THE BEST SELLING MAGAZINE FOR THE

AMSTRAD PCW

8000 PLUS

8256 • 8512 • 9512

ISSUE 39 • DECEMBER 1989 • £1.75

- WIN MICRO DESIGN
- 2 NEW GAMES
- INTERFACES
- ON-LINE DATABASES
- GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE

Order out of Chaos

Which database is for you?
Read our 4-page round-up

LOCOSCRIPT • PROTEXT • SUPERCALC 2

FACSIMILE

BROTHER FAX
16 shades
Touch Dial, Group 3
£499

FAX CARD
C FAX SRi **£199**

THE STAR COMPUTER PRINTERS

LC10
145

LC24-10
199

LC10 COLOUR
175

AMIGA 500

A500 + TV Modulator
+ Accessories **£299**

A500 + TV Modulator +
Return of the Jedi – Custodian
Mercenary – Warlocks Quest
Zynapps – Hellbent – Powerplay
Elmininator – 28 Public Domain
Games
£320

FREE 1 DAY'S TRAINING (8 hours)
When you buy complete IBM compatible system. Well worth it.
Call now for details

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

CANON BJ130 Ink Jet Printer £575

IBM COMPUTERS
DISCOUNT 25%

TOSHIBA PORTABLES
DISCOUNT 25%

JEM COMPUTERS

AMIGA 500

Ram Expansion **£99**

Second Drive **£75**

COMMODORE B2000
XT Bridge Board,
Philips 883
20Mb Hard Disk **£1249**

SOFTWARE

Full software list inc;

LOTUS	SAGE
ASTON TATE	MICROSOFT
DIGITAL (GEM)	Supercalc
Mulitmate	Ventura
Smart	Ability
WordStar	Clipper
WordPerfect	

ALL ACCESSORIES AT LOW, LOW PRICES
MIN 25% DISCOUNT ON ALL PTAS

and

SHOWROOM OPEN
MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS
9.30 to 5.30pm

Call in to our extensive showroom in
POOLE DORSET

ATARI ST

Atari 1 Mb Explorer Pack
£220

Atari 1Mb + SM124
£320

SUPER PACK: 21 Games +
Organiser Software
Database
Spreadsheet WP **£290**

SAMSUNG

3000 DD	£525
3000 20Mb HD	£745
6000 SD	£895
6000 20Mb HD	£1120
3000/Single Drive	£460

ON SITE MAINTENANCE COMES FREE! WITH SAMSUNG HARD DISK

21 Mb Hard Card	£1.99
32 Mb Hard Card	£2.19

COMMODORE

	MONO	COLOUR	EGA
PC 10 SD	£460	£599	£749
PC 10 DD	£589	£739	£875
PC 20 HD	£779	£989	£1089
PC 40 SD	[illegible]	–	[illegible]
PC 40 HD	£1393	–	£1557

TANDON

	MONO	EGA	VGA WHITE	VGA COLOUR
PCA 20+	£999	£1281	£1184	£1361
PCA 40+	£1119	£1290	£1270	£1482
PCA 70+	£1279	£1555	£1480	£1286
PAC 286	£938	£1216	£1089	£1286
DATAPAC 30Mb	£165			
386 16-40Mb	£1688	£1949	£1840	£2036
386 20-40Mb	£2099	£2389	£2262	£2449
388 20-70Mb	£2250	£2523	£2389	£2599

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PCW 8256	£312
PCW 8512	£379
PCW 9512	£399

	MONO	COLOUR
PC 1512 SD	£357	£439
PC 1512 DD	£439	£519
PC 1512 20Mb	£515	£599

	MONO	COLOUR	EGA
PC 1640 SD	£455	£539	£634
PC 1640 DD	£509	£589	£874
PC 1640 HD 30	£685	£779	£865

PC 2000 SERIES

	MONO	COLOUR	12"HI-RES COLOUR	COLOUR
PC 2086 SD	£500	£580	£660	£740
PC2086 DD	£560	£580	£660	£740
PC 2086 HD30	£720	£800	£880	£960
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
PC 2286 HD40	£1040	£1126	£1213	£1299
PC 2396	£1732	£1819	£1905	£1992

5¼" 360K External Drive for PC2000 **£155**
5¼" 1.2Mb External Drive for PC2000 **£165**

PRINTERS

9 PIN

MT81	£110.00	LX800	£150.00
CIT120D	£120.00	KXP1081	£120.00
STAX LC10	£145.00	CIT 180E	£145.00
Seikosha 180A	£115.00	LC10COL	£175.00

24 PIN

Seikosha SL80A	£235.00	LC24-10	£199.00
NEC P2200	£255.00	Epson LQ500	£255.00
KXP1124	£255.00		

LASER

Brother H18	£1400	Canon LP89	£1275
Star Laser 8	£1230	KXP4450	£1350
Hermes 800	£1099	HP LaserJet II	£1270
MT905	£950		

TEL · 0202 · 740131

406 Ashley Road,
Park Stone,
Poole,
Dorset.

COURIER DELIVERY £5

8000 PLUS

OPENING MENU

5 **NEWS PLUS**
Clubs to join and products to buy

10 **DATABASES**
The best PCW buys are dissected

14 **LINDEX**
How to catalogue those LocoScript files

17 **CASE IN POINT**
Next year - in Protext

20 **ON-LINE DATABASES**
The PCW as a window onto the world

25 **ULTIMATE QUIZ**
The upgraded version of an old favourite

26 **PRELUDE TO A PCW**
Getting computerised? Read this

28 **SPEAKEASY**
David Wilson shares some wisdom

33 **SUPERCALC 2**
Tips, hints and traps

36 **LOCOSCRIPT PAGES**
Working with different-sized paper

39 **CP/M**
RPED explored

42 **GAMES**
Bridge spills and spooky thrills

44 **PUBLIC DOMAIN**
Another text editor – for nothing

47 **DAISY WHEELS**
How to avoid the mid-print crisis

50 **INTERFACES**
Which one does what and for how much?

55 **HEBRAIC TIMES**
Protext undergoes a character transformation

59 **KEEP IT CLEAN**
A spot of PCW maintenance

61 **HOW TO PROGRAM**
The finishing touches

65 **LANGFORD**
Sage reveries from our revered scribe

67 **LISTINGS**
Ready-made type-ins for your PCW

75 **TIP OFFS**
Page after page reveals the unknown

83 **GOOD SOFTWARE GUIDE**
Databases, education, comms and programming

89 **SPECIAL OFFERS**
Peruse at your leisure

94 **POST SCRIPT**
Readers' corner

98 **COMPETITION**
Copies of Micro Design for the lucky winners

10 **DATABASES**
... under the spotlight

17 **CASE IN POINT**
Rabbi Goodhardt bends the PCW to his will

42 **GAMES**
Crimbo goodies on parade

50 **INTERFACES**
The middle man steps out of the shade

FUTURE PUBLISHING
4 QUEEN STREET
BATH • BA1 1EJ
TEL • 0225 446034
FAX • 0225 446019

EDITOR
Sharon Bradley

STAFF WRITER
Tim Smith

ART EDITOR
Julie Barnes

ART ASSISTANT
Paul Morgan

AD PRODUCTION
Fiona Milne

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Elaine Brooks

PUBLISHER
Kevin Cox

FUTURE PUBLISHING
THE OLD BARN
SOMERTON
SOMERSET • TA11 7PY
TEL • 0458 74011

MAIL ORDER QUERIES
Sarah Richards
TEL • 0458 74011

SUBSCRIPTION ENQUIRIES
Christine Stacey

COVER ILLUSTRATION
LAURA COOPER
TEL • 0272 427810

PHOTOGRAPHY
ASHTON JAMES
TEL • 02218 6686

COLOUR ORIGINATION
DP GRAPHICS
HOLT, WILTS
TEL 0225 783004

PRINTING
CHASE WEB OFFSET
ST AUSTELL, CORNWALL

DISTRIBUTION
COMAG
WEST DRAYTON
MIDDLESEX UB7 7QE

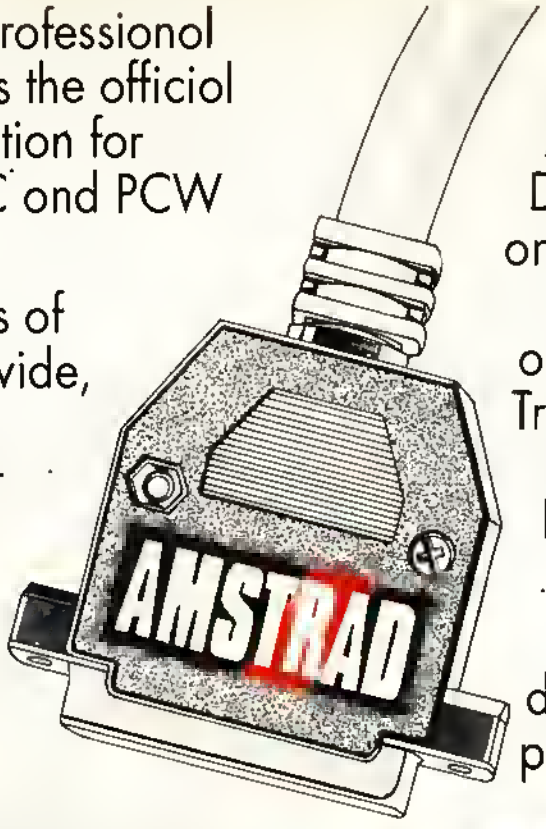
© FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD 1989

8000 Plus is an independent publication. Future Publishing Ltd have no link with Amstrad plc. We welcome contributions from readers - please enclose a SAE with submissions if return of the material is required. Payment for accepted articles is made 4 weeks after publication date. We take great care to ensure that what we print is accurate, but we cannot accept liability for any mistakes or misprints. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without our permission.

ABC - Jan - July 88 30,583

The Amstrad Professional User Group is the official support organisation for Amstrad PC, PPC and PCW owners.

With thousands of members nationwide, the Amstrad Professional User Group has proved, beyond doubt, to be ***the*** essential add-on for Amstrad Computer Users.



Members enjoy On-Line Technical Assistance, Substantial Discounts on Hardware and Software, a monthly Magazine, Newsletter and Offers, Nationwide Training, Welcome Pack and choice of quality Free Gift upon joining.

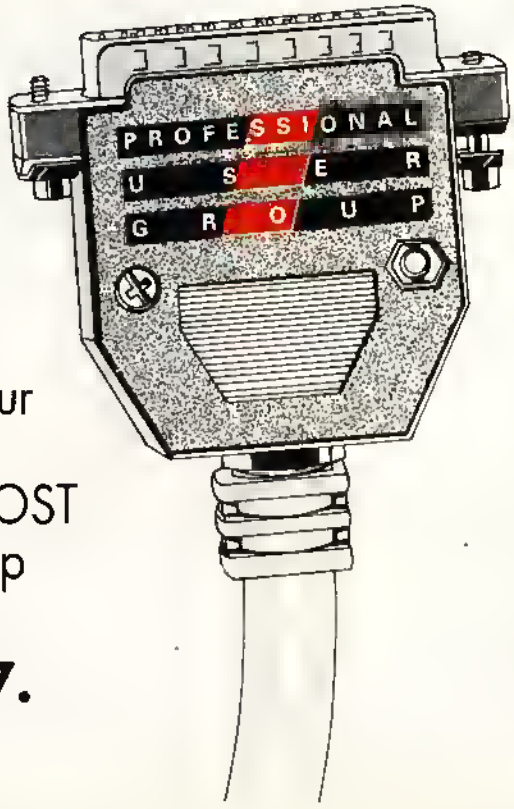
Gold Card Membership is designed for the larger, possibly corporate user.

THE ESSENTIAL ADD-ON

Silver Card Membership is for the standard scale Amstrad User.

For full details and our full colour brochure, simply return the FREEPOST coupon (no stamp required) or ring

091 510 8787.



Please send me Membership details of the Amstrad Professional User Group.
I am resident in the U.K.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

Day Phone Number.....

Machine Type.....

Send to:
Amstrad Professional User Group, FREEPOST, Sunderland SR1 1BR

AMSTRAD PROFESSIONAL USER GROUP

8000+ SY12

FOREWORD

Alive and kicking

8000 Plus is now well into its fourth year and still, each morning, the familiar thud of the bulging 8000 mailbag landing on the editor's desk signals a temporary halt in the day's proceedings. It's nearly always a welcome interlude.

The PCW, it would appear, is continuing to make its presence - and its benefits - felt. And in unusual and increasingly diverse ways.

From what we can see, 8000 Plus readers defy easy categorisation. As well as an interdenominational core of priests, vicars and rabbis, we've got thesis-writing students, number-crunching accountants and family historians who can trace their ancestry back to William the Conqueror.

Then there's the star-gazing astronomer contingent who blanch at the mere thought of being even so much as mentioned in the same sentence as their astrologer cousins.

It's precisely this kind of variety that makes 8000 Plus very different from any other computer magazine you'll find on the newsagents' shelves. It's your combined input that continues to make Post Script, Listings and, particularly, Tipoffs the most popular pages in the magazine.

Whether you're using your PCW to produce parish newsletters, to write your latest novel or to run your business, it's clear that there's plenty of life left in the old machine yet. Amstrad's recent spate of prime-time TV advertising bears ample witness to that.

So the next time someone with a bigger and possibly faster machine tells you that the days of your PCW are numbered, turn up your collar and think of the latest wave of hardware add-ons hitting the PCW market.

We hope that you'll continue to share with us news of your breakthroughs and the fruits of your labours well into the new year - and beyond.

So Merry Christmas, everybody - and on with the show!

Sharon

Competition winners

Last month's Typo competition has been won and what's more we're even going to tell who the winners are. Each of the three skilful victors will be receiving an Iankeys Typing Tutor double pack. The packs not only contain the Iankeys Typing Crash Course but also the Two Fingers or Touch Typing Crash Course. The problem we posed was to get from the word TYPO to the word TABS in three movements and by changing only one letter per move. Unbate your breath; here are the names.

J B E Say of Colchester came up with the unusual solution **Typo, tyro, taro, tars** and **tabs**, and wins first prize.

The other two winners were K D Fisher from Cheadle and Toby Thompson from London. They used the more popular solution of **Typo, type, tape, taps, tabs**. Well done to all three and hard luck to the other few thousand entrants. A new competition awaits you on the inside back page of this issue. It's your chance to win Micro Design 2.

Speaking in chips

SM Engineering of Pevensey, East Sussex have produced an upgraded model of their Speech Synthesiser module. We reviewed the original model in March and came up with a few quibbles. SM tell us that they have made the following improvements to the module.

Instead of being a simple naked board, the unit now comes in a purpose-made steel box. You no longer have to use SM's own I/O (Input/output) interface because the unit should work with any Serial/Centronics interface. As a final improvement, there are only two plug-in cables to ease the process of connecting up the machine. Also supplied with the unit are a power supply and speaker.

The unit is controlled by use of Basic listings and SM tell us that the new manual which accompanies the product contains several examples.

The price of the unit is £35.00 including the manual and power supply. For more information contact SM Engineering on 0323 766262.

SM Engineering have upgraded their speech synthesiser module

NEWS PLUS

by Tim Smith

Capital City

Amstrad have not had a good year. Due to various 'deals gone bad', 1989 became the first fiscal period in the company's twenty year history in which they made less than astronomical profits. To put this in some kind of perspective, it should be made clear that 1989 profits were £76.6 million before tax. Compared to 1988's £160,406 million there is most certainly a downturn in Amstrad's fortunes. But is it as bad as city pundits believe it to be?

It is true that the PC2000 series of machines caused the company some headaches. Faulty hard disc controllers were to blame there and Amstrad were forced to recall the lot.

It is also true that an investment in semi-conductor makers Micron is now worth two-thirds of its original value.

These are just two factors in the tarnishing of Amstrad's previously shining exterior. The question which a number of financial analysts have been posing is whether Sugar will sell off parts of the company. This seems highly unlikely to say the least. One year of unmaximised profits does not a company crash make.

In order to cope with all of this, Amstrad have been carrying out quite a major rethink. New management has been recruited from companies as diverse as the Mars corporation and Gillette. This at least shows a slightly less parochial view than had previously been held within the company.

A new subsidiary called Amstrad UK has been set up. This frees some top management to concentrate on Europe, the United States and Australasia. It shows a realisation on the part of Amstrad that the UK is simply *a* market as opposed to *the* market. With this in mind, the company have set up a central warehouse in Rotterdam (a mere clog's throw from the Essex coast).

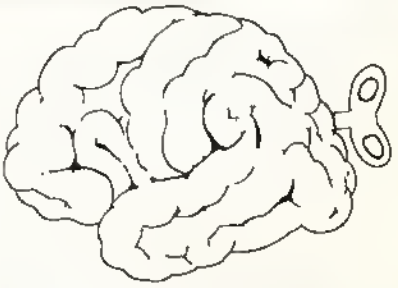
So with all this movement, where does the PCW stand? If you have been reading your Sunday papers and watching the television, you will have seen advertising for the PCW9512 and cut sheet feeder. This can only be good news for the those people who already own a PCW.

But if the 9512 is being pushed, does this mean that the 8000 series is for the chop? This is the question we put to Amstrad's public relations man Nick Hewer:

"When we pushed the 8512, people thought that meant the death of 8256 - which didn't happen. We have no plans for the PCW other than to keep on selling them. They have been doing very well indeed."

With at least 600,000 PCWs already up and running in this country alone, it seems that the future of the machine is assured.

Alan Sugar with one machine which hasn't caused him bother



Dingbyte: What is the computer related word or phrase? No prizes but the answer's on page 8.

THE WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES

You Must Add V.A.T. To Our Prices - Carriage Is FREE !

AMSTRAD PCW'S

+ FREE DISC CONTAINING DATABASE, GRAPHS PACK, PSYCHOLOGICAL TEST + GAMES

PCW8256 ..... £326.00
PCW8512 ..... £408.65
PCW9512 ..... £447.85

WE ARE SANYO DEALERS AND THE NEW SANYO RANGE IS HERE!

The newest products from Sanyo are now available from W.B.B.S. The MBC computer range is designed with the very highest quality in mind - and it shows. We use the MBC1 8+1 386 model to run our own PC Network and boy does it run! If you are thinking of going PC contact us for full details or to arrange a demo at our premises.

★ THE EXECUTIVE RANGE FROM OSICOM★ POWER & RELIABILITY WITHOUT TEARS

EXECUTIVE 88/10 SOME SAMPLE PRICES

20Mb HD/MM - Amber or Green £759.00
30Mb HD/EGA £1067.60
40Mb HD/MM - Amber or Green £825.95
40Mb HD/EGA £1093.70

EXECUTIVE 286/12.5 - WITH DISC CACHE! 1MB RAM PLUS 12 MONTH ON SITE WARRANTY

20Mb HD - Amber or Green £1088.00
40Mb HD - Amber or Green £1328.00
40Mb HD EGA £1599.00
40Mb HD VGA £1675.00

AMSTRAD PC'S - SOME SAMPLE PRICES:

PC1512 Double Drive Mono £459.00
PC1640 Double Drive Mono £535.00
PC1640 30Mb HD Mono £711.00
PC2086 Single Drive 12" Mono £540.00
PC2086 HD 12" Mono Display £769.00
PC2086 HD 14" Colour £859.00

★★★ LINK YOUR PCW TO A PC! ★★★

If you wish to run your accounts on a PC but use your trusty PCW as a very cost effective workstation (and as a stand alone PCW!) send for details of Compact Accounts PC2PC system!

OUR GUARANTEE

Is a bit special. If any computer or printer bought from us develops any fault under warranty we will collect, repair and return at our cost.
All you have to do is telephone!

PRINTERS

CITIZEN RANGE (2 YEAR GUARANTEE), NEC, PANASONIC, EPSOM, AMSTRAD AND MORE!

PCW HARDWARE

PACE 5.25" 2nd drive - with its own built in interface. Comes with free TDOS & external power supply. Very easy to fit. We use one for data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW! P.O.A

MEMORY UPGRADE - PRICES DOWN.. £37.00
PCW 2nd 3" drive (FD4) £113.00
S.C.A SERIAL PARALLEL INTERFACE-
With Real Time Clock £50.25
WITHOUT REAL TIME CLOCK £41.55
'MARGIN MAKER' - aligns paper £10.90
SPIKE PROTECTOR PLUG - Helps protect against power surges £10.25

★★ HARD DISCS - EASY LIVING★★

TITMATIC 20MB PCW HARD DISK..£495.60
VORTEX 40MB PCW HARD DISK....£495.60
DIAMOND 32MB PCW HARD DISK..£459.00
DIAMOND 48MB PCW HARD DISK..£539.00
THE DIAMOND RANGE CAN BE SHARED BY MULTIPLE PCW'S!
DETAILS AVAILABLE ON ALL THE DRIVES MENTIONED HERE

PCW8000'S Wire Printer Stand £9.13
Any width Printer Stand - Rugged £14.75
Printer Cleaning Kit-PCW8000'S £14.60
Mouse Mats £4.35

MODEMS

MIRACLE TECHNOLOGY MODEMS

WS4000 ..... £147.80
WS4000PCW, c/w integral interface for the PCW & connecting lead! £147.80

PACE - MODEMS

LINNET-INTELLIGENT, V21/V23 ..... £130.40
Cable to PCW INTERFACE £13.90

BBD DUST COVER SET - SIMPLY THE BEST

PCW8256/8512 ..... £10.40
PCW9512 ..... £12.13
PCI 640/I 512 state col or mono ... £7.85
AMSTRAD PPC £5.20
PACE DISK DRIVE COVER £5.00
OVER 800 TYPES OF COVER AVAILABLE!
PLEASE STATE MODEL WHEN ORDERING

DISCS

DIALUP-Communications Software £98.50

CF2 3" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 10 ..... £20.00
CF2 3" FOR THE PCW/CPC X 5 ..... £11.00
3.5" ATHANA DS/DD DISCS X 10 ..... £13.00
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X 10 ..... £4.35
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X 25 ..... £10.45
5.25" BULK-UNBRANDED X50 ..... £17.40

DISC STORAGE

AMS30L (AMSTRAD BRANDED) £11.00
DS40L 3"/3.5" LOCKABLE £8.50
CT-3100 3"/3.5" LOCKABLE £10.20
CT-50 5.25" (HOLDS 50) LOCKABLE £8.50
DSI00L 5.25" (HOLDS 100) LOCKABLE £10.20

PRINTER RIBBONS

REFRESH! - BLACK RE-INKING SPRAY..£7.60
Extends fabric ribbon life - will re-ink up to 30 ribbons!!!
EXCELLENT VALUE COMPATIBLE RIBBONS:-
PCW 8256 Fabric (14mm length) x2 ..... £6.51
PCW 8256 Carbon Multistrike ....x2 ..... £6.51
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike ....x2 ..... £6.00
PCW 9512 New Fabric type .....x2 ..... £6.00
AMSTRAD BRANDED PRINTER RIBBONS
PCW8256 Fabric or Carbon MS .x2 ..... £13.03
PCW9512 Carbon Multistrike .....x2 .... £12.17
NEW! - COLOUR RIBBONS
PCW8000 SERIES FABRIC:
GREEN/RED/BLUE/BROWN/YELLOW/PURPLE/MAGENTA or CYAN
Any Two £11.80
Any Five £27.60
Any Ten £49.00

We strive hard to be the friendliest and most helpful place around with low prices and fast despatch that will bring you back for more & more

★ MANY OTHER RIBBON TYPES AVAILABLE ★

COMPUTER PAPER

11" x 9.5" Continuous:-
SP/05 1 ply plain - 500 sheets £7.80
SP/10 1 ply plain - 1000 sheets £11.30
SP/20 1 ply plain - 2000 sheets £15.60
DP/05 2 ply plain - 500 sheets £15.60
DP/10 2 ply plain - 1000 sheets £24.30
11" x 14.5" Continuous:-
1 ply plain - 500 sheets £9.00
1 ply plain - 1000 sheets £10.75
1 ply plain - 2000 sheets £22.50
A4 - (TRUE A4) 80 gsm - Continuous:-
500 x plain white/micro perf £12.90
1000 x plain white/micro perf £19.95
2000 x plain white/micro perf £33.50
A4 - (TRUE A4) - Single Sheets:-
Plain White - 500 sheets £7.25
Plain White - 1000 sheets £13.75
LABELS - WITH SPROCKET HOLES:-
ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16" - 500 ..... £7.25
ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16" - 1000 ..... £13.75
ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16 - 2000 ..... £22.50
ONE WIDE 3 1/2" x1 7/16 - 4000 ..... £42.50

NOT ONLY BUT ALSO!
Contact us for Dictating Machines, Telephones, Typewriters, Shredders, Photocopiers, Computer Furniture, Video Recorders, Fax Machines, Satellite Dishes, Office equipment, and office supplies of all types

SOFTWARE

EVEN THE SCORE WITH THE COMPOSERS PEN - ★NEW★ - ALLOWS YOU TO WRITE YOUR OWN SHEET MUSIC ON SCREEN ONLY £56.00
Mini Office Pro.Plus - not 8256 ..... £29.00
Mini Office Pro - suits all PCWs £25.87

SWALLOWTAIL SOFTWARE PRESENTS:-
PRO-EAZE PCW - Invoicing, ordering, settlement of suppliers invoices and many other useful documents - special offer only **£15.00**
WORTH GETTING PROTEXT FOR!

WORDPROCESSORS

PROTEXT - THE FULL SYSTEM: £33.00
Flipper 2 - not for PCW8256 ..... £26.00
Locascript II £18.95
Lococombo - Locoscript II & Spell £27.00
Locospell II £15.20
Locofile - database for loco II £24.20
Locomail II £24.20
Locolonis £15.20
Locoloni II £11.99
TAS-PRINT 8000 ..... £10.00
TAS-SIGN 8000 ..... £20.00
DIGITA 'E' TYPE-typewriter emulator ... £24.15
M.A.S.S. Easy Labeller £21.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc II £34.60
Cracker II Turbo £34.75
Rotate: for sideways printing! £17.00

DATABASES

Cornix Card Index - simple to use £25.90
Masterfile 8000 - best general use £28.00

If you are unsure which package you need for your business please ' phone and we will describe the various packages in clear jargonless terms - but leave you to decide.

dBase II - the 'do all' database ..... P.O.A
DIGITA - Datastore II £25.20

ACCOUNTS

Money Manager PCW (NEW OUT!) £28.25
Money Manager Plus £24.00
Meridian Stockmarket £25.00

CORNIX

Simple Accounts II - PCW £82.60
Job Estimating v2 ..... £65.20
Product Costing v2 ..... £65.20

MICRO SIMPLEX

VAT made simple - A/Cs system £99.95
Micro Pub stock £99.95

COMPACT ACCOUNTS - NEW RANGE NEW PRICES
We use Compact for our own accounts system. The best there is on the PCW! DETAILS OF THE FULL RANGE & STATIONERY

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

Inbusiness (integrated) £130.00
Simple Invoicing £30.39
Diner: **RESTAURANT/TAKEAWAY** A/Cs £52.13
Homeview: **ESTATE AGENTS** - program £169.95
Newsboy: **NEWSPAPER DEL** - program ... £52.13
Re-Chord: **MUSIC LIBRARY** - program .. £26.04
CAVALIER SOFTWARE: FULL RANGE AVAILABLE.

CAMSOFT ACCOUNTS:-

PSIL - Integrated. Stock/Inv/Sales/Purch/Nom £85.00
PSPN - INT. Sales/Purch/Nom £63.90
PPAY - PAYROLL £32.40
PSTK (AND OTHER TITLES) £32.40

SAGE ACCOUNTS:-

Popular Accounts £74.75
Popular Accounts Plus £111.09

MAP ACCOUNTS:-

Integrated Accounts £104.20

DTP AND GRAPHICS

MICRO DESIGN II: NEW OUT- ONLY £36.00
MICRO DESIGN II + LOGITECH MOUSE £79.00

Stop Press, Mouse, Interface etc £60.70
Stop Press software only £28.50
Desktop Pub & Mouse £51.99
Master Paint £15.45
Master Scan £48.50
Master Pack £54.60
Microdraft (graphic design) £67.60

TRAINING

REELTIME
TOP QUALITY TRAINING COURSE ON DISC WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON AUDIO TAPE

RT-Locoscript II - PCW9512 ..... £29.99
RT-Locoscript - PCW8256/8512 ..... £29.99
RT-Locoscript II - PCW8256/8512 ..... £29.99
RT-CP/M use your computer! £29.99
RT-Supercalc II £29.99
RT-dBase II £29.99

IANSYST

Crash course in typing - beginners £17.20
Two Fingers To Touch Typing £17.20

KOSMOS - LANGUAGE TUTORS

Choose from the French Mistress, The German Master, The Spanish Tutor, or The Italian Tutor each at only £13.75

EDUCATIONAL & FUN!

Animal, Mineral, Vegetable £11.99
World Wise £11.99
TOPOLOGIKA - other titles available.
Giantkiller, (maths adv. 9-16 yrs) £12.85
Yes Chancellor! (UK Economy sim) £12.83
REACH THE TOP WITH LCL - serious stuff!
LCL: Micro Maths 8-Adult £20.90
LCL: Micro English 8-Adult £20.90
H Buy both and get £4.00 off total! H

SCHOOL SOFTWARE

Better Spelling - age 9-adult £11.99
Magic Maths - age 4- 8 ..... £11.99
Maths Mania - age 8-12 ..... £11.99
Better Maths - age 12-16 ..... £11.99
Physics - Chemistry or Biology age 12-16 (each only) £16.00

LEISURE

★★★GET RICH QUICK - PERHAPS?★★★

Pro-Hunter (racing better aid) £39.00
Pro- Pools (forecasting aid) £34.60

★★★ ADVENTURE GAMES ★★★

Scapeghost!! £1.5.00
Headcoach American football £1.5.00
World of Soccer £1.4.00

Leather Goddesses of Phobos! £19.80
Hitchhikers Guide to Galaxy! £19.80
Tau Ceti II £15.00
Space Pilot ..... P.O.A
Blackstar £12.00
Fish! £16.30
Lancelot - 3 Adventures in One £12.83
Jinxter £17.20
★ THE PROFESSIONAL ADVENTURE WRITER★
★ WRITE YOUR OWN ADVENTURES!★ .. £18.00
Time and Magik - 3 games £10.22
Acheton £12.83
Kingdom of Hamil £12.83

★★SIMULATIONS ★★

Heathrow Traffic Control + S.B £12.83
A.C.E (Air Combat Emulator) £12.83
A.C.E + JOYSTICK + INTERFACE £26.00
Tomahawk - Helicopter Combat!!! £15.40
Starglider-SCI FI Flight Sim £15.60

★★ ACTION ★★

Tetris £15.40
Living Daylights £10.40
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes £10.00
Head Over Heels £10.20
Classic Collection II - 3 games £12.20

★★TABLE GAMES ★★

★NEW-BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA-NEW★
I★★ MASSIVE DISCOUNT★★ £16.60

Bridge Player 2000 ..... £10.40
Colossus IV Bridge £12.00
Clock Chess 89 - very powerful £14.00
Colossus IV Chess £13.60
Trivial Pursuit £15.20
World of Snooker £11.80
Steve Davis Snooker £10.20
Classic Games 4 Compilation £15.40

Please note this advert constitutes just a tiny part of our range of products (see 'Not Only But Also') above. If you do not see what you need here please do not hesitate to telephone - now: multiple telephone lines!

CALLERS WELCOME BUT STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT PLEASE
If you see anything we sell being sold cheaper elsewhere phone us before you buy - Office open 9a.m. to 5p.m. MONDAY TO FRIDAY.
Postage is FREE but YOU MUST ADD VAT
Export orders currently not taken. This advert constitutes an invitation to treat - not an offer. Goods & Prices etc. subject to availability - trading conditions available upon request.
All trademarks ack. Cheques/P.O.'s payable to "W.B.B.S."

WEST OF BRITAIN BUSINESS SERVICES DEPT 8/12, CAPEL TOBI, FFAIRFACH, LLANDEILO, DYFED. SA19 6PR

TEL: (D55B) B237B2 SALES & 24 HOUR CREDIT CARD ORDERING
OR PLACE YOUR CREDIT CARD ORDER BY FAX 9am-10pm Mon-Fri. (0558) 823923
GOVT DEPTs / LOCAL & EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED.

Access VISA

Strange enhancement

The Mini Office Professional Plus saga drags on. Earlier this month we received a press release from Database Software which trumpeted an 'enhanced version of a bestseller to be launched for the PCW'. The release went on to inform us that, "... it combines all the best features of the original title (Mini Office Professional) and all the major enhancements of its successor, Mini Office Professional Plus, but excludes the spell checker and thesaurus. The new package will also include All in One Business Computing, the book by John Hughes worth £11.95, plus a new user guide and a quick reference guide." It continued, "Spell checker and thesaurus modules will be made available to purchasers of the updated Mini Office Professional for an additional £10."

All this for £39.95. Well, this sounds suspiciously like the Mini Office Professional Plus which we reviewed in the September issue. The only enhancement seems to be that Database have removed the spell checker and thesaurus. On phoning Database we were told that the changes had been made in order "To catch the Christmas market and because there were so many problems we have not included the spell checker and thesaurus."

An interesting point to note is the fact that the version of Mini Office Professional Plus which we reviewed and which did include the two now-missing modules also sold for £39.95. John Hughes' book, the new user guide and reference sheet also accompanied this package.

The person to speak to at Database for more information is Chris Payne on 0625 878888.

An enhanced Mtnl Office Professional Plus? Yes, they've taken bits away

Is it a bird? Is it a plane?

No it's PCWSuperDOS from Encyclosott. Many of our readers will be aware of CP/M, the computing side of the PCW which comes on your systems discs. Many people find it untriendly or plain complicated and so don't make full use of it. This is where SuperDOS comes in. The DOS part of the name stands for Disc Operating System and is aimed at replacing the 'unfriendly' CP/M A> prompt.

Encyclosoft claim the following improvements.

The A> prompt is replaced by a desktop environment closely modelled on LocoScript's disc management screen. It introduces four new 'built-in commands' including COPY and IFNOT which the company maintain will be usetul in batch files (we assume they mean Submit files). SuperDOS also includes a built-in text editor for keeping reminders and to-do lists. The system will require 512K of memory and, unlike CP/M, it has not been designed with hard disc users in mind.

Aside from these two caveats, the system sounds like one of the most exciting developments for the PCW market for quite some time. If it runs according to the specifications given, it may well open up the non-LocoScript side of the PCW to users who would not have dreamt of using it. At the time of going to press, Alan Paterson of Encyclosott was in Germany and unavailable for comment. The package should be on sale from December 11th at £29.95. The company provides an added incentive to the prospective buyer with a utility called PTR.COM for 8256 and 8512 owners.

This program provides a second printer command line at the bottom of the screen. This will contain information on current paper settings and printer codes (bolds, italics etc) all of which, according to the company, can be changed at will. PTR.COM costs £7.95 or, if ordered with SuperDOS, £34.95.

Contact Enyclosoft on 0270 811890.

CLUB NEWS

The PCW World's your oyster

A rather smart press release hit the Club News in-tray this month. Printed out using what we can only assume is a freshly re-inked ribbon (50p a shot for members) it comes from PCW World User Group. This group of PCW users are based in Cradely Heath in the Black Country.

According to founder member Gerry Austin, the club now has well over 300 members and is "...growing at a rate of 50 new members a month." The club offers such facilities as laser printing for a price, as well as ribbon re-inking. Gerry says, "While our prime intention is to advise and save money for PCW World members, our goods and services are available to all, but we must charge non-members the commercial rate. These are, however, just about the cheapest you will find."

PCW-World 's newsletter, very smart and issued quarterly. You'll be well chuffed.

The club also carries a large Public Domain software library. This is said to contain well over 70 discs with more new titles coming in every month. Members get free access to this service (aside from the price of a disc) while non-members will need to pay an additional £1 copying fee. The library contains files as diverse as graphics utilities and the King James version of the Bible.

8000 Plus readers of a technical/programming bent will be pleased to know that Geoffery Childs is a member and 'technical adviser' to the club.

Aside from all of the above mentioned goodies and services, PCW World also publishes a rather impressive-looking quarterly review which is output from a laser printer. Members are actively encouraged to contribute to this journal.

Membership costs £9.95 per year. If you would like to find out more about what would appear to be quite a professional outfit, you should call PCWWorld on 0384 66269 or send an SAE to: PCWWorld, Cotswold House, Cradely Heath, Warely, West Midlands, B64 7NF.

Fun while it lasted

Mike Zanker of the Leeds PCW Bulletin Board wrote to us with some sad news. Due to the fact that he has moved to Newcastle to study at the University he has had to close down the board. It seems that he could not find accomodation which offered a telephone line. As far as we know this leaves the north of England bereft of any on-line club support. Is this true or is there anyone out there who can help?

Pssst it's the Windsors

The Windsor Bulletin Board User's Club has expanded, meaning that the group is now open to anyone. The club has access to a vast supply of good Public Domain Software as well as a 250MB CD ROM collection of their own. Contact Peter Cately at 11 Hasiemere Road, Windsor, Berkshire, SL4 5ET.

Drive me wild

The one thing which the PCW has never had has been a 3.5" drive. The 3.5" disc format is fast becoming the industry standard. Discs come in a hard plastic case, similar to those which the PCW owner will be used to.

Compact Micro of Bradford who have been making 3.5" drives for the Amstrad CPC are now marketing the same for the PCW. Phil Craven from the company says that at £94.95, one of these devices would be the cheapest way of adding a B: drive to your machine. This price secures you a cased, cabled and ready to fit drive. At the moment the price difference between 3 and 3.5" discs is minimal - if any. But with more and more machines such as the Macintosh and many PC clones making use of the format, the price is set to drop.

If you wish to find out more about Compact Micro's offer you should call Phil Craven on: 0274 636652. We haven't seen one of the drives as yet but as soon as we do....you'll know too.

Clear as a bell

Exemplar Design who specialise in desktop publishing add-ons for the PCW have brought out a new font collection. This one is for Micro Design 2 and is called MD Cleartext.

John Evans who runs Exemplar Design says that MD Cleartext "..is the first Micro Design 2 font collection to provide consistentt printing resolution for all users of the 256k page format.". He goes on to say that, "Unlike Micro Design's own fonts, ours are matched to the dot resolution available on the dedicated PCW dot matrix printer." This means, according to John, that you can produce clear text with the PCW.

Along with the various fonts available are sets of accented characters for use in customised character sets. The cost of this addition to an already excellent desktop publishing package is £13.50. If you would like to find out more about Exemplar Design you should call John Evans on 0225 315131.

More games

Artronic who have just brought out the four game compilation PCW Challenge are launching a new adventure games package. Included in this are three games called Lost Legacy of Xim, A Simple Case of Espionage and Sir Lancelot.

The compilation should be released by the time you read this and will cost £14.99. It seems like a fair price.

Pommie winners

Headline Communications, the creators of Reeltime Audio training packages, have secured a strong deal which should establish them and the PCW in Australia.

Free copies of a Reeltime audio cassette package will be included with every computer sold in Australia.

Greg Wilkinson of Reckon Software who are the distributors down under says "We're confident that the Reeltime courses will revolutionise computer training in Australia".

Headline goes down under.

Additonal fonts for the already well-endowed Micro Design 2 from Exemplar Software

Joining up

Verran Electronics are a new name in the PCW world and they look as it they've come up with a good idea. It is called the Verran AC datalink. The datalink allows computers to be linked to peripheral devices such as printers or modems without the bother, and expense of specialised cabling. The unit is heralded by the company as "the computer product of the 90s". It is basically an intelligent mains plug. One such unit is plugged into each computer or peripheral to be linked and then built-in microchips with their own smart software make it possible for coded data to be transmitted down the mains cables without interference.

The AC datalink has been designed and tested in the UK to conform to the appropiate British Standard (BS415). This means that each unit is designed to cope with voltage spikes and fluctuations in current.

Data is sent via the mains supply in a stream of 'packets', Each packet contains control information and bytes of data.
To cope with potential interference, the unit checks conditons continously and uses error-correction sottware. Several links can be achieved in one building by setting swilches on the AC datalink to provide different addresses. You can even set security codes to make unauthorised 'listening in' unlikely.

The Verran AC datalink looks to be a cheap low-end way around the debatable LAN or Local Area Network systems beloved of small business who don't really need them. At the time of going to press we hadn't seen any of the devices in action, but we hope to remedy this state of affairs in the near future.

Each unit will cost you £175 and more detailed information can be obtained by writing to Verran Electronics Ltd, Cedarwood, Chineham Business Park, Basingstoke, Hants, RG24 0WD.

Answer to Dingbyte: Artificial Intelligence

SNIPPETS

Sexist digs

Oasis is a national organisation whose aim it is to combat sexism in software. There doesn't seem to be a great deal of that about in the PCW market (*well, there is one strip poker game*) but the idea is a sound one. It costs £3.00 to join and members receive six magazines a year into the bargain. If you would like to find out more about Oasis you should send an SAE to Sandra Vogel, 3 Alden Court, Stanely Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 8RD.

OASIS
ORGANISATION AGAINST SEXISM IN SOFTWARE

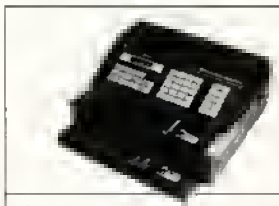
A pool in the desert of MCPisms?

Music to your ears

EMR have opened a Computer Music Learning Centre or CMLC in Southend. The centre should be well-equipped with state of the art hardware and software. For more information call 0702 335747.

For the bod who has everything

The strange device you see pictured below will only set you back £4,895 and is a Total Site Universal Programmer. It has nothing to do with PCWs but a press release was sent to us. So to mark the death of a few more trees, we thought we'd print the picture.



It's big, it's bad ... what on earth is it?

Second opinion

Would you like to air your views aodut certain products? We are aiming to produce some extended features on subjects close to the hearts of our readers. We are planning a word processing feature and need to hear from users of the following software.

WordStar and Pocket WordStar, Newword, Tasword and any public domain word processing software. If you would like to be used as an expert source please write to the following address:
Second Opinion (WP), 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ. We look forward to hearing from you.

"The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing"

Amstrad PCW magazine, July '89.

MICRO Design 2

See us at the COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89 on STAND E4

TYPESETTING = GRAPHICS = FONT DESIGN = PAGE LAYOUT = TEXT EDITING = PRINTING

- Runs on PCW8256, PCW8512 and PCW9512.
- Fully compatible with files from Locoscript2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, Master Scan, and other PCW software packages.
- Gives very high quality printed output using the internal dot-matrix printer, or an external 9-pin, 24-pin or laser printer (HP laserjet+ compatible).
- Supports both the Kempston and AMX mouse systems (though not essential).

(Recommended retail price £69.95)

£59.95 Inc VAT and P+P

With FREE Extra Fonts disc only when ordered directly from

10 Park Street
Uttoxeter
Staffs
ST14 7AG

☎ 0889-567160

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY

NEW

EXTRA FONTS DISC £14.95

Inc VAT and P+P

A superb new disc full of fonts from the creators of MicroDesign including larger headline typefaces designed at sizes up to 75pt.

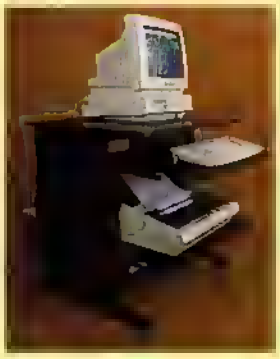
Baghdad *Calligraphica* Celtic Cursery NIBLICK Outrigger Schwabacher Sherwood ... & many more

FREE with MicroDesign 2 when ordered directly from Creative Technology

This advert was designed, typeset and printed AT THIS SCALE using an Amstrad PCW8512, MicroDesign 2 and a Star LC10 9-pin printer.

TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS AND RELIABLE SERVICE GUARANTEED

DATA TROLLEY



Dimensions:
Height 720mm
Width 738mm
Depth 584mm

Data Trolley £69.00

Delivery £7.50 per unit.

PRINTER MUFFLER

80 Col Hood £69.00 Stand for 80 Col Hood £21.00

STOCKISTS OF ORIGINAL AND COMPATIBLE (and coloured) AMSTRAD PRINTER RIBBONS, DUSTCOVER SETS, COMPUTER CLEANING PRODUCTS, PRINTER STANDS AND MUCH MORE — ALL JUST A PHONE CALL AWAY!

ANTI-GLARE FILTER

Designed specially for PCW8256/8512/9512 £13.00

Free WRITE OR PHONE NOW FOR FULL COLOUR MAIL ORDER BROCHURE

CF2 3" DISKETTES

Maxell (per box 10) £19.96 Amsoft (per box 10) £22.95

3" DISK STORAGE

Small 3" Storage Box (Cap 30) £9.95
Large 3" Storage Box (Cap 50) lock £15.83

COMPUTER SBS SUPPLIES

TO ORDER SIMPLY TOTAL YOUR PURCHASES, ADD DELIVERY CHARGE AND 15% VAT. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY E&OE

VISA

PHONE
Our Express Hotline on (0273) 423523 (10 lines, 24 hours) and order quoting credit card number, name, full postal address, daytime phone number and the dept number below

POST
Simply list your order, name and address, enclose a cheque or postal order (made payable to 'SBS Computer Supplies') or your credit card details to the full address below

DELIVERY AND INSURANCE - UK MAINLAND ONLY
1 Supplies: 1 item = £1.50; 2 items = 2.00; 3 items (& over) = £2.50
2 Courier delivery only for computers, printers and furniture = £7.50 per unit
3 Overseas Orders Welcome — Please contact us for delivery information.

SBS COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD. FREEPOST (BR332) DEPT. 311, PORTSLADE, BRIGHTON BN41 1ZZ

DATA-BASICS

To rephrase an old saying for the new age: information is power. Databases can offer one of the most efficient means of extracting the power from information held on your PCW. Tim Smith takes a tour of the options and gets sorted out

Put simply, a database is a computerised card index box. Like a card box, it stores information in an organised manner. But since when could a card index box print out selected details, search and find key words or put data into a typed page or spreadsheet? 'Never' is the simple answer.

A database takes the hard work out of filing, sorting and, most importantly, retrieving information. One side of a blank A drive disc is capable of storing up to 143,000 characters. That's a lot of cards.

One problem that manual storage and retrieval systems pose is the difficulty the user faces when it comes to cross-referencing information. You might, for example, have a paper file which contains details of your personal library. Say you wanted to locate all those books that include mentions of Czech lovers. If the card index was referenced by author's name, then you would have to search through the whole lot. With just a few entries in a card index system, even a small search can be time-consuming. With only a few more entries, the whole exercise can be transformed into a nightmare. A good database, on the other hand, can perform efficient cross-referencing in seconds with the help of a few wisely-selected words.

Important and Exportant

Finally, once you have been using a database for a few months, you will probably have amassed and stored a lot of important information. And you will want to do more than just look up information by calling it onto the screen. With LocoScript and Protext, Ascii files can be produced from database files and then data can be exported to other systems. This is invaluable when you use spreadsheets, desktop publishing or mail-merge packages – the concept of the paper-free electronic office revolves around readily portable information. Make sure you take a look at the import/export facilities offered by databases before buying.

CAMBASE II

£49.95 ● Cambrian Software ● 0766 831878

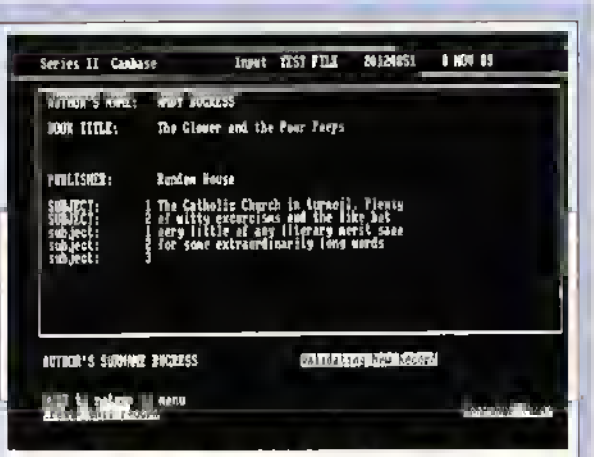
Cambase II is a database packed with good ideas. It allows quite a free hand, for example, with the setting up of your records (the electronic cards). You are allowed up to 39 fields per record each one of which can be defined as alpha or numeric. It also allows you to design where on the screen the information and prompts are to appear when the software is used, as well as on the printed version, or hard copy. If you are in the market for tidy printouts, Cambase could be worth looking at.

This freedom can appear quite daunting to begin with. You have to go through an involved set of routines when defining record templates, or 'filspecs' as Cambase calls them. (With most databases, it's usually a good idea to sit down with a pen and paper to plan your record templates before touching the keyboard.)

Cambase has three unique functions: **Narratives**, **Processes** and **Loops**. The explanations for these in the manual are confusing to say the least. The good news is, however, that Camsoft provide one year's full telephone support for registered users, which should help you get to grips with information-handling the Cambase way.

The Cambase functions are, in effect, powerful formatting tools. The serious database user will certainly find them useful. A **Process**, for example, is much like a mini-program which takes its input directly from a file or from additional user input. **Narratives**, which are basically saved phrases, can also be used as input. Cambase **Processes** allow you to print labels, carry out short calculations and find averages using the data which you have stored.

Cambase II has plenty to offer as a basic database.



Cambase II. More than a mere database, this program contains some very powerful features

CAMBASE II

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Good templating facilities using Filspec	▼ Makes no use of memory so not for 8256 users
▲ Powerful Loop and Process features	▼ No in depth coverage of advanced features

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	EASE OF USE	3/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 14/20

Roll me overlay, me down and do it again

Both Cambase and Masterfile make good use of overlays. These files, recognisable by their .OVL filetypes, are separate but important parts of the main program. Program files run in an area of memory called the TPA or Transient Program Area. All PCWs have a TPA of 61k. If a program is too large to be run as a whole within the TPA, then it can be split into segments. The main section is the .COM file, while subsidiary parts are the .OVL overlays which can be called into the TPA when required. The only time you might notice this is when a message appears on screen saying something like 'Please wait...loading program'.

CHIBASE 3.0

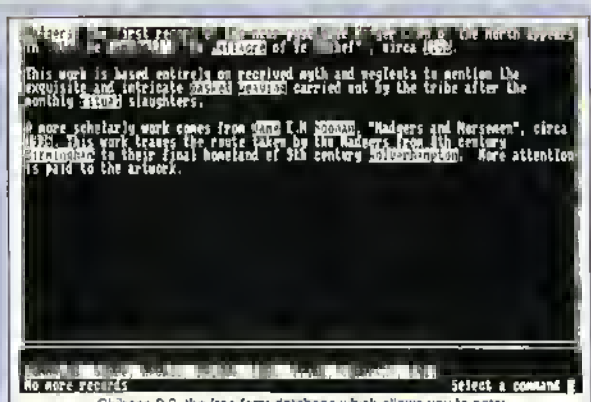
£29.95 ● Chiasma Software Systems ● 0633 60996 / 01 399 9758

Chibase 3.0 represents a very healthy departure from the traditional card index view of databases. It labours under the name of 'free-format database'; this means that instead of entering selected data – like a name and address – into a templated 'card', you type ordinary passages of normal text – like a recipe – into an editor and mark out a series of keywords. These keys are then used by the PCW when it comes to retrieving selected data.

Installing Chibase can be a bit of a nightmare, as the procedure is long and involved. A good idea is to make a straightforward copy using NSWP or DISCKIT and then follow the instructions in the manual. Don't worry – such copying only becomes piracy when you pass the discs on to a second party. Once installed, the program has immense potential.

Text you have previously produced using your favourite word processor can be imported into the database in Ascii form. New text can be entered directly using the friendly built-in editor. Creating keywords could not be easier. You simply move the cursor over the word you require and press the [+] key. Repeating this over the same word will lose the highlight again.

Chibase allows you to create a database as big as 500k in size but it is recommended that you do not exceed 150k. Beyond this size the search facility slows down and you are in danger of getting those annoying 'disc full' messages. Creating the database will require some preplanning. For example, you have to tell the system what size you wish your average record to be. If you are using Chibase to store magazine articles or academic reference material, it is a good idea to precis the text as you enter it.



Chibase 3.0, the free-form database which allows you to enter information like a word processor

The freedom of use and range of utilities which Chibase offers set it up as a most powerful – and unusual – program. It will prove a boon to anyone who must process the kind of information that consists of passages of text rather than mere disjointed snippets.

CHIBASE 3.0

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Excellent text import/export	▼ Won't run from the M drive
▲ Good for book indexing and academic work	

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT		15/20	

MASTERFILE 8000

£49.95 ● Campbell Systems ● 0377 77762

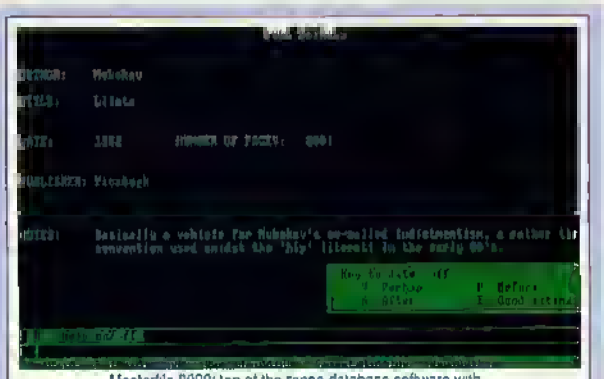
Masterfile – as Miss Jean Brody would put it – must take its place among the creme de la creme. The installation process consists of making a back-up copy of the program disc. This is followed by clearing the M drive and putting the copied disc into drive A. Simply type **MF8000** and you're away.

Masterfile is what is known as a relational database. Up to eight files can be cross-referenced and linked so that information can be ported from file to file. In previous versions of Masterfile, this linking ability was only really useful in display and printouts. The latest version also offers the facility to calculate fields from different files. These two functions push Masterfile to the top of the list in terms of a business database.

As an example of this relational power you might have one data file consisting of suppliers and prices and another containing customer records with details of items bought. Instead of having to calculate the invoicing for each customer record (each separate customer will have a single record) you merely get Masterfile to read the cost of each item from the first file into the second. You can add VAT rates, discounts and special offer prices to the calculation. Voila! Job done. With 1992 coming up, it should be no bother to include exchange rates as well.

The only danger note concerns 8256 owners with unexpanded machines. Masterfile is restricted by the size of the M drive. The program itself makes use of overlay files from disc.

Not only does Masterfile enable you to manipulate your data in calculations, its outputting and display abilities are also very versatile. Once you have input the data, you can



Masterfile 8000: top of the range database software with impressive graphics features

clarify or prettify the layout using up to nine pre-determined formats. Essentially these are templates for your data. Aside from the default format (0) you have a wide range of choice in your design. You can use boxes, large character headings, and grids. You can even improve the pixel definition for screen display. Most impressive.

MASTERFILE 8000

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Makes use of relational files	▼ Not suitable for 8256 users; no use of M drive
▲ Great for flashy printouts and screen displays	

RANGE OF FEATURES	5/5	EASE OF USE	5/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT		17/20	

Exits and entrances

With Chibase it is imperative that you use the L command to quit. There is no point simply pulling the disc out of the drive and switching the PCW off. This is because of the way Chibase handles its files. All the index files it uses are lost unless you lock them by use of this command. Once an index file is lost the program has no idea where to start looking for information. Luckily there is a rebuild facility if powercuts or mistakes do occur.

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS

£39.95 ● Database Software ● 0625 878888

One of the most successful of the Mini Office suite of five programs is the database module. It works on a fairly straightforward card index system. The screen represents one record (or card) per subject.

You can, however, define a record layout to your taste using the quaintly-named Paint screen. This enables you to centre, underline and create text of different sizes. What makes the definition process even easier is the fact that it is carried out with the cursor keys. You move from field to field adjusting the length of each one with the left and right keys.

Generally speaking, producing a reasonably good looking and effective database with Mini Office shouldn't be a problem. The only point to note is that leading spaces are retained.

Where the Mini Office database really does score over its rivals, with the exception of LocoFile, is its ability to port data into and out of its own mailmerge facility. Calculations can be carried out using the Formula function. For the small business or club this can be invaluable. For example, the club secretary who has to mailshot members about a subscription rise can use a combination of mail merge and formula facilities to produce precise printouts.

The Search and Sort facilities are useful, but do take a little getting used to. You find yourself leaping from screen to screen in order to view information. The most useful ability is the use of wild cards (asterisks) in the search fields.

Most of the functions are carried out using the cursor keys which makes Mini Office one of the simplest databases to use. It is as far removed from the 'program your own' type of database (as illustrated by the dBase range) that you could possibly get. Once you have made up your mind to conquer the idiosyncrasies of the Mini Office package, you will discover an excellent database.

Mini Office offers a good basic card index system. The main advantage of this database is that the information can be used with the word processor's mailmerge

MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Easy to design and use	▼ Documentation not what it could be
▲ Has own mailmerge system	▼ Bad support

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	2/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 14/20

Make it easy on yourself

To save you forking out for a database for your Christmas card list you can always use the FIND/EXCHANGE facility in Protext and LocoScript.

AT LAST PLUS

£39.95 ● Rational Solutions ● 056681 511

At Last Plus has been a PCW stalwart since its first incarnation as Database Manager (At Last). The reason for its longevity is its quality. Rational Solutions call it a semi-relational database. A true relational database can cross-reference data between files.

At Last Plus makes use of 'forms' which are different versions of the same file. Its cross-referencing occurs across these forms. This is still a useful function to have on board owing to the fact that different forms can contain more or less detailed data fields about the same information.

The first thing to do if you decide to buy At Last is to find a quiet corner, sit down and read the manual carefully. After doing this, terms like 'SYS file', 'Constant field' and 'Serial Field' will start becoming clear to you.

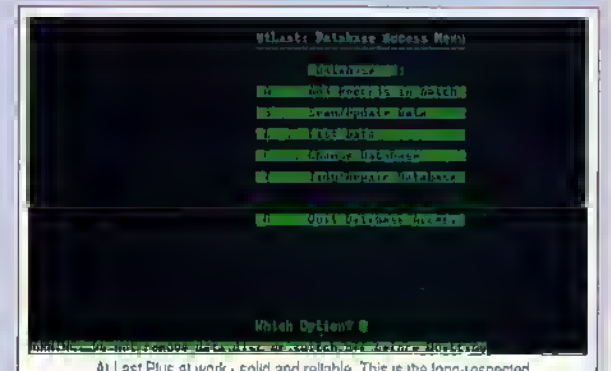
The SYS file is the backbone of your database. It contains the raw format, record size, field names and types, which will be used to feed data into the other formats. The SYS file needs to be planned with some precision.

Once the SYS file is set up, you move on to the first of ten possible files which can exist alongside it. Basically the SYS file is the parent while any subsidiary files you create become closely related children. Any other file created apart from the SYS file can make use of Serial and Constant field types.

A Serial field is one which is assigned a reference number by At Last. This number then acts as a key for that particular record. As an example, this makes assigning club membership numbers much easier.

A Constant field is one which takes its data from a field or element of a field held in the System file. This saves on future re-typing of the same information.

At Last is a powerful database which is particularly good at handling name and address files. This facility will be enough to place it near the top of the pile for those people who need to keep club or society membership files up to date on a regular basis.



At Last Plus at work - solid and reliable. This is the long-respected database workhorse for the PCW

AT LAST PLUS

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Good semi-relational record linking	▼ Can't carry out calculations
▲ Excellent formatting options	▼ Manual is a little confusing

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	EASE OF USE	4/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	3/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/20

Indexterity

Most databases make use of indexes or index files. At Last calls these IDX files. These work for the PCW in the same way as indexes in the back of books. For example, if you wanted to find references to Mad McMad clan in the Ratcatchers' Journal you would turn to the index and begin your search at the first page entry for Mad or McMad. The index files are also the first thing a PCW turns to in its search for specific records.

LOCOFILE

£29.95 ● Locomotive Software ● 0306 740606

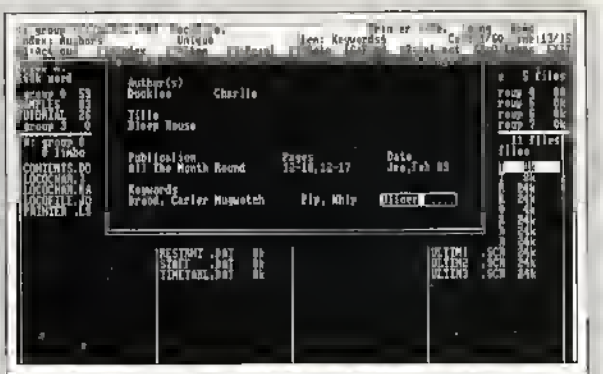
Probably the most familiar of all the PCW databases, LocoFile fits into the card index box format. The first thing to note about it is that it runs under LocoScript 2. If you have LocoScript 1, you will need to upgrade before you can make use of LocoFile.

As with all Locomotive products, LocoFile works on the pop-up menu system. It is also compatible with any of the other products from the range. This can either be a plus or a minus depending upon your view of the PCW. The manual which accompanies the disc is, as you would expect from Locomotive, straightforward and clear. Even the installation process, which causes so many other databases to appear clumsy, is quickly over with.

To save you having to follow the manual blindly there are also several example databases which help familiarise you with the format. The only real change that LocoFile makes over other databases is the fact that it insists on calling fields 'items'; still, a rose by any other name...

LocoFile has also been set up to make the most use of the PCW keyboard layout. For example, the [TAB] key moves you from item to item, the [PAGE] key moves from record card to record card. There is very little learning to be done before you get into your first database.

LocoFile makes use of keyed items; there can be eight of these per record. The order in which record cards are viewed is dependent upon which one of the items you have chosen to be the key. Changing the indexing is easily done by use of the t2 ([SHIFT]+f1) key. This brings up another menu which lists the keyed items in the present file.



LocoFile means never having to leave the Disc Management Screen. What more do you need? Ease of use and power in one go!

Aside from its ease of use, the other outstanding feature of LocoFile is that records can be easily ported into LocoScript and LocoMail documents. You need never step outside LocoScript again. Given its user-friendly nature and the ease of start-up, LocoFile is quite probably the best database for avid LocoProduct users.

LOCOFILE

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Runs from LocoScript 2	▼ Runs only from LocoScript
▲ Very easy to use	▼ Can be a little slow

RANGE OF FEATURES	4/5	EASE OF USE	5/5
PERFORMANCE	4/5	DOCUMENTATION	5/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT		18/20	

Pah humbug!

There are two courses of action to take if you hate paying vast sums for database software. Turn to your CP/M disc, boot up Mallard Basic and write your own. Mallard makes good use of Jetsam which is an excellent file handling system. If you can't be bothered then the Public Domain has plenty to offer in the way of databases.

Off the record, John

Most databases make use of terms that are easy to get mixed up. Here's the stripped-down 8000 Plus explanation:

A FIELD: The smallest unit of information.

A RECORD: The medium unit of information. It's made up from a group of FIELDS.

A FILE: The largest unit of information. A group of related RECORDS.

In the case of a manual card index, the plastic box itself is the file, the cards are the records and each separate entry on a card is a field.

Database software acts as the referencing, sorting and retrieval system, doing the work of your brain and fingers.

	MAX FILE SIZE	MAX RECORDS TO FILE	MAX FIELDS TO RECORD	MAX FIELD SIZE
LOCOFILE	Up to 819k (usually limited by disc capacity)	Limited by file size	Up to 50	Up to 88 columns wide + 99 lines long
MASTERFILE	Limited by size of M drive	Limited by file size	Up to 84	254 characters
CHIBASE	500K	Limited by file size	N/A (free-form)	N/A (free-form)
CAMBASE	Limited by disc capacity	Limited by file size	Limited by file size	Limited by file size
AT LAST	Up to 4 MB (usually limited to disc capacity)	32,767	20 (also 99 elements per field)	Dependant upon type: max 79
MINI OFFICE	Subject to disc capacity	Limited by file size	Limited by file size	72 characters

RANK AND FILE

When it comes to examining those LocoScript discs, Lindex will supply you – at the press of a button – with all the information you need

LINDEX

£7 ● Festival Software Services ● 0274 613300 ● All PCWs

One of LocoScript's least publicised features is the Edit Identity option that can be used to 'label' each freshly-created document. This optional label consists of a brief (up to 90 characters) description of the contents of the file to which it belongs.

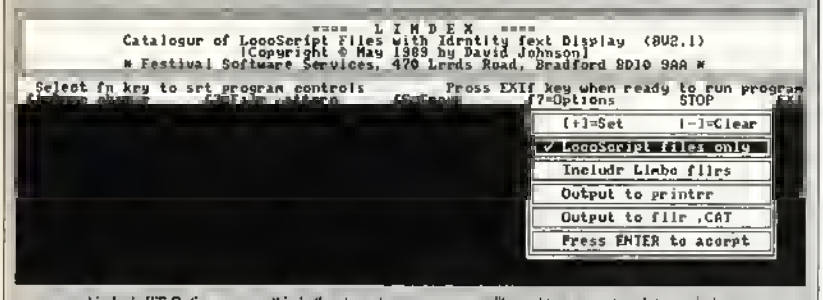
It is a facility which comes in handy when you're looking for a particular document. Instead of having to work your way laboriously through all the files on your LocoScript disc opening and closing each one to check its contents, you simply place the cursor on the file name at the disc management screen, press the [f5] Document menu and select **Inspect document**.

The identity text that you keyed in earlier will tell you all that you need to know about the highlighted file: when you wrote it, for example, what it contains and for whom it was written. The drop-down menu allows you to insert a small piece of text like the following: **21st December 89. Letter to Colonel Huffington-Puffington requesting renewal of membership.** Press [ENTER] and exit from the letter in the usual way.

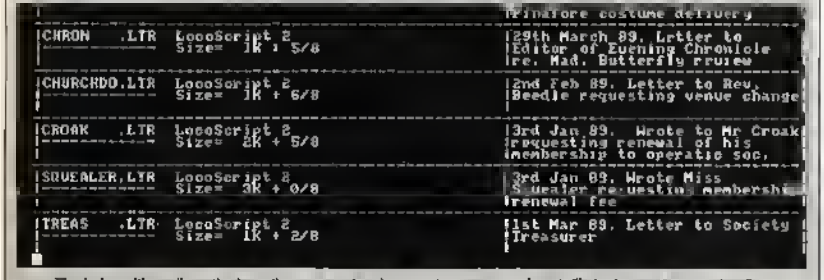
Launches and appeals

This year, the Bradford Diocesan Church Buildings Appeal launched its Festival of Talents scheme. Each parish was given a 'talent' of £100 and encouraged to find ways of multiplying it by the end of the year. Vicar David Johnson and volunteers from his parish have used the money to launch Festival Software Services and Lindex. The proceeds of the enterprise will help towards the repairs and extensions often beyond the means of inner city and rural parish churches.

To check a LocoScript file's contents, choose Inspect document at the [f5] Document menu.



Lindex's [f7] Options menu: this is the drop-down menu you will need to access to print your index



The index will scroll gently down the screen showing you the contents of each file in the group or on the disc

Back to Lindex. What does it do? Well, Lindex is a computer program that has been written specifically to work within LocoScript – versions 1 or 2. It creates a list of all your LocoScript files on disc, group by group, with an indication – alongside the file's name and size – of its subject matter (the Edit Identity text we've just described).

Lindex will also include non-LocoScript documents in its catalogue if required. This is a facility which will come in handy for those users who have made Ascii versions of their LocoScript files.

Lindex is a program that is refreshingly easy to use – perhaps because it was written for those people who only ever use LocoScript. Installing it couldn't be easier. All you have to do is load CP/M to get the A> prompt, insert the program disc, type **Install**, follow the on-screen prompts and away you go with a new disc that will load both CP/M and Lindex in one go.

Cataloguing success

The program's screens are clear and precise. You are presented with four options. The first [f1] option prompts you to place the appropriate LocoScript disc containing the files to be catalogued in the appropriate drive. The second [f3] File pattern menu should be used if you wish to restrict the catalogue that the program will create to files with names of a certain pattern. You might prefer, for example, just to catalogue all your letter files. You would, consequently, instruct the program to disregard those files that didn't have a .LTR suffix.

The [f5] Group menu allows you the choice of cataloguing one specific LocoScript group of files or all of them. The [f7] Options menu affords a number of interesting selections. If you prefer to index non-LocoScript documents, the program will list the first 90 printable characters in the file to your screen. You can choose, at this stage, whether you want all your limbo files to be catalogued; in other words, those files that have been erased from a main group.

The 'Output to printer' option is, again, rather self-explanatory. Once you set this option, (by pressing the [+] key in true LocoScript tradition), Lindex will print a single line for each file in the group or groups being catalogued. The program will print out the name of the file, which version of LocoScript is being used (1 or 2), the size of the file in both K and eighths and, finally, the identity text.

You don't have to print out the catalogues that Lindex produces. Outputting the catalogue to the screen may be all that's needed to jog your memory. Once again, the screen presentation is professional-looking and easily controlled by use of various keys. Press [f1], for example, and the screen will stop scrolling so that you can examine the catalogue at leisure. Hit [STOP] and the screen will continue to scroll. You can exit from the program at any time.

Lindex is a simple, well-crafted program that will probably be of unlimited use to any dedicated and organised LocoScript user who needs to know on a day to day basis just what each disc holds. Full marks must go to its writers. ■

LINDEX

EASE OF USE	5/5		
PERFORMANCE	5/5	DOCUMENTATION	5/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT	15/15		

PAPER

LOOK AT OUR RANGE!

All prices per 1000 sheets incl. VAT

11/9.5 60gsm Listing.....**£6.45** + P&P
11/9.5 70gsm Microperf.....**£7.95** + P&P
11/9.5 85gsm Letter Qual.....**£9.95** + P&P
A4 size 70gsm Microperf.....**£9.70** + P&P
A4 size 85gsm Letter Qual.....**£10.95** + P&P
A5 size Letter Quality paper,
Upright (Portrait) Orientation,
Microperf all edges for letter-writing.....**£13.90** + P&P

❑ Address Labels ❑

3.5/1.5, 1- or 2- across £3.75 per 1000
+£2.50 P&P (any size order)

❑ ENVELOPES ❑

	500	1000
3.5/6 Manilla gummed	£3.95	£6.95
DL White self-seal	£8.95	£16.95
DL White Self-seal + window	£10.95	£19.95

Please add £2.50 P&P for paper/label/envelope orders

"10-in-a-box"

Smart, lockable disk tank with 10 CF-2 disks . . .

£29.95

inc. VAT & post

(Box holds 20+ disks)
*Box on its own £9.95 incl.

DUST COVERS

PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT!
PCW 8256/8512 set £11.95
PCW 9512 set £13.95

STAY COOL- FOLLOW THE HARE!

RIBBONS

THE WIDEST RANGE

All include VAT & post free

PCW 8256/8512

	1 off	2 off	5 off
Black High Quality fabric	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
Black ExtraLife	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95
Colours*	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95
Multistrike Films	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95

PCW 9512

	1 off	2 off	5 off
Multistrike films	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
Fabric Black	£3.95	£7.45	£16.95
Fabric Black ExtraLife	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95
Fabric Colours*	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95

Lifetimes: **M/Strike** 100 000 Characters
Febrics 400 000 Characters
ExtraLife 750 000 Characters

Fabrics offer longer life and may be used with Refresh!

Mix 'n' Match: any 5 @ £3.95 for **£16.95**
any 5 @ £4.95 for **£19.95**

**Colours available: Red, Blue, Green, Brown*

SOFTWARE

ALL SOFTWARE PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST

W/PROCESSING

Product	RRP	Ours
Locofile 2*	29.95	29.95
Locomail 2	29.95	29.95
Locofont	24.95	22.95
Locoscript 2		24.95
Locospell 2		19.95
Locoscript 2 + L/Spell	34.90	32.95
Protext	59.95	44.95
Pocket Protext	39.95	29.95
Supertype 2	24.95	19.95

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Stop Press	49.99	39.95
SPress + Mouse	89.99	79.95
Desk Top Publisher	29.95	22.95
DTP + Mouse	79.95	64.95
Fleet Street Editor	49.95	39.95

ACCOUNTS

Digita Business Cont	99.95	79.95
Digita Tax Planner	24.90	21.95
Comix Simpla Accounts 2	99.95	79.95
MAP Integrated Accounts	143.75	109.95
MAP Payroll	69.00	49.95
MAP (Individual Ledgers)	49.95 each	
MAP Stock Control	99.00	49.95
Money Manager +	39.95	29.95
Sage Pop Accounts	99.99	74.95
Sage Accounts Plus	149.50	109.95
Sage Pop Payroll	70.15	54.95
Saga Pop Invoice	70.15	54.95

DATABASES

Product	RRP	Ours
AtLast Plus	39.95	29.95
First Base	29.95	27.95
Comix Card Index*	34.95	29.95
Masterfile 8000	49.95	36.95
Sage Fairlieve	70.15	49.95

SPREADSHEETS

First Calc	29.95	27.95
Cracker 2	49.00	39.95
SupercalcII	49.95	39.95

UTILITIES/GENERAL

Amor Maxam 2	49.95	39.95
Amor C	49.95	39.95
Comix Job Estimator	79.90	69.95
Comix Product Costing	79.90	69.95
Knife +	19.95	18.95
Plan It	19.95	16.95
Stockmarket	39.95	32.95
Typerite	17.95	16.95

LEISURE

Tomahawk	19.95	16.95
Colossus Bridge	15.95	12.95
Colossus Chess	15.95	12.95
Matchday 2	14.95	11.95
Scrabble	19.95	16.95
Time and Magik	14.95	12.95

*please state 9256/9512 or 9512

THE BEST OF THE PCW DATABASES

Upwardly compatible with AtLast PC

Special Promotion

ATLAST PLUS

Special Promotion - **25%** off

~~£39.95~~ only **£29.95**

9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10	Prestige Pica 10
Gothic 10/12	Prestige Elite 12
Recta 10	Orator 10
Script 12	Mini Gothic 15
Thesis PS	

£6.95 ea
inc VAT & post

HEAD CLEANERS

Improve the performance of your drive

~~£9.95~~ only £6.95

At last - a *unique* new ink spray that restores ribbons in seconds

NEW

CASPELL

☎ 0202 666155

- day or night -

SAVE £££s ON RIBBONS

- Quick & Convenient.
- Restores & Re-inks faded ribbons in seconds!
- Refreshed ribbon lubricates print head for smoother running & enhanced printer life.
- Use on any fabric ribbon... again and again!
- Pays for itself the first two times you use it.

ONLY **£8.95** inc VAT & post

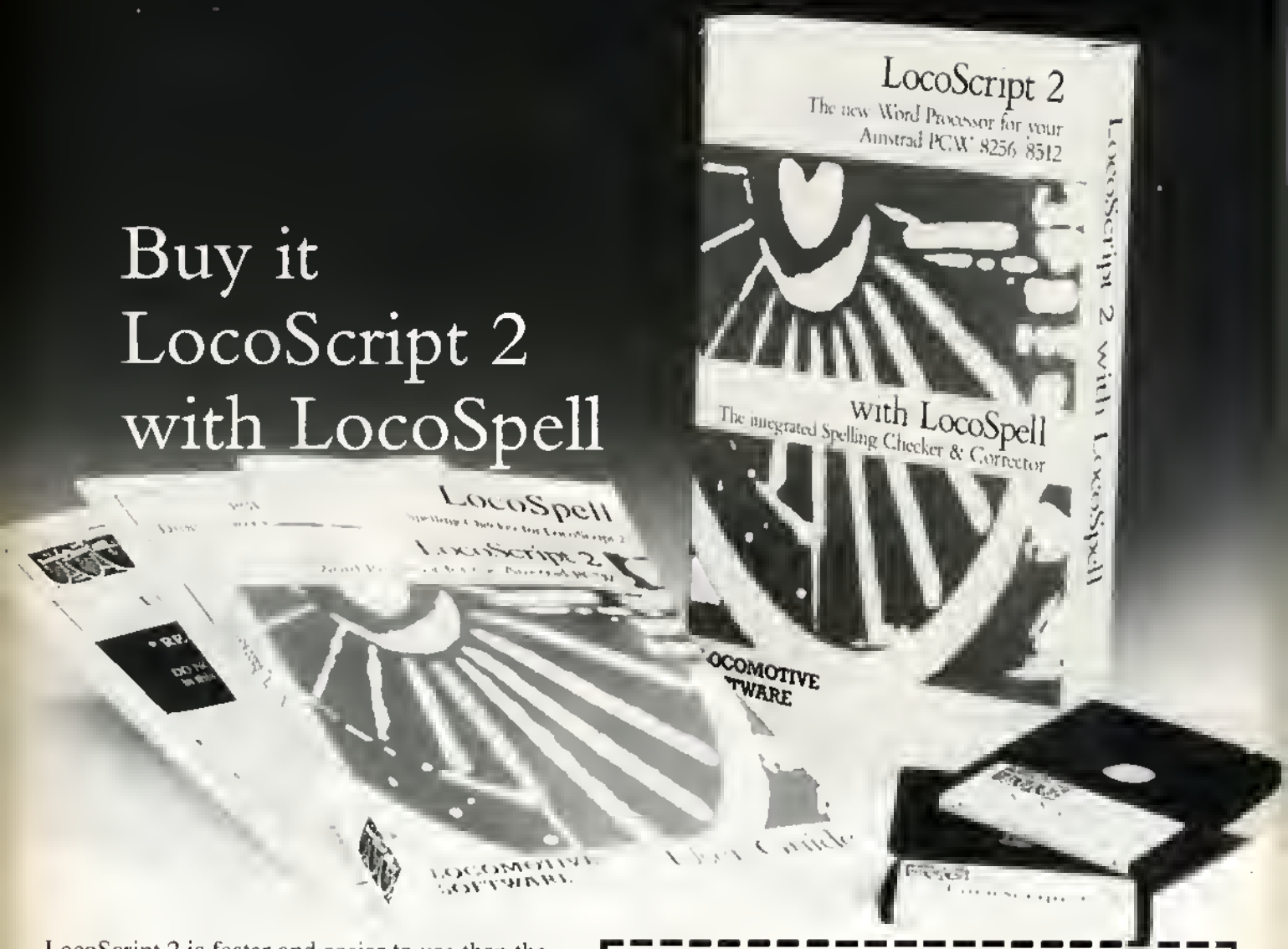
☆ NOTHING BUT THE BEST! ☆
AMSOFT MAXELL
£21.95 for 10
£11.50 for 5
inc VAT & post
*Disk supplies can be problematical - please enquire!

Cheques/POs (no stamp needed)
CASPELL COMPUTER SERVICES
Dept.8k, FREEPOST, Poole Dorset BH15 1BR
Tel: 0202 666155 or 0202 35650 (24-hr)
TRADE ENQUIRES & LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS WELCOMED

CASPELL COMPUTER, 43 Emerson Road, Poole, Dorset, BH15 1QS

Make your PCW happy this Christmas

Buy it LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell



LocoScript 2 is faster and easier to use than the LocoScript word processor supplied with your PCW 8256/8512. It offers you more characters and symbols and the ability to use over 300 different printers other than the PCW's built-in printer. With LocoSpell, the integrated spelling checker you can spot typing errors, use the word count facility and look up the spelling of difficult words.

For only £34.90 you'll get more from your PCW than ever before

Please send me the following:

LocoScript 2 & LocoSpell £34.90 ☐
Please send me details of the LocoScript 2 family ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

☐ I enclose a cheque for TOTAL £ .....

☐ Please charge my Access/Visa card

EXP Date

Signed _____

Send to Katy Buchan at:

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking,
Surrey, RH4 1YL
TEL 0306 740606

RABBINICAL EXCERPTS

Rabbi Ian Goodhardt recounts his turbulent adventures with the PCW

Reading rabbi Ian Goodhardt relaxes at home with a copy of the Jewish Chronicle - not produced, we hasten to add, on his PCW!

'It can play noughts and crosses.' This was my first alluring introduction to computerdom. My father was then working at Thames Polytechnic in South London and, in my school holidays, he would take me down there to play around on the computer. The machine itself was a mainframe which hummed quietly away in a large building many miles away. My only contact with it was through the keyboard and printer in front of me which seemed to chunter away almost independently of anything else. It reminded me of the famous Grandstand teleprinter which came to immortalise those Saturday afternoons spent in front of the television as it punched the latest football results across the page.

So I would sit there playing Star Trek, Mastermind, Lander and all those other old number games that a host of distant and anonymous undergraduates had written as exercises in Basic. A few months later, my father brought home a Z80 research machine (based on the same chip that the PCW has) and encourged me to have a go.

He'd taught himself Basic; why shouldn't I, I thought? Well, I got as far as writing a program which told you how old you were if you entered the year you were born – but that was about it. When he kindly offered to buy me a BBC microcomputer for my 18th birthday, I had to tell him that I couldn't really see what I would use it for. I secretly suspected that he'd conceived the idea in much the same way as the car mechanic who decides to buy his wife a torque wrench. Or like the arrival of 'my' trainset years earlier. He looked more than a little crest-fallen.

Screen gazing

This early dabbling strengthened my interest in computers; it was further reinforced when I decided to undertake a short computing course some years later at university. The fruits of this learning included a short program which generated horoscope predictions. It has to be said, however, that the predictions were selected at random from a stored pool of consequences. One lady, obviously looking forward to a favourable outcome of some description, declared that the predictions must be true since a computer 'had ordained' that it was to be so.

It wasn't until the PCW arrived on the scene that I decided I would go ahead and buy my own computer. It was a machine that could bring computing, for the very first time, within reach of those who had only a relatively modest three-figured sum of money at their disposal. I had also just started training for the rabbinate at this time and knew that I would be sent to study at either Gateshead or London. I promised myself that if the Gateshead option didn't materialise, I would buy myself a PCW.

I secured a ticket to the confusingly titled PCW show at Olympia a couple of days after the launch of the PC1512. I asked the sales lady which of the two machines – the PC or the PCW – would be the best buy for me and she, in turn, asked me why I wanted a computer. What exactly did I want to use it for, she asked. I had to confess rather lamely that I didn't really know. I just felt that I had to have one. I was convinced that it would eventually come in handy for some – as yet – undesignated task.

Observing the speed limits

A couple of weeks later, therefore, I was seen tottering my way precariously around Brent Cross under the burden of a large square box which looked to be fairly bursting with potentiality.

I found LocoScript quite easy to master. An hour a day had it cracked in just over a week. Protext's unequalled speed, on the other hand, seduced me into making what was to prove an invaluable purchase almost as soon as the program was launched. I can't enthuse about it enough. Protext is, by far, one of the best pieces of software I have ever had the pleasure to use. What can I say? It does everything I need and more. The Arnor team are clever, courteous and dedicated and have spent what probably amounts to a fair few hours getting to grips with various problems that I confidently tossed their way.

Getting the PCW to print out the Hebrew characters so desperately needed during the course of my studies was a major stumbling block. Once I'd hit upon the magic formula, which consisted of redefining rarely-used Protext characters for both the screen and printer, I had to work out how to enter them into the computer on a right to left basis. Arnor's Douglas Thompson applied his mind to the teaser and quickly hit upon the perfect solution. A fuller article describing how we got to grips with the problem is included later on in the magazine.

My PCW printer, unfortunately, would still only print the Hebrew characters out in draft mode. Amstrad steadfastly refused to think their way around the problem and repeatedly told me that an improvement on the existing situation would be 'virtually impossible.'

The incredible shrinking program

Perhaps a desktop publishing program would provide the answer?

I had just become Youth Minister in Stanmore and had decided that I would produce, with the help of my PCW, a regular magazine called 'Tze'irut'. The necessity of finding a way to print out Near Letter Quality Hebrew characters was becoming urgent.

What a star!

The Star LC24-10 has changed my life. The fast, high-quality printout is definitely a sight for sore eyes. I also have a sheet-feeder – something of a luxury at the price – but it inserts page after page into the printer without any interference from me. For further information on the full range of printers Star offer, call 01 840 1800.

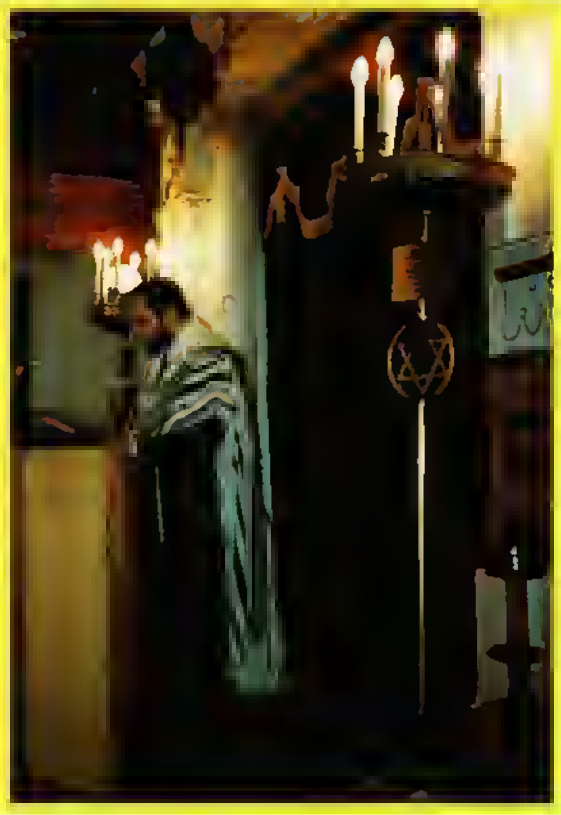
Tracts in the Know

Ian Goodhardt is the Rabbi of the Reading Hebrew Congregation in Berkshire. He is married with two sons and has been interested in computers for as long as he can remember; the PCW is, however, the first one he has actually owned.

He has a Philosophy degree from Birmingham University which he completed - with a subsidiary course in Computer Studies - in 1983. He then embarked on the five year training course at Jews' College in London to become a rabbi. When it came to computers, he found himself suddenly in the classic situation of the one-eyed man in the kingdom of the blind. He persuaded the college to buy a PCW for the receptionist and then to get Protext for all the PC users as well.

The PCW has more than earned its keep within his own community. As well as the Hebrew calendar project which nets about £600 per year for the communities funds, the machine also comes in handy for keeping a database of synagogue members and sending out personalized mailings.

The Reading Community comprises about 200 families and is growing quite fast. "Being in Silicon Valley we have lots of members who work in the computer industry. I think my own knowledge of computers makes them take me a bit more seriously when I get on to more spiritual matters too. In that sense, I'm just one of the boys."



Fleet Street Editor Plus was good – but not that good. Time after time I came up against the same problems: trying to insert text that had been either imported from a word processor or written in the program's text editor onto the finished page proved impossible. Pre-defined boxes would shrink impossibly as the last letters of text were being entered. The program would frequently crash without any warning thus losing several hours' work at a time. It was all rather irritating.

I decided to try my luck with another heavily recommended DTP program, Stop Press. It has two problems: the first one is the lack of a legible small typeface, although defining one is not that difficult; the second, which such program designers should perhaps address, is its unsuitability to run a 24-pin printer driver. The Hebrew printout remained a problem.

In January this year I succumbed to the temptation and bought a Star LC24-10 in a final bid to print out my beloved Protext-defined Hebrew characters in Near Letter Quality. It worked. The Star turned out to be one of the best purchases I ever made. As well as getting on with 'Tze'irut,' I could turn my attention to another project I was beginning.

You see, apart from the usual activities with which I must get involved as a rabbi, I also produce on my PCW upto 200 Jewish Filofax-sized calendars which are distributed around the country in time for the start of the Jewish new year in September. Each calendar was taking up to 50 minutes for my PCW dot matrix to print out. When you multiply that by 200, you know you're in for a long night.

My primary considerations, therefore, in purchasing the Star were the speed and the quality with which it would print out these calendars. On both scores, it has proved a very efficient machine.

Day by day

Being a rabbi with what is often a rather hectic time schedule, I found that conventional calendars were of little or no use. I decided to design a calendar that would be specifically Jewish. It records, for example, exactly what time the Sabbath starts each week (did you know that there is a three-minute time difference between London and Reading?) It records all the major Jewish festivals as well as the English date (which is solar) and the Hebrew date (which is lunar). It also includes details of each week's reading which is the same throughout the world. And it's all written and designed in Protext.

The only trouble is that the file which sends the definitions of the Hebrew characters to the Star printer is a massive 8K long and consists entirely of numbers. I managed to work it all out on a piece of old-fashioned squared paper during a particularly tedious holiday that I was forced to endure at the time.

I could have used a Basic listing in the printer manual which enables you to define the characters graphically, but that was 630 lines long. After typing, debugging and so on, the listing would almost certainly have reached the kind of dimensions that even Tolstoy would have been proud of.

Mind the gap

The dawning of the Mini Office era looked like it would be a glorious one. Every marketing man's dream, I found myself powerless to resist the hype that its arrival occasioned. Accolades such as 'You'd be doing well to get one of these programs for the price, let alone one' and 'Mini Office does for software what the PCW did for hardware' were certainly not lost on me.

I have to confess, however, that my Mini Office epoch was not, on the whole, a happy one. I found the limitations necessarily imposed on all five modules frustrating for my purposes and felt that pooling my resources to spend a little more money on a more robust, specialised program would have been better in the long run.

Although I had no use for the spreadsheet, I didn't like the way the mailmerge facility left spaces in the letters or the way the database could only be manipulated by record number. The package did show me, however, that I could make constructive use of a database. I had discovered that a computer is good at handling monotonous repetitive tasks and a piece of software is only worthwhile if, like Protext, it can take the drudgery out of performing those tasks. To my way of thinking, a database should have a facility which enables you to input repeated data into corresponding fields across a number of different records. When I find one that can do these things, I will buy it.

Protext has more than made up for the frustrations suffered at the hands of Mini Office. With its help, my PCW has proved invaluable in getting me through my exams, writing sermons, producing a youth magazine and keeping track of synagogue members' records and sending out personalised mailing lists. I was right after all: it did come in handy for something. ■

If you would like to know all the gory details of how Ian finally persuaded Protext to produce and print out Hebrew characters, turn to page 55.

LocoFont

Give your PCW some style

MODERN: After disconnecting the mains power...

OLD ENGLISH: The Old Antiques Shop, 27 The Square, West Street

PENMAN: *It seems ages since I last wrote to you – and longer since we met...*

ROMAN: The minutes of the meeting were accepted...

SANS SERIF: Taking this as our hypothesis, we can...

SCRIPT: *We're glad to hear that you enjoyed the surprise party...*

STANDARD: Please find enclosed confirmation of your order...

CAPITAL: FOR SALE: MINI 1000 – GOOD LITTLE RUNNER...

COPPERPLATE: You are invited to a housewarming party...

DECO:
Avacado Pear with prawns

DEFINITE: We have been forced to adopt a tougher approach...

FINESSE: The fête this year will be held on the 10th June...

MINI 15/17: This package is supplied on the terms shown below...

Mini PS: A word processor provides a facility to create documents...

Please send me the following for LocoScript 2:

LocoFont for the PCW8256/8512 Printer

Set 1 – Standard, Sans Serif, Roman, Script, Copper Plate, Deco, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Modern £19.95 ☐

Set 2 – Standard, Sans Serif, Penman, Old English, Mini 15/17 and Mini PS £14.95 ☐

Set 1 and Set 2 together £29.95 ☐

LocoFont 24 for the 24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer

Text Set – Roman, Definite, Capitals, Finesse and Mini PS £24.95 ☐

Display Set – Penman, Old English, Deco, Script and Copper Plate £24.95 ☐

To use LocoFont 24 you need the 24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc £24.95 ☐

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Postcode_____

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

☐ I enclose a cheque for TOTAL£.....

☐ Please charge my Access/Visa card EXP Date

Signed _____

Send to Katy Buchan at:

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Dorking, Surrey, RH4 1YL

TEL 0306 740606

THE REAPING MACHINE

Tony Dennis shows you how your PCW can gather and process far-flung information using on-line databases

Back in the bad old days when the mainframe ruled the roost, it was a costly undertaking to put information into digital form whereby it could easily be accessed. Many companies decided to offset this expense by making their data files available to other users – for a fee of course. In this way the on-line database was born.

Firms who had spotted the advantage of publishing information in this manner appeared on the scene. They have subsequently produced on-line databases in their own right for commercial purposes. As far as the world of communications jargon is concerned, these firms are known as information providers.

How much will it cost?

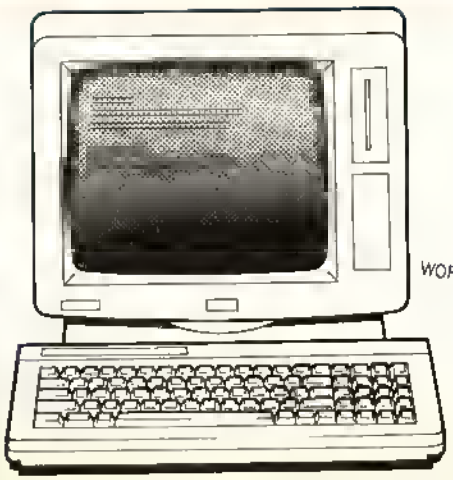
This is one of the most difficult parts to gauge. Firstly, the user has the cost of the actual telephone call itself. If the user is located outside London or far enough away from the host computers that the call is not a local one, then it might well be worth considering using a dedicated data network such as BT's Packet SwitchStream (PSS) or Mercury's 5000 Service.

For those intending frequent and lengthy consultations with on-line databases, these networks will prove cheaper. For the average user, however, dialling directly will be far less complicated and probably just as cheap. Databases might charge in a variety of manners. Connection charges for time spent actually on the system itself are very common. Additionally, the system might charge for the number of characters transmitted and received or for the number of records accessed.

Some databases even charge for the speed at which they are accessed. Hence those calling at 1200 bits per second (bps) or even 2400 bps (twice as fast) may be charged extra. One way of avoiding vast on-line access charges is to request a printout of a particular document. This will usually arrive the next day.

Let's take as an example the Password database. The service is aimed at those in the process control industry and holds records on a wide range of sensors, transmitters, chemical analysers and self-tuning controllers. The details were supplied by companies like Honeywell, Foxboro and Rosemount. The information provider is a company called INDEX-I but the database can be accessed via a gateway on Telecom Gold.

For those who aren't already subscribing to Telecom Gold, joining Password would cost £35 or £75. To search the Password database, it costs £1 per minute; users can, however, opt to pay £27.50 per month for unlimited access time. The cost doesn't stop here though, because the PCW user still has to pay the cost of the telephone call – between 2p and 6.5p per minute to be connected to Telecom Gold and between 1p and 4p to send or receive blocks of 512 characters. Thus calculating how much the service will cost is roughly akin to asking "How long is a piece of string?".



WORDS INFORMATION DATA WORDS INFORMATION DATA WORDS INFORMATION WORDS DATA IN

The existence of such databases effectively means that there is a wealth of information already in digital form which can be downloaded to your PCW. On-line databases can also take the pain out of research. Searching with carefully chosen keywords or phrases saves hours wasted in wading through books and magazines looking for relevant articles. There is, however, something of a catch 22 situation with on-line databases: it is not always easy to discover exactly what information is held on-line and how applicable it might be to a specific requirement.

Getting started

There are two major routes to ascertain where the information might be held. The first is to enquire with the relevant professional associations or trade bodies. This is a good approach for some fairly narrow fields, such as law or medicine.

Another solution – especially for those interested in a number of different fields – is to acquire a directory of on-line services such as *Brit-Line* from McGraw-Hill or *The Source* from Key Note Publications. Brit-Line concentrates on databases themselves whereas The Source is organised by industry; this naturally makes it much easier for users to locate databases specific to their own areas. Once the information has been obtained, the power of the PCW can then be brought to bear.

Since the information is already in digital format, the downloaded data can be merged into other documents such as letters, tables, articles or a book chapter. Most users will already be familiar with the PCW's text handling capabilities but the machine's processing power can also be utilised for increasing the efficiency of on-line searching. All it takes is a little forethought and some time spent learning how to use the comms program.

There are certain important differences between the formats used by databases. At this stage we shall leave aside the fact that Prestel databases require different software from text-only services. Some databases carry the full text of articles or documents. Others are just summaries of the originals. The skilled database user will also learn how to use the headings which the information provider has given to particular documents/items.

This can save greatly on on-line time. By looking only at headings, the host computer does not need to search the body of the text, so it arrives at an answer more quickly. Once a relevant database has been identified, there can be no substitute for training. Databases are complicated beasts often conforming to Boolean logic in the way they can be

searched. All the major information providers, however, can provide either training materials or courses for subscribers.

Thoroughly modem silly

The cost of the actual hardware needed for connection to an on-line database has declined rapidly in recent years. A quality business modem like Dowty's Quattro used to cost £800. Nowadays, the same facilities are offered by modems like Amstrad's SM2400 for just £199.

A serial RS232 interface is also required. It would be possible to access an on-line database by running a very simple terminal emulation program. A terminal emulator enables the PCW to pretend it is a simple asynchronous terminal such as DEC's VT52 or VT100.

This approach is not recommended because merely pretending to be a terminal removes the benefits of the PCW's own processing power. With good communications software, the PCW user can capture a whole on-line session back to disc and then edit it. Examples of PCW comms packages are PMS' Dial-Up Personal or Sagesoft's Chit-Chat. These packages also support Prestel emulation should the user need to access a database residing on that service.

It is quite possible to automate a great deal of the on-line session. For example, not only can information be saved straight to disc, but certain keys can be assigned for specific functions. Typing out an involved search command on-line is risky because mistakes can be made or line noise might corrupt the character string. This problem is overcome by assigning a specific function key to send the string before going on-line.

Knowing the exact form of the command to leave the system can also prove crucial in view of the costs involved. Failing to exit properly can mean the host continues to charge before it notices your absence.

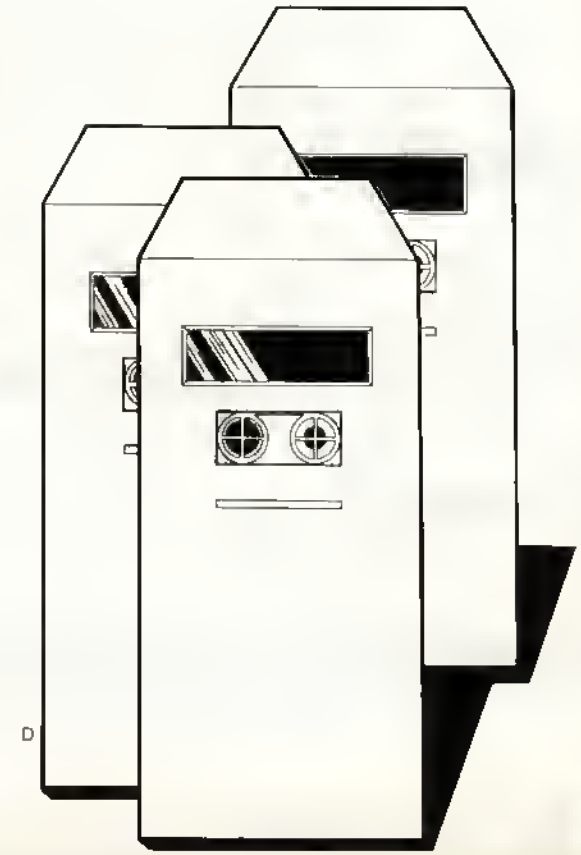
For reasons best known to themselves, on-line database suppliers use a multitude of different commands for the same thing. For example, the correct command for finishing a session might be QUIT, BYE, or OFF. Comms programs allow function keys to be assigned to send these commands. Moreover the keystroke combination can always stay the same, and although the actual string sent can differ, the effect will still be the same; [f2], for example, would always disconnect the user from the service. In fact, all the user is doing is making intelligent use of the same facility that allows log-ins to be automated.

Signing on

Let's run through a typical signing on procedure. In this case, the user would be accessing INSPEC, a database compiled by the Institution of Electrical Engineers. Basically the material it carries is literature of a scientific nature which might interest its members.

The host is the European Space Agency Information Retrieval Service (ESA-IRS) which has its computers in Italy. Fortunately it can be accessed via British Telecom's PSS service. Having already set the correct communications protocols for the system, the user would then instruct the modem to dial the appropriate number. The latter information could be held in the package's dialling directory. The user would typically see the following on-screen:

ATDT6807999 - The command to dial 01 680 7999
CONNECT 1200 – The modem indicating a connection at 1200 bps
LO4\A021-1670040114 - PSS acknowledging the user who has sent two carriage returns and the characters D]
NUI? – PSS asking for the network user identity
NESAIRS [ESA-IRS'NUI] ADD? – PSS asks for a network user address
A21920115604 [ESA-IRS' NUA] – The user would subsequently supply a password and be given access to the system. ■



Finding out more

One of the most indispensable aids for the on-line researcher is a good directory of available databases. Two prime examples of such publications are:

Brit-line ● £85 (£110 with 6-monthly updates) ● McGraw-Hill ● 0628 23432

This book is essentially a directory of British databases and Volume 4 (1989) contains some 375 of them.

Databases have been grouped according to the subject area they cover. One of the largest sections is company information which includes self-explanatory databases like Who Owns Whom Online.

Each database entry provides essential information, such as the database's full name as well as its common abbreviation, who produced the information, which host systems carry it, and what the printed equivalent (if any) is called. As far as possible, a sample record from each database is also shown. This will give you a useful taster as to what's in store.

Brit-line contains an impressively comprehensive range of indexes; this means that the user can find a database on a minimum of information. The only drawback to this current edition is that information regarding the cost of access has been dropped. It's therefore hard to tell the affordable from the exceedingly expensive.

The Source Book ● £95 (p&p £4.95) ● Key Note Publications ● 01 783 0755

There are 412 on-line databases available in the UK mentioned in this publication. Its approach is to break down 11,000 sources of information into recognisable areas; there are ten broad divisions which include the engineering, transport and primary industries. Then there is a further grouping into 40 different sectors covering 300 different industries.

Although both provider and host(s) are mentioned, the Book's list of addresses confines itself to covering host systems.

No details of database costs are given, but this 800 page tome has a ring binder which bodes well for the future. It shouldn't be a difficult task to supply easily inserted pages when new on-line sources appear.

A host of goodies

Very many of the databases themselves are available to subscribers through more than one 'host'. A good example here might be the Official Airline Guide which is on a whole variety of hosts. It makes sense, therefore, to carefully research exactly which databases might prove useful before signing up with one particular supplier. This would avoid paying two hosts when one might carry all the desired databases.

Gateway to the universe

There is also an increasing trend for the suppliers of electronic mail facilities – such as Telecom Gold, Mercury Link and One to One – to provide 'gateways'. This means that the user can check for electronic mail messages and then without any need to redial (or upload special passwords) gain access to a database without breaking the call. In such circumstances the user simply issues a command to go through the gateway.

RMATION WORDS DATA INFORMATION WORDS DATA INFORMATION WORDS D

GOVERNMENT EDUCATIONAL & OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME

All prices subject tochange without notice

RSC LIMITED

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE DELIVERY

(UK MAINLAND)

AMSTRAD PCW RANGE

PCW 8256.....£315.00
PCW 8512.....£400.00
PCW 9512.....£439.00
NOW WITH FREE ASF9512 SHEET FEEDER
On-Site maintenance available an request.

Amsoft

CF

CF-2

COMPACT FLOPPY DISC

DOUBLE SIDED...FOR SINGLE SIDED FLOPPY DISC DRIVE

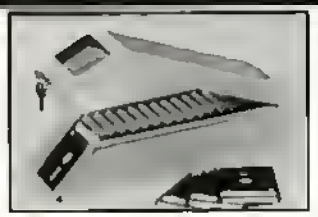
Why take chances with inferiar disks, buy the best far your PCW, ONLY use Amsoft CF-2 Disks.

- Genuine Amsoft CF-2 Compact FlappyDisks
- Fully Guaranteed
- Reliable Time after Time

Quantity	Cost per box of 10
10	£19.50
20	£19.00
30	£18.50
40	£18.00

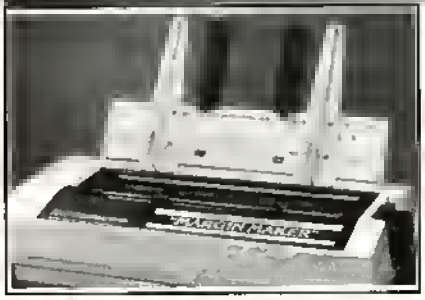
Please call for other quantities

DISK STORAGE BOXES



AMS 10L (each).....£5.50
AMS10L (x2).....£10.00
AMS10L (x3).....£13.00
AMS 30L (each).....£11.50

MARGIN MAKER



Single sheet guide for the PCW 8256 & 8512.....£9.10

9512 SINGLE SHEET GUIDE

Sturdy aluminium and perspex construction.
RSC SPECIAL PRICE.....£14.95

NEW ASF9512 SHEET FEEDER

At last, a quality sheet feeder for the Amstrad 9512.
A voluble addition to your 9512 printer.
Includes modified software.
RSC SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE.....£69.00

RSC PCW TOP 30 SOFTWARE HIT LIST

ACCOUNTS

Sage Accaunts.....£56.00
Sage Accauntant Plus.....£88.00
Sage Invaicing.....£40.00
Sage Payrall.....£40.00
Stackmarket.....£25.00
Money Manager.....£24.00

DATABASES

Sage Retrieve.....£40.00
Master File 8000.....£28.00
Obase II.....£60.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor.....£29.00
Stap Press.....£29.00
Stap Press + AMX Mause.....£54.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2.....£38.00
Cracker II (Turbo).....£35.00

GRAPHICS

Masterpock.....£54.00
(Scan & Point)

WORDPRCESSSING

Pratex.....£33.00
Lacascript2.....£20.00
Lacascript 2 with Locospell2.....£27.00
Locospell 2.....£16.00
Lacamail 1& 2.....£25.00
Locafant 1.....£16.00
Locofant 2.....£12.00
Locofile.....£25.00
New-Ward II.....£42.00

GENERAL

Mini Office Prafessianal PLUS.....£27.00
(9512 & Dual Orive 8000 Series)
Sage Chit Chat.....£69.00
Sage Chit Chat with Linnet Madem.....£205.00
Easy Labeller.....£21.00
Ratate.....£16.00
AMX Mause & Desktap Utilities.....£47.00

PCW ADD-ONS

F04 (1Mb Drive).....£115.00
(Second Disk Drive for the 8256/9512)
Amstrad RS232 Centronics Interface.....£45.00
PCW 8256/8512 Memory Upgrade.....£P.O.A
RSC PCW Printer/Power Extension 8256/8512.....£11.00
9512 Printer Extension.....£9.00

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE

Telephone: (0923) 243301

(24 hours)

COPY HOLDERS

RSC L2 Desktop £12.00
RSC L1 Desk Clamp £12.00
A must for every workstation, can be positioned at almost any angle.

PCW RIBBONS

Min order 2's

QT 2 ..... £4.00 each
QT 5 ..... £3.50 each
QT 10 (or more) ..... £3.00 each
PCW Multistrike Ribbons ..... £5.00 each
PCW Colour Ribbons (Blue/Brown/Red/Green) ..... £5.00 each
Ribbons available for most other printers.

PCW 9512 RIBBONS

Thesis

Q1 2 ..... £3.35 each
QT 5 ..... £3.15 each
Q1 10 (or more) ..... £3.00 each

Fabric

Q1 2 ..... £2.25 each
Q1 5 ..... £2.00 each
Q1 10 (or more) ..... £1.75 each

For Daisywheel Printers Only.

9512 Colour Ribbons

(Blue/Brown/Red/Green) ..... £5.00 each

PCW DASIYWHEELS

Courier 10 Script 120 roter 10

Recta 10 Thesis PS Prestige Elite 12

Letter Gothic 10/12 Prestige Pica Mini Gothic all at ..... £5.25 each

Some available in French & German at ..... £9.50 each

AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT

For 8256/8512, removes dirt and ink deposits to maintain maximum print quality.

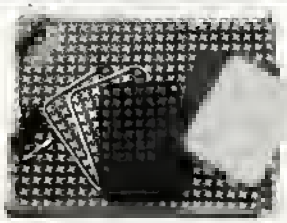
RSC PRICE £14.00

4-WAY MAINS MULTI-SOCKET

4 Way mains distribution socket.With built-in arrestor to give full protection from mains borne spikes and surges £15.00

Spike protected plug £9.50

ANTI-STATIC MATS



RSC M-02 Anti-Static Mouse Mat £6.95
280 x 210 x 4mm Fully Earthed when connected.

RSC M-03 Anti-Static Keyboard Mat £8.95
595 x 250 x 4mm Fully Earthed when connected.

RSC M-04 Anti-Static PC Mat £14.95

RSC TOP 10 GAMES

Batman £10.00
Scrabble £12.00
Trivial Pursuits £12.00
Tommahawk £13.00
Match Day II £10.00
Steve Davis Snooker £12.00
Time & Magic £10.00
Brain Clough's Football £10.00
Colosses Chess £12.00
Colosses Bridge £12.00

LABELS

1,000 1 Across £6.00
2,000 2 Across £8.65

LASER LABELS

2,000 2 Across £13.50
3,000 3 Across £13.50

RSC E21A KEYBOARD STORAGE DRAW

The RSC E21A keyboard storage draw features a sturdy steel & plastic construction. A PC keyboard locates in the tray which can be safely tucked out of sight when not in use. Saves space on your desktop & provides protection from dust & dirt. CPU & monitor stack on top.

RSC PRICE £27.00

PRINTER PAPER

80 Column listing paper per box

11" x 9.5" 1 Part Plain 60gms 2,000 ..... £13.50
11" x 9.5" 1 Part Plain 80gms 2,000 ..... £19.00
11" X 9.5" 2 Part NCR 1,000 ..... £21.50
A4 1 Part Plain 70gms 2,000 ..... £19.00
A4 1 Part Plain 90gms 1,500 ..... £18.50

132 Column listing paper per box

11" x 14.5" 1 Part Plain 60gms 2,000 ..... £17.00
11" x 14.5" 1 Part M/Rule 60gms 2,000 ..... £17.50

BOOKS - VAT FREE

Mallard Basic - Amstrad £9.95
Program Your PCW - Sinclair £7.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript £4.95
All in One Mini Office Professional £11.95
Desktop Publishing with the Amstrad PCW £9.50
Locoscript 2 - Sinclair £9.95
Locoscript 2 & Amstrad PCW - Hughs £11.95
Locoscript/Mail/Spell - Bradshaw £7.95
Looking into Locoscript 2 - Rogers £13.95

3" DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER

The Clear Head £6.50

STANDARD PRINTERS & THE PCW

RS232 Centronics Interface – Connect the 8256/8512 to any standard printer, or as the 9512 already has this facility built-in, connect the 9512 to Communications peripherals.

RSC Special Offer £45.00
RSC CA4 Cable (Interface to Parallel Printer £8.00

EPSON			
LX400	£135.00	LX850	£180.00
EX850	£305.00	FX1050	£399.00
EX1000	£565.00	LQ400	£189.00
LQ550	£265.00	LQ850	£425.00
LQ1050	£565.00	LQ860 (Colour)	£529.00
LQ1060 (Colour)	£665.00	LQ2550 (Colour)	£925.00
STAR			
LC10	£155.00	LC10 (Colour)	£189.00
LC24-10	£260.00	NX15	£265.00
FR10	£310.00	FR15	£410.00
XB24-10	£410.00	XB24-15	£530.00
NEC			
P2200	£265.00	P6+	£429.00
P7+	£545.00		
PANASONIC			
KX-P1180	£165.00	KX-P1124	£269.00
KX-P1540	£269.00		
AMSTRAD			
DMP3250	£110.00	DMP4000	£199.00
LQ3500	£219.00	LQ5000DI	£299.00
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS			
JUKI 6300	£445.00	JUKI 6500	£699.00

MICRO design II

The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing.

TYPESETTING • GRAPHICS • FONT DESIGN • PAGE LAYOUT • TEXT EDITING • PRINTING

The fantastic new DTP package from Creative Technology. Micro Design II is fast and easy to use, running on the PCW8256, PCW8512 or PCW9512. Fully Compatible with files from Locoscript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press and many other popular packages. Micro Design II supports hard-disk drives both on the Kempston and AMX mouse systems. Huge range of lettering styles and a comprehensive range of Graphic Art & Design functions. Includes 25 fonts, a whole disk of graphic 'cuts' and 'areas', and a clear & concise 140 page user manual.

RSC Special Introductory Price £39.00

EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE, OR VOLUME PURCHASERS PLEASE CALL FOR ASSISTANCE

RSC Limited, 75 Queens Road, Watford, WD1 2QN.
Fax: (0923) 37946 Telex: 265871
Callers Welcome

A New Powerful Combination for your PCW8256/8512

LocoFile with LocoMail

LocoFile is a pop-up database that organises and maintains everything from names and addresses to books and sales orders. From data stored and sorted on your LocoFile cards, LocoMail lets you create reports, letters and labels.

Together they make a powerful combination to use with LocoScript 2.

All this for £49.90 - giving you a £10 saving on the individual price of LocoFile and LocoMail

Please send me the following:

LocoFile & LocoMail **£49.90** ☐
Please send me details of the LocoScript 2 family ☐

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Note: All prices include VAT and UK postage

☐ I enclose a cheque for TOTAL£ .....

☐ Please charge my Access/Visa card

EXP Date

Signed _____

Send to Katy Buchan at:

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE
Dorking,
Surrey, RH4 1YL
TEL 0306 740606

YOUR STARTER FOR TEN

We take a look at a stocking-filler that will enable budding Bambers to fascinate the family during those long winter evenings...

ULTIMATE QUIZ

£14.95 ● DGC Software ● 0337 7444

If the prospect of sitting down with replete, dozing members of your family to watch the umpteenth showing of The Wizard of Oz on Christmas afternoon doesn't hold any appeal, this latest version of Ultimate Quiz will give you the excuse you need to lock yourself away for an hour or two of fun with your PCW.

A number of changes are immediately evident in this upgraded release from the DGC stable. Ten quizzes are now available on the disc, each one consisting of 100 multiple choice questions. There's something on here to please almost everybody – from foreign language (French, German and Italian) translation questions, to geography, history and sports puzzlers. There are also two pretty hefty trivia quiz files that are bound to satisfy the most hopeless general knowledge addict.

The Highway Code quiz is still there to provide you with a fun and interesting way of brushing up on your road knowledge; it will also supply any would-be back-seat-drivers with all the hairsplitting ammunition they're likely to need to topple you over the brink of total insanity.

Each of the ten quizzes can be played with one of a number of special effect extras. The Noughts and Crosses option is still there, which means that you choose the position you want to take on the empty grid before the question appears; answer correctly, and you secure one square against the computer. Get it wrong, and you lose it. It's all good fun – and rather addictive at that.

I say, I say, I say...

Younger players might prefer to answer questions with the jokes option turned on. When you answer the question correctly, an appalling joke will appear along the bottom of the screen. While this is a gimick that will definitely amuse the younger quizzer, we're not quite sure how well a 'Knock, knock' joke will go down with a more mature player who is capable of entering the right answer to a question like 'Which MP was first elected MP for Oldham in 1900?'

For players preferring a somewhat livelier pace, the timer option is still available if you want it. Failure to answer the question correctly in the allotted time (5, 10, 15, 30, 45 or 60 seconds) will lose you the point.

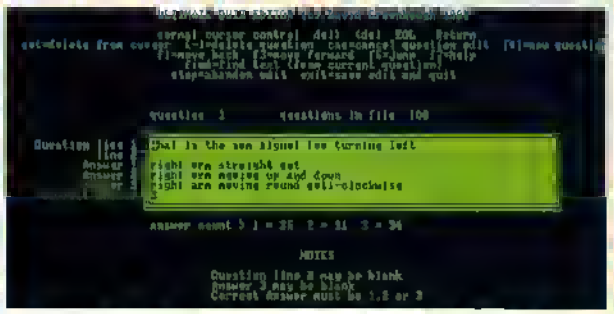
As with the last version of Ultimate Quiz, the program's trump card is its quiz editing facility. This means that not only can you make alterations to the existing quiz files (like adding and deleting questions), you can also make up your own quizzes and save them to the disc. Putting together your own subject-specific question files means that Ultimate Quiz can be used as a valuable (and amusing) learning tool.

Run that by me again

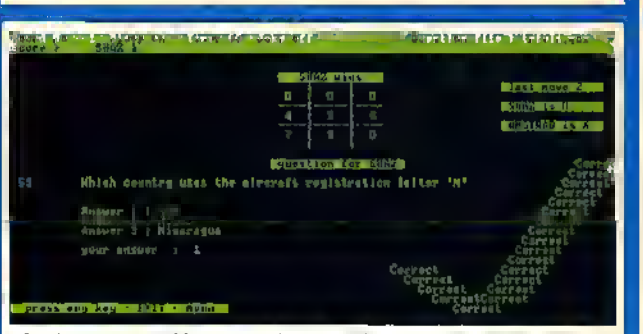
Ultimate Quiz is, on the whole, very well presented. The screens are clean, the program is easy to use and the questions in each of the ten quiz files will probably keep the majority of people happy most of the time. At times, though, the creators of the quiz files could have benefited more than once from using the editing facility just mentioned. Although the program is not exactly dogged by typos, they do tend to appear at alarmingly regular intervals and spoil the slick presentation of what is otherwise a very professional program.

At one point in the Drive.Quz file, you're asked about the correct procedure when overtaking a horse on the road. Should you, for example, 'sound your hour' at the animal as you pass it? This, needless to say, conjures up the bizarre image of somebody winding down their window and screaming 'Two o'clock!' at some poor creature as they drive past it. There's another question in the French Language quiz where the program-approved answer was obviously completely wrong: 'Je peux rester ici combien de temps?' has never meant, as far as we're aware, 'Is there a short cut?'

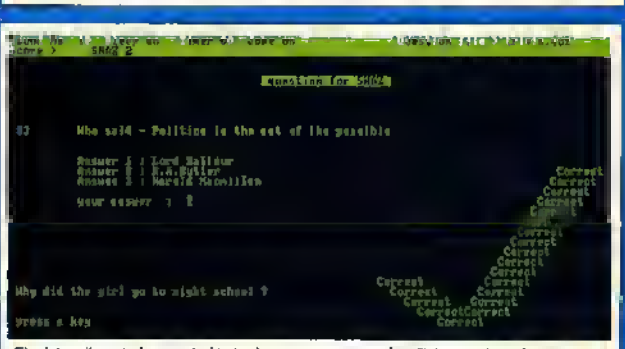
The good news is that the price is still the same: £14.95. When you consider that there are eight new quizzes on the disc as well as the optional extras, that's not bad going for a program that is sure to keep you so entertained you simply won't have time to give even a passing thought to the Yellow Brick Road. ■



The quiz editing facility is definitely the program's trump card. This can be used in two ways; you can either edit existing quiz files (alter the questions or add more of them) or make up your own question and answer files.



One of the program's special effect extras is its noughts and crosses facility carried over from the first release of the Quiz. The PCW becomes your opponent. Answer a question correctly and your O will be placed on the preselected position on the grid.



The jokes (hare being used with the famous quotations trivia file) are rather cringing to say the least, but will doubtless appeal to younger users of the game. After a few hours' play, however, some of them may start to look oddly familiar.

ULTIMATE QUIZ

PLUSES

- ▲ Useful editing facility
- ▲ Addictive quiz play
- ▲ Professional program
- ▲ Can print out quiz sheets

MINUSES

- ▼ Documentation is on the disc.
- ▼ After a few hours' play, some jokes look familiar.

EASE OF USE 5/5 PERFORMANCE 4/5
DOCUMENTATION 3/5 ADDICTIVENESS 5/5
8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 17/20

PRELUDE TO A PCW

Introducing a computer to a new business doesn't have to be a baptism of fire - provided you make sure you ask all the right questions first

Until relatively recent times, the use of computers in small businesses was not a financially viable proposition. Their exorbitant price-tags restricted their use for many years to within large, affluent organisations. Since then, the steadily decreasing cost of hardware in particular has meant that more and more businesses – the nascent enterprise as well as the wealthy corporation – have been able to take advantage of many of the benefits computerisation brings. Improved communications in and out of the company, more efficient laundering of paperwork and speedier storage and retrieval of information are just some of the advantages to be gained.

Take the arrival on the scene of the PCWs. Here, for the first time, was an easily affordable and readily available machine that came seductively bundled with its own keyboard and printer and which – most excitingly of all – boasted its own gateway onto the sea of business software already in existence: the CP/M operating system.

Nowadays, though, a new kind of snobbery has attached itself to computers. They are invariably 'a Good Thing to Have Around' and nobody can possibly take any business seriously unless they've got at least two or three of them in sharp evidence. For those embarking on their own small business enterprise, the decision as to whether to 'go computerised' or not rears its head quite early on: a computer is bound to reduce the amount of paperwork, they think, and fondly imagine that it will transform the office overnight into one of those paper-free zones of data-based efficiency they've read about.

Translating such heady aspirations into successful practice is, however, another matter. The paperless office remains a science fiction fantasy for many but the large organisation.

Even in an environment where the user-friendliness of a software package is as important as the initial reason for its purchase, computerising your business will only reap the expected dividends if you first sit down and analyse your requirements. Faulty judgements in the initial stages can result in a lot of time and money being wasted.

The Facts

1 Here are some reasons why a small business might benefit from the use of a computer:

- for managing book-keeping functions
- for sending out invoices
- for keeping control of cash flow and monitoring outstanding accounts
- maintaining records of customers or clients and potential customers
- analysing business trends
- producing standard business letters
- producing designs
- stock control.

As you've probably noticed, this list tends to have a strong sales orientation. As a general rule, if you have a lot of customers or a wide range of stock items, then there are many advantages to computing. If you deal with a few customers or clients and carry only a limitd range of stock or no stock at all, then a computer will have only a limited application.

2 A computer is very good at handling large amounts of information fast. It is much less efficient at dealing with individual records. Let's take a customer database; if you want to look up a customer record, you have to switch the machine on, load the software, find the appropriate disc, load the record and find the data you want. By the time this has been done, you could have looked at several records in a paper filing system.

Moreover, to input a record, you invariably have to write the information down on paper first so that you can remember what to key into the machine. If you have several hundred records of customers or clients with different requirements, most of which have alterations made to them regularly, then a computer will definitely be of help to you. On the other hand, a fairly static group of 30 or 40 client records might be better handled on a card index.

3 Accounts are one of the classic administrative bottlenecks that a computer can help you negotiate your way around very successfully. You can use either a package that has been specifically designed for that purpose or a spreadsheet. Most of the accounts packages from leading suppliers are geared to the needs of certain types of firms. Packages that handle stock control, invoicing/sales and purchase/nominal ledgers can be bought either as separate items or as integrated suites. The secret here is to find out which of the available programs fits in the most comfortably with the current modus operandi of your business.

Computerised accounts provide the best way of gaining accurate mastery of your budgets. I have my home budget on a spreadsheet and can predict with reasonable accuracy the size of my overdraft in three – or even six months' time. This means that when my wife asks for another Porsche, not only can I say 'No' with consummate conviction, I can also show her why not at the touch of a few keys.

4 Many people buy PCWs for their word processing power. In business, this can have several uses: you can produce professional-looking letters free of spelling mistakes and obvious signs of Tipp-exing. You can even produce your own business stationery, though it might be better for your image to get this professionally-designed.

However, the real benefits can be reaped when it comes to exercises requiring the turbo-charged boost of a professional mail-merge package. Even so, it is perhaps worth remembering that you've bought a computer – not a duplicator. A run of several hundred letters is probably going to tie up the machine for a considerable length of time.

It has to be said that the novelty of getting 'personalised' letters has worn off somewhat; some people feel that the mailshot letter they have just received is so obviously computer-generated anyway that the de-personalisation of the correspondence is just as blatant. You have to weigh up the pros and cons.

A well-managed micro-computer can be a boon to a small business. It's not, however, as will be seen, a simple matter of going out and buying the first one that you see. A generous gestation period should be planned during which you fully analyse your requirements. Once the original idea has been firmly implanted, do everything within your power to find out about the various installation procedures involved. Browse your way at length around library shelves, get advice from professional consultants and – above all – talk to those who have already – and hopefully, successfully – taken the plunge.

Try asking yourself at least four salient questions before you go any further: why? when? what? and where?

WHY?

This is obviously the most important question to ask, yet possibly the least posed of them all. The speed with which data is processed is possibly one of the most seductive attractions as far as the small business is concerned. Not only that, but a PCW can handle one heck of a lot of information. One 3" disc can hold as much as 20,000 names and addresses, any one of which can be accessed within the space – at most – of a couple of minutes. The more data you have at your disposal, therefore, the more useful a computer will be to you.

Another of the PCW's principal attractions is its number-crunching facilities. As well as storing the figures that you enter, it will perform complicated calculations on them. These calculations will all automatically be reworked if you make any changes to the original data. Provided you feed the correct figures into the machine in the first place, you can rest assured that the resulting calculations will be performed more quickly and accurately than you would probably be able to manage yourself. The beauty of an integrated accounts package of the kind we mentioned earlier is that you can record a transaction in the sales ledger and the PCW will automatically update the appropriate nominal ledger as well.

I once heard of a medical practice the members of which glibly decided one day to computerise their patient records. They obtained a computer, read the manuals and set to work organising the office to facilitate the arrival of their new accessory. Having accomplished a major reorganisation of both the office and the systems, they made an astonishing discovery. They didn't actually need a computer. What they had needed was a reshuffled paper system.

WHEN?

This is likely to be one of the most difficult questions to answer. If you have a background of business experience, then that should make the decision easier to make. If you are new to running your own business, then judging the right moment to bring in a computer will not be easy. Ideally, computerisation should begin before your paperwork system looks bent on a state of total collapse through sheer volume. You will have no leeway for running the two systems side by side for a while to ensure compatibility.

Ultimately, I suppose, there is no good time to introduce a computer. At whatever stage you take the momentous step, the introduction of a computer will undoubtedly but realistically complicate things for a time. If the thinking has been done in advance and done well, the transition should be short and reasonably painless. If you try 'making it up as you go along', prepare, as they say, to 'meet thy doom.' This is probably the most tried and tested method of them all; it is also the method with the greatest potential for disaster.

CONTACTS

Broadway Business Systems, Bank Buildings, Kennel Lane, Broadway, Worcester WR12 7DP (0386 852641).
This company provides a concentrated interruption-free environment in which the potential buyer can view a variety of systems and software - including PCW applications - at work before making the decision to buy. The advice may be objective, but at £25 an hour it isn't cheap.

Taming Your Company Computer by Colin Corder (£13.95 from McGraw-Hill).

The A-Z of Business Computing by Adrian V Stokes (£14.95 from Heinemann).

WHAT?

Buy the best that your money can afford. For the small business in the early stages of development, this could mean a PCW. I work with several MS-DOS machines; as far as satisfying my personal set of requirements is concerned, the PCW is just as effective. The single advantage of larger machines at this stage is, of course, their increased speed. With many small businesses, though, this is insufficient justification to warrant the spending of two to three times more money. I would, however, make one proviso: you will almost certainly benefit from having two disc drives.

Significant amounts of time can be saved through having a fast printer. Near Letter Quality printout is improving all the time and the ability to print acceptable invoice headings, business graphics and spreadsheets sideways on is an important consideration. Having said that, the high quality of daisy wheel reproduction cannot always be justified. Perhaps trading in your daisy wheel printer for a good quality 24-pin dot matrix or ink jet may provide the answer. If, however, very high quality reproduction is an essential part of your corporate image, having a cheap dot-matrix alongside the daisy-wheel could provide you with the best of both worlds.

WHERE?

Planning the precise location of the unit can be important. The machine should be positioned in such a way that all reflection from windows and lights is reduced to a bare minimum. Experience has shown that locating a computer so that the operator is facing into a window is better than having a window behind. The window should be fitted with a curtain or blind to cut out strong sunlight. In some circumstances, an anti-glare screen may be needed. These are usually clipped onto the screen of the PCW. Not only do they minimise irritating reflection, they also sharpen up the image that is on the screen.

If at all possible, avoid placing the computer next to other regularly-used machinery. The same is true of busy aisles and doorways. A telephone next to the machine is nearly always useful, especially if it's required to reply to customers' data enquiries. Phones can also be fitted with headsets leaving both hands free to type. By this means, data can be entered directly into database records, for example, without going through the tedious and time-consuming drill of making out an input-slip.

AND FINALLY .... HOW?

If someone is going to spend large amounts of time operating the computer, then a well-designed chair and desk are important. It's not a bad idea to have the printer on a separate table since the noise and vibrations it produces – especially in the case of a daisy wheel printer – can upset the delicate components of even so robust a machine as the PCW, and drive you, of course, completely batty. It's not easy trying to work at a desk that feels like a Tiger Moth during its final stages of take-off.

The desk should consist of a working surface some 28 inches from the floor (2 inches lower than a standard table). This will, hopefully, allow the user to operate the keyboard comfortably, with forearms positioned roughly at right angles to the biceps (this is, incidentally, the ergonomic epitome of typing comfort). The chair should be adjustable for optimum back support.

All this may seem like an expensive luxury; it isn't. Some people would argue that if you want a consistently high quality of data input, it's absolutely essential.

SPEAKEASY

When it comes to computerised number-crunching, David Wilson offers some cautionary tales of wisdom

David Wilson, computer consultant extraordinaire

A little while ago, I was reading in the paper about some unlucky holidaymakers who were having to put up with a twenty-eight hour delay on their Florida flight from Heathrow.

If anyone in a similar position goes to the nearest bookstall, picks up this edition of 8000 Plus, and stumbles across this column, they will almost certainly submit to the desire to rip the magazine up into little pieces and jump maniacally on the debris. That's because I'm going to ask you to imagine the upheaval involved in travelling to Florida two hundred years ago! The stagecoach to the harbour would have been bad enough ....

It isn't surprising, I suppose, that this sort of philosophical reflection offers little or no comfort to someone glued interminably to a plastic chair in Terminal 13. Rapid though the development of civil transport has undoubtedly been, there's been an intervening decade or two – at least – between each new breakthrough. Let's face it, we've all had plenty of time to learn to take things for granted.

My customers are a case in point. The computers that they use have only been around for what seems like ten minutes and already they take them for granted. Only yesterday they were keeping their accounts with a fountain pen in leather-bound foolscap volumes, and now – well, just look how the dreaded VAT calculations have been organised.

I'm quite proud of the way my programs handle them. All the calculations are carried out to an accuracy of six decimal places, while the display is rounded to the nearest penny. It has to be said, however, that when a series of VAT amounts is added up, the unrounded numbers are used, and this can cause an apparent discrepancy. I wish I had a pound for every time I've had to explain this. Yet it isn't that long ago that the people I now help had to work everything out with a calculator.

How's VAT!

It's so easy to accidentally press the wrong key when you're trying to calculate 15% of six months' invoices with the VAT inspector hammering at your door. If they got it accurate to the nearest £50 they thought they were doing well. Now my programs do the whole job in a flash, and people will still complain, believe it or not, because the calculations are perhaps tuppence out!

The big snag as far as labour-saving devices is concerned is that they only save you time and trouble if you did the job yourself previously. If you've always sent the family wash to the launderette, you probably won't be thrilled to death at the prospect of having to get used to a washing machine.

A lot of people used to have a pretty cavalier attitude towards book-keeping. Some of them just preferred to hand over a great bundle of invoices and receipts to their long-suffering accountants every few months; at best, they would keep sales and purchase ledgers. Then they got a computer, and bought an accounts package to run on it ....

Don't get me wrong; almost all the commercial accounts programs which you can buy for the PCW are excellent – if you need an accounts program. I don't know about you, but I suspect that most healthy people find accountancy jargon singularly mind-deadening. I made a vow years ago that I'd never let words like 'Journal Entry' and 'Trial Balance' cross my mind again – I'm breaking that vow for your sake. But let me tell you something: There Is No Law Which Compels You To Learn All That Nonsense! A wise Providence created people called accountants. They enjoy that kind of thing, so why not leave them to it.

Perhaps you've already been through the struggle of learning to use an accounts package, or a spreadsheet, or a complicated database. Well done. I appreciate your hard work, even if no-one else does. But I'm sure you soon discovered the next pitfall. Since no-one else understands how on earth to work the program, YOU HAVE BECOME INDISPENSABLE. Try to take the afternoon off, and your mighty organisation grinds to a halt simply because everyone else is frightened to touch the computer. (Even worse – perhaps you're afraid to let anyone else touch it ....)

'Open the pod-bay doors, Hal'

Have you noticed how computers always play one of two roles in films. Sometimes they're evil monsters which come perilously close to taking over the whole world; it's funny how the hero always manages to blow them up at the last minute.

Sometimes, of course, they are tireless servants of humanity: you ask them a question, they buzz for a second in a rather long-suffering fashion and then present you with a neat little answer. Somehow, these movie computers have absorbed all the data in the universe. They know everything. What I'd like to know is who types all this stuff into the machine in the machine in the first place.

Film-makers seem conveniently able to gloss over this rather glaring oversight in the same way as those TV chefs who say "To save time, here's one I made earlier." In the real world, sadly, someone has to sit down and enter all those invoices, customer names and addresses and product descriptions. It's a pity that these movie-land computers aren't for sale in Dixons; mind you, if they were, you probably wouldn't be able to afford one anyway.

I'm sorry I've been so down-beat this month. I make my living persuading people to computerize their businesses, but I'd far rather have one satisfied customer than a dozen aggrieved ones. I regard it as self-evident that you should try to find out the drawbacks as well as the benefits before you commit yourself to a major change in the way you run your affairs.

Luckily for me, I don't have to sell umpteen computers a month to earn my wages. If I did, I'd be singing a different tune, I can tell you. ■

And now, a FLIPPER that works with Isenstein memory boards too.

FLIPPER 2 was quite an unusual program. It could split your PCW's memory in two, letting you run LocoScript 2 in one half and a CP/M program in the other. Or it could let you load two CP/M programs atonce, one in each half. It could even tackle tricky programs like Mini Office and LocoFile. Best of all it could FLIP you from one half to the other in as little as two seconds, any time you wanted. And it wouldn't lose your place.

Things have changed since we launched **FLIPPER 2**. Now you can buy an Isenstein Ramdrive Card and double your PCW's memory size. Soon there may be other memory boards on the market, giving you anything up to 2048K of memory.

That's why we've brought out **FLIPPER 2 PLUS**. This still gives you all the memory-splitting power of **FLIPPER 2**, but it can handle extra memory as well. (As much of it as you want to plug in, in fact.) This means that, with an Isenstein 512K expansion fitted, **FLIPPER 2 PLUS** can cram two (very nearly) full-size 8512s or 9512s into one machine. Not bad, eh? And we haven't even put the price up.

Please send me **FLIPPER 2 PLUS** for my:

☐ 8512 ☐ 9512 ☐ Expanded 8256

☐ I enclose a cheque/postal order for £29.95

☐ I enclose my FLIPPER/FLIPPER 2 masterdisk and a cheque/postal order for £5.00

(Price includes UK postage and packing, and VAT. Please make all cheques payable to Software Imperative. Sorry, FLIPPER does not run on an unexpanded 8256.)

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Postcode .....

Mail this coupon to: **Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN**

FLIPPER 2 PLUS: still only £29.95.

Software Imperative, 11 Chapel Row, Queen Square, Bath, Avon, BA1 1HN, proprietor A.J.Wilton, tel (0225) 425315. PCW is a trademark of Amstrad plc, CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, LocoScript and LocoFile are trademarks of Locomotive Software, Mini Office is a trademark of Database Software, Isenstein is a trademark of Isenstein Computer Systems.

SOFTWARE IMPERATIVE

CYCA LIMITED

287 Caledonian Road, London N1 1EG
Tel: 01 700 1064 Fax: 01 700 4627

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
Export, Government & Education Orders Welcome. Callers Welcome by appointment. All prices subject to change without notice - all goods subject to availability.

BRITAIN'S BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSOR RANGE

AMSTRAD PCW 8256

THE AMSTRAD PCW8256 - A fully integrated word processing system with keyboard, screen, 256K of internal RAM, 360K 3 1/2" disk drive, software and printer. Established over the last two years as the market leader, the PCW8256 continues to offer unbeatable value for money.

VALUE: £321.00

8256 Site Service 1st year.....**£36.00**

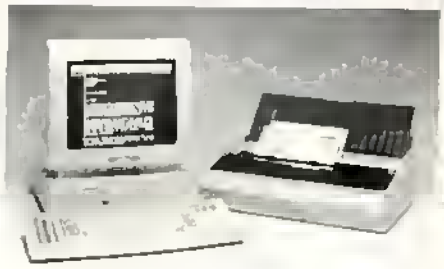
AMSTRAD PCW 8512

THE AMSTRAD PCW8512 - offering double the internal memory of the PCW 8256 plus an additional 720K disk drive which both avoids the need for frequent disc-swapping and gives you greatly increased data storage capacity at only £100 + VAT more

VALUE: £421.00

8512 Site Service 1st year.....£45.00

AMSTRAD PCW 9512



THE AMSTRAD PCW9512 - featuring a wide-carriage daisywheel printer, black and white screen, 512K RAM. 720K disk drive, enhanced keyboard and Locoscript 2 word processing software with integrated Spellcheck and Mailmerge facilities, giving you top quality performance all round. Now with free ASF 9512 sheet feeder

VALUE £449.00

9512 On Site Service 1st year..... **£49.00**

ACCESSORIES 8256/8512

FD2 Second Drive Drive 8256.....**£115.00**

PACE 5.25" 2nd Drive - with its own built in interface comes with free TDOS and external power supply. Very easy to fit. We use one for data transfer from PCW/PC/PCW.....**£159.00**

Titmatic 20MB PCW hard disk **£495.00**

CPS 8256 Micro Control P/S Interface **£49.00**

CYC 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade Kit with fitting instruction.....**£49.00**

MCS 8256 Micro Control P/S R3232 Interface **£49.00**

CYC PCW 8256/8512 Power and Printer Extension Lead **£11.00**

MARGIN MAKER

Single Sheet guide for the 8256/8512
£9.50

ACCESSORIES 8256/8512

PCW DUST COVERS

3 Cover Set VDU, printer, Keyboard (please specify 8256 or 8512 or 9512)
.....**£9.50**

maxell
CF-2 per 10 .....**£24.00**
CF-2 per 20 .....**£42.00**

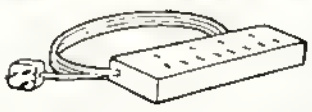
AMSOFT
CF-2 Per 10 .....**£24.00**
CF-2 Per 20 .....**£45.00**
Disk Cleaner **£6.50**

DISK STORAGE BOXES 8256/8512/9512

3" Disk Storage Box holds 30.....**£11.50**
3" Tiered Stacker holds 10.....**£5.50**

DISK STORAGE BOXES 8256/8512/9512

4 Way mains distribution socket



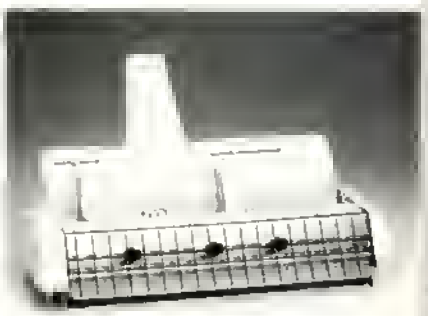
With built in Arrester to give protection from mainsborne spikes.....**£15.00**
Surge Protection Plug **£9.50**

ACCESSORIES PCW 9512

FD4 2ND DISK DRIVE 1MB FOR PCW 9512.....**£115.00**
CPS 8256 AMSTRAD RS232 P/S Interface.....**£49.00**

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The ASF9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 30 sheets of paper enabling either multi-page documents or mail-merged letters to be printed unattended, thereby releasing the user for other tasks and improving productivity. The Sheet Feeder can be attached or removed in seconds, leaving the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the standard tractor assembly.



£75.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

Epson LX850 150cps/80col	£180.00
Epson SQ2500 Ink Jet	£875.00
Epson LQ550 150 cps/50nlq	£265.00
Epson LQ850 220 cps/73nlq	£445.00
Epson LQ1050 132 col 220cps/73nlq	£565.00
Epson LQ2550 New In	£925.00
Epson DFX5000 (high speed)	£1295.00
Epson FX850	£329.00
Epson FX1050	£415.00
Epson FX1050	£415.00

THE star COMPUTER PRINTERS

Star LC10 Multifont Printer	£155.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	£189.00
Star LC24-10 Latest 24 Pin Machine	£260.00
Star FR-10	£310.00
Star FR-15	£410.00
Star [illegible]	[illegible]

AMSTRAD PRINTERS

The new Amstrad LQ5000 24 Pin Printer
Our Price £299.00

DMP4000 136 col 200 cps F/T50n/q	£199.00
DMP 3250 di	£110.00
Amstrad LQ3500 24 Pin	£219.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124	
Draft - 160 cps, NLQ - 63 cps	£269.00
Panasonic KX-P1180	
Draft - 132 cps, NLQ - 38 cps	£165.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Juki 6300	£445.00
Juki 6500	£699.00

PRINTER CABLES (parallel)

25M to 36M

2M Parallel cable	£10.00
3M Parallel cable	£11.50
5M Parallel cable	£14.00
2M 36 Way Centronics to 36 Way Centronics	£12.50

PRINTER LABELS

1 Across (1000)	£6.00
2 Across (2000)	£8.75

DATA *fax*

By Kempston, Diary -Paperbook
Notepad - Calendar
£28.00

AMSTRAD PCW MAINTENANCE KIT

PCW PRINTER 8256/8512

£14.00

MAXAFIT PCW 9512

£29.00

PRINTER RIBBONS (min order 2's)

PRINTER	QTY	QTY	QTY
Amstrad PCW	**2+**	**5+**	**10+**
PCW 8256/8512 Nylon	£4.30	£3.90	£3.50
PCW 8256/8512 Carbon	£4.95	£4.50	£4.00
PCW 8256/8512 Colour	£5.00	£4.75	£4.50
PCW 9512 Nylon	£3.50	£3.30	£3.00
PCW 9512 Carbon	£4.75	£4.50	£4.00
PCW 9512 Colour	£5.20	£5.00	£4.75

Colours: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Orange or Purple

DAISYWHEELS FOR PCW 9512

AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES

PRODUCT CODE	TYPEFACE
Courier 10	Prestige Pica 10
Recta 10	Orator 10
Letter Gothic 10/12	Prestige Elite 12
Script 12	Mini Gothic 15
Thesis PS	

Each £5.25

For other printer ribbons please call

PRINTER PAPER

	Price per Box
80 COLUMN LISTING PAPER	
11x9.5 2000 1 part plain 60gsm (Fanfold)	£13.50
11x9.5 2000 1 part plain 80gsm	£19.00
11x9.5 1000 2 part NCR	£21.50
A4 -2000 1 part plain 70gsm	£19.00
A4 - 1500 1 part plain 90gsm	£18.50
132 COLUMN LISTING PAPER	
11x14.5 2000 1 part plain 60gsm	£17.00
[illegible]	[illegible]

For Large quantity price please call

Mouse Pad	£5.00

Master SCAN

With Master Scan you can reproduce any picture on your PCW screen - and print it out as many times as you like

£49.00

Incorporates graphics into packages such as The Desktop Publisher, Fleet St Editor Plus and Newsdesk. Send scanned images via a Modem to other PCW's anywhere!

Master PAINT

As well as creating drawing from scratch you can load in scanned images from Master Scan and manipulate them using Master Paint's versatile tools. Then you can remove superfluous detail, fine tune the drawing using the zoom feature, and add text.

£13.00

Master SCAN

MASTERSCAN AND MASTERPAINT
£55.00

FLIPPER 2

"Like having an extra PCW"
New version - easier to install, more options
£29.00

MINI OFFICE

PROFESSIONAL PLUS

Mini Office Professional Plus (including Spellchecker)	£29.00
Spellchecker /Thesaurus only	£14.50

WORD PROCESSING

Arnor Protext	£35.00
Arnor Pocket Protext	£27.00
New Word II	£43.00
Tasman Tasword 8000	£10.00
Tasman Tasprint 8000	£12.00
Tasman Taspell 8000	£12.00
Tasman Tas Sign	£20.00

DATABASES

Comsoft Cambase II	£30.00
Database Manager Plus	£25.00
dBase II-Ashton Tate	£66.00
Datastore Digita V.2	£28.00
Masterfile 8000	£29.00
Supertype - Digita V2	£16.00
Sage Retrieve	£42.00
Sage Magic Filer	£43.00

ACCOUNTS

Compsoft Stock Control	£36.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£90.00
Map Payroll	£36.00
Map Stock Control	£39.00
Money Manager Plus	£25.00
Sage Popular Accounts	£56.00
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£88.00
Sage Popular Invoicing	£41.00
[illegible]	[illegible]

SPREADSHEETS

Amsoft Supercalc 2	£40.00
Cracker II	£29.00

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Locoscript 2	£19.00
Locoscript 2 with Locospell	£33.00
Locospell 2	£17.00
Locomail 2	£25.00
Locofont	£16.00
Locolont 2	£12.00
Locofile 8256/8512	£15.00
Locofile 9512	£25.00
[illegible]	[illegible]
24 Pin Printer Drivers Disc	£20.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

AMX Mouse Only	£40.00
Database Desktop Publisher with AMX mouse	£58.00
Fleet Street Editor Plus	£37.00
Stop Press (software only)	£30.00
Stop Press with AMX Mouse	£58.00
Micro Design II The first desk top publisher to treat graphics and text as equals	£40.00

GENERAL UTILITIES

Arnor C	£38.00
Arnor Maxam	£38.00
C-stam (File Transfer System, PC & PCW)	£34.00
Digital Pascal MT+	£34.00
Digital C Basic Compiler	£34.00
Digia Personal Tax Planner	£20.00
Digita Business Controller	£65.00
Mass Easy Labeller (specify computer)	£23.00
[illegible]	[illegible]
Rotate	£17.00

TUTORIALS

Iankey Two Fingers Touch Typing	£16.00
Iankey Crash Course Typing (beginners)	£16.00
Reeltime PCW9512 Locoscript 2	£29.00
Reeltime PCW8256/8512 Locoscript	£29.00
Reeltime PCW8256/8512 Locoscript 2	£29.00
CP/M Learn to use your Computer	£29.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Magic Maths (Age 4-8)	£14.50
Maths Mania (Age 8-12)	£14.50
Better Maths (Age 12-16)	£14.50
Better Spelling (Age 8-Adult)	£14.50
Biology 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50
Chemistry 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50
Physics 1 (Age 12-16)	£15.50

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Batman	£10.00
Brian Clough's Football	£10.00
Colusses Bridge	£12.00
Colusses Chess	£12.00
Match Day II	£10.00
Scrabble	£12.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.00
Time & Magic	£10.00
Trivial Pursuits	£12.00
Tommahawk	£13.00

Telephone: 01-700-4004. Fax: 01-700-4677

All prices exclude Carriage + VAT

Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve Official Secrets Special Reserve

JOIN THE CLUB!

If you're looking for the best prices, best games, best offers and best service, then join ***Special Reserve***. Or join ***Official Secrets*** if you're looking for more...

Special Reserve £5.00

Club Privileges All club members benefit from:

- Special offers: at prices you might not believe!
- Bi-monthly Buyer's Guide each with details of 40 games, building to a valued reference.
- Membership card with privilege number, and folder for the Buyer's Guides
- 24-hour despatch of stock items. Most lines in stock.
- Each product sent individually by 1st class post. Many will fit through your letter-box.
- 7-day sales hotline, open until 8pm weekdays, 10 to 5.30 Saturdays, 11 to 5 Sundays.
- Written notification of unexpected delays. Order query line manned weekdays.
- New titles may be ordered in advance and will be despatched upon publication.
- Instant refunds available on request for delayed titles.
- No commitment, no obligation to buy anything and no "minimum purchase".

Prices include VAT and carriage

All the best software, carefully selected and available to members only at truly extraordinary prices. You can buy at the same time as joining - or join now and select from our catalogue. There is no obligation to buy anything.

Games	RRP	SRP
BOB WINNER (ACTION)	24.95	8.49
BRIAN CLOUGH FOOTBALL	14.99	8.99
BRIDGE PLAYER 2000	19.95	13.49
BRIDGE PLAYER 2150	29.95	19.99
CLASSIC GAMES 4, Bridge, Chess, Backgammon and Draughts	19.95	13.99
CLOCK CHESS '89	19.95	13.99
COLOSSUS CHESS 4	17.99	10.49
CYRUS CHESS 2	24.95	6.49
DISTRACTIONS (Compilation for 8000 series only)	19.95	11.47
G. GOOCH CRICKET (8000)	19.95	14.49
SCRABBLE	19.95	13.49
STEVE DAVIS SNOOKER	17.99	11.49
STRIKE FORCE HARRIER	24.99	7.99
TETRIS (8000 series only)	19.99	6.99
TOMAHAWK (Helicopter)	19.95	13.49
TRIVIAL PURSUIT	19.95	8.49

Adventures	RRP	SRP
Level 9		
GNOME RANGER	19.95	12.49
INGRID'S BACK	19.95	12.49
LANCELOT	14.95	10.49
SCAPEGHOST	19.95	12.49
TIME & MAGIK	14.95	10.49
Magnetic Scrolls		
CORRUPTION	24.95	15.49
FISH!	24.95	15.49
JINXTER	24.95	15.49
THE PAWN	24.95	15.49
Infocom		
HITCHHIKERS	24.99	12.49
LEATHER GODDESSES	24.99	12.49
STATIONFALL	24.99	12.49
Abstract Concepts		
MINDFIGHTER	24.99	6.99

Utilities	RRP	SRP
AMS "COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHER" WITH AMS MOUSE	69.95	48.99
AMS "STOP PRESS" DESKTOP PUBLISHING WITH AMS MOUSE	79.95	54.99
AMS "STOP PRESS" DESKTOP PUBLISHING	44.95	28.49
D.BASE 2 RELATIONAL DATABASE	69.95	51.99
GRAPHICS PLUS (C.P. Software)	24.99	16.99
HISOFT DEVPAC 80	49.95	39.99
LIGHTNING BASIC PLUS	24.95	16.99
MASTERFILE 8000 DATABASE	49.95	32.99
MINI-OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS	49.95	29.99
MONEY MANAGER PLUS HOME ACCOUNTS	39.95	26.99
PROTEXT WORD PROCESSOR (Arnor)	59.95	37.99
SAGE ACCOUNTS PLUS	149.99	99.99
SAGE POPULAR ACCOUNTS	99.99	65.99
SAGE INVOICING	69.99	49.99
SAGE PAYROLE	69.99	49.99
SAGE CHIT CHAT	99.99	69.99
SAGE RETRIEVE RELATIONAL DATABASE	69.99	49.99
STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS	39.95	27.99
SUPERCALC 2 SPREADSHEET	69.99	49.99

MAXELL CF2 3" DISK 1.89 EACH

Official Secrets £22.00

Confidential 32-page A4 bi-monthly glossy magazine

Confidential is written for people who take their fun seriously. If you are into Adventure, Strategy, FRPs, MUGs, PBMs, D&Ds, or if you would simply like to see more from behind the scenes then Confidential is essential reading. Regular features include Personnel File, Dead Letters, The Man in Black, Feature Articles, Brain Teasers, Diary, News, Competitions, and The Boss Upstairs. Club participation is welcomed.

Gnome Ranger Level 9's award-winning 3-part adventure

Starring Ingrid Bottomlow. "Go out and buy *Gnome Ranger* pronto" said Atari ST User. If you already did please tick the box for a Surprise Alternative.

Help-Line Manned weekdays and Sundays

Advice and hints to help you solve most games.

Special Reserve Included in the membership fee

All the features and benefits of Special Reserve membership

Myth A mini-adventure by Magnetic Scrolls

Magnetic Scrolls, authors of ***The Pawn, The Guild of Thieves, Jinxter, Corruption*** and ***Fish!*** have now written ***Myth*** exclusively for members of Official Secrets. Amazingly enough, it is included in the price of membership. Set in Ancient Greece, you play the part of a young god striving to prove himself worthy of immortality. You'll meet the Ferryman, have a chance to cheat Death, and do battle against the nine-headed Hydra guarding the gates to the Underworld. *Myth* includes the state-of-the-art Magnetic Scrolls parser and those incredible graphics. For most computers - disk only. Only to members of Official Secrets - Free - Out Now.

Myth Reviews

Crash Smash 91%, Commodore User 90%, Amiga Format 87%, TGM 85%

To order please write, or complete the coupon, or telephone us on **0279 600204**. Please note that there is a surcharge of 50p per item for orders placed by telephone.

Order Form Non-members please add membership fee

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Post Code _____ Phone No. _____

Computer _____ *5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to: **Special Reserve or Official Secrets**
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Special Reserve and Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. Registered in England Number 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

Special Reserve membership £5 UK, £6 EEC or £7 World £ _____

or

Official Secrets membership £22 UK, £25 EEC or £30 World £ _____

with Gnome Ranger and Myth ☐ or with Surprise Alternative and Myth ☐

Item 8000PLUS £ _____

Item _____ £ _____

TOTAL £ _____

Credit card expiry date _____

*CHEQUE/ POSTAL ORDER/ ACCESS/*VISA (including Connect, Mastercard and Eurocard)

* Delete where applicable

Overseas orders must be paid by credit card
Prices include UK Postage and Packing
EEC orders please add 70p per item
World orders please add £1.50 per item

SUPERCALC SURGERY

Tim Nott turns agony uncle in the absolutely, positively, definitely, adverbially redundant last instalment of our SuperCalc series

Supercalc's manual has a well-earned reputation of being everything a manual should be. However, the program's performance can be considerably enhanced by using other CP/M utilities that are not covered in the manual. The following collection of tips, wheezes and glitchfixes have been gleaned variously from the manual, other sources, and bitter experience. They are loosely connected by the theme of exploiting SuperCalc without letting it exploit you.

Q: *Why does SuperCalc run so slowly, and with much flashing of the red drive light?*

A: You are running it from the disc drive. In order to leave a enough memory in which to create a spreadsheet, many of SuperCalc's functions are kept in an overlay file (SC2.OVL), rather than in the main program (SC2.COM). To access these functions, SuperCalc must read them from the overlay file, and this is what causes the delay.

Your M drive, apart from being an excellent device for losing important LocoScript documents, can speed things up no end. Copy SC2.COM, SC2.OVL and SC2.HLP onto it, and run the program from there. This also avoids strenuous disc changing gymnastics when saving or loading .CAL files on a single drive PCW.

Q: *What's a .CAL file?*

A: A .CAL file is what you get when you save a spreadsheet.

Q: *Anyway, it's still slow.*

A: By default, SuperCalc automatically recalculates the entire spreadsheet after each new entry is made. This can be quite useful when "what-iffing" on a set of figures, but is a pain in the lowest part of memory at other times. Turn this off by typing /G(lobal)M(anual) and then SuperCalc will only recalculate when told to with an exclamation mark [SHIFT 1].

Q: *Why don't the delete keys work?*

A: SuperCalc2 was published for the PCW as an official Amstrad package, and comes tailored for the PCW. Unfortunately, they seem to have used Alexei Sayle's tailor. What CP/M understands as a "rubout" or backward delete SuperCalc interprets as a forward delete. This may or may not be because the program was published by Sorcim, which is Micros spelt backwards. To fix it, include the following lines in your key definition file.

16 N "↑'127'"
72 N "↑'#98'"
E #98 "↑A↑'127'"

Q: *In my what?*

A: A key definition file is what SETKEYS works on. SETKEYS.COM is to be found on side 2 of the Amstrad Master discs, and as its name suggests, lets you set up the keyboard the way that you want it. Copy it onto your SuperCalc start-of-day disc, and using BASIC RPED (or any other method you may have of making simple ASCII text files) create a key definition file, called, say KEYS.SC2. To paraphrase the much-loved words of the Amstrad manual, this utility is not covered any further in this article, as the said manual covers it fairly adequately on pages 108 onwards.

Q: *I always seem to be forgetting to put double quotes in front of my text, and get a "Formula ERROR" message. So, I take the cursor back to the start, type in the quotes, which then obliterates the first letter of my text, so I type that back in, which obliterates the second letter, and so on...Why?*

A: First, don't feel guilty about forgetting the quotes – it happens to all of us – and remember that the [TAB] key will send the cursor straight back to the start of the line. The input line editor works in "overstrike" mode, that is, any character typed in replaces that under the cursor. LocoScript users, accustomed to "insert" mode (where a character typed in is inserted in front of that under the cursor), take to this as naturally as a duck to cycling. There is no known cure, but there are ways of easing the pain. Either remember to hit the [↑] key to create a space before trying to insert a character, or reconfigure, say, the [LINE/EOL] key, which is unimportant to SuperCalc, to jump back

Just forget it

ED.COM, which comes with the compliments of Amstrad on side 2 of your system discs, represents an interesting experimental development in word processing. The breakthrough, inspired by the writing of authors such as William Burroughs, was to do away with the convention that what is displayed on the screen has any relationship to the finished text. This literary genre is now considered out of fashion, except by the writers of some software manuals.

As if by magic the spreadsheet is loaded. Well, it's less to do with magic and more to do with SUBMIT.COM and SuperCalc's own XQT or executable files.

SID.COM will help you to get the £s in a stable condition. Follow this shot for the main SC2.COM file.

Follow this screen in order to alter the £ signs in the overlay file SC2.OVL. Remember always to use backups.

This is SDI or Super Data Interchange in action. Simply one way of outputting files from SuperCalc to other software. Comma separated files are commonly found as output from databases and the like. Not one Star Wars joke...yet.

The really, really useful PROFILE.SUB file

The semicolon and ensuing comments should not be typed in, they only serve to explain what is happening.

```
PAPER 11                ;set up printer for continuous stationery
LANGUAGE 3              ;support the £
SETKEYS KEYS.SC2        ;customise the keyboard
DATTIM                  ;tell Supercalc today's date
PIP                     ;copy to M drive...
<M:=SC2.*[row]          ;the Supercalc programs
<M:=*.CAL               ;your spreadsheet(s)
<M:=*.XQT               ;and any eXecute files
<                       ;that's enough PIPping
M:                      ;log on to M drive
SC2 START               ;let's go!
```

Fast and free

VDE.COM is a public domain program available free from CP/M user groups, or at very little cost from firms such as Advantage of Cheltenham. It takes up only 10k of disc space, has facilities similar to LocoScript's cut and paste, and is very fast as it handles files entirely in memory. I wouldn't be without it.

to the start of the line and insert a double quote. This is the line for the key definition file.

E #8F "↑I ↑_↑""

Q: *Nothing happens when I press [SHIFT 3]. Why won't SuperCalc support the £?*

A: Good question. Nigel Lawson tried, and look what happened to him. Less learned journals have stated explicitly that there is no way to get SuperCalc to print a pound sign. However, these authors are clearly missing an address mark or two. The LANGUAGE command, which comes on side 2 of the Amstrad system discs, and a little more key definition can scotch this myth. Although the explanation of LANGUAGE.COM on page 104 of the Amstrad manual states that there is no difference between the US and UK character sets, this is not true. The command LANGUAGE 3 replaces the hash sign with a pound sign, and the following line in the key definition file will restore [SHIFT 3] to its sterling glory.

57 S "£"

Q: *That's all very well, but it doesn't help with the "floating $" option in the user-defined formats.*

A: There's no pleasing some people, is there? To get round this you must hack the SuperCalc programs themselves. Copy SC2.COM and SC2.OVL onto the M drive. Insert side 2 of the Amstrad system discs and type SET M:[RW,DIR]. This will let you alter the files. Insert side 3 of the system discs and type SID M:SC2.COM. This will load the SuperCalc program into SID, which stands for Symbolic Instruction Debugger (Stop giggling- American computer programmers use language differently from the rest of us).

At the hash prompt, type S5A25. This will show you the byte at the address 5A25 , which should be 24, the hex ASCII number for the dollar sign. Change this by typing 23 [RETURN]. Type a full stop [RETURN] to let SID know that you have finished debuggering about, then WM:SC2.COM to write the altered file back to the M drive. Press [STOP] to exit SID, and repeat for M:SC2.OVL, this time changing the byte at 1589, again from 24 to 23. Copy the SC2 files back to a start of day disc, and lo, you will have a floating pound, but don't tell Mrs Thatcher.

Q: *What can I do with the Arrange command?*

A: The arrange command, which is invoked with /A followed by the details of what and how you want to arrange, sorts a row or column into order. This can be numerical, alphabetical, ascending or descending. For instance, a spreadsheet showing which of your customers owed you money might have the invoice dates in column A, the customers' names in column B and the amounts owing in column C. Arranging column A would shuffle the list into age of debt, bringing your slowest payers to the top of the list. Arranging column B would sort the list alphabetically, and arranging C in descending order would bring the biggest debtors to the top of the list.

Q: *Money, money, money – doesn't SuperCalc care about anything else?*

A: Yes. Although primarily designed as a business program, it does contain more refined mathematical functions, such as log, sin, cos, pi (to 16 significant figures) and square roots. It can be used in fields as diverse as engineering, knitting and central heating.

Q: *What is SDI?*

A: Nothing to do with /G(lobal)W(arfare). The SDI program that comes on side 2 of the SuperCalc disc enables you to import and export files to and from other programs, such as dBase II, and Basic listings. You can also make a plain text file of a spreadsheet by /O(utputting) it to disc.

Q: *What is a black box and what's in it for me?*

A: Didn't you read November's article? SuperCalc's eXecute command takes instructions from a file, rather than the keyboard, taking the drudgery out of typing in the same commands every time you use a particular spreadsheet. It can be used either while SuperCalc is running, or before it is loaded. For instance a handy file, called, say, START.XQT consists of just two lines.

/Iprog,a
&

When SC2 START is typed in at the CP/M prompt, or by a PROFILE.SUB file, SuperCalc will load itself, skip the introductory screen, load a spreadsheet called PROG.CAL and pass control back to the user.

Q: *I use continuous stationery. This causes me great embarrassment when printing out my spreadsheets as SuperCalc prints over the perforations between each of the sheets.*

A: There is nothing to be ashamed of in using continuous stationery. Thousands of otherwise normal men and women do this. The use of the PAPER.COM utility on side 2 of the Amstrad system discs will solve your problem, and the command is PAPER 11.

Q: *How can I achieve the ultimate start of day disc?*

A: This is partly a matter of your own personal needs and inclinations, but my own start-of-day-and-well-on-into-the-afternoon disc would contain the following files:

SC2.COM
SC2.OVL
SC2.HLP (or any file by that name)
DATTIM.COM

All these are from the SuperCalc disc, to which add, from side 2 of the Amstrad system discs:

J14CPM3.EMS
PAPER.COM
LANGUAGE.COM
PIP.COM
SETKEYS.COM
SUBMIT.COM

All the .CAL and .XOT files you need

A PROFILE.SUB and a KEYS.SC2 file, which you create yourself using RPED, LocoScript (make an ASCII file), ED.COM (showoff), or any other text editor, such as the excellent public domain VDE. The listings for these are shown in the boxes. ■

The key definition file- call it KEYS.SC2

```
16 N "↑'127'"
72 N "↑'#98'"
E #98 "↑A↑'127'"
E #8F "↑I↑_↑'"
57 S "#"
```

Arnor's 1989 PCW Software Sale

PROTEXT ... The Word Processor

Protext is now firmly established as the alternative to Locoscript.

All the features you would expect from e good word processor · many text editing commands, print commands, spell checking and mail-merging. The refinement and thought that has been put into the program - logical keystrokes and commends, cleer layout, speed end power ... ell go towards meking Protext ideal for the novice or the experienced user.

* On-screen help * Typewriter mode * Insert or overwrite typing mode * Word count * Undelete feature * Move/copy/delete/print blocks ot text * Box manipulation * Configuration * Personal dictionaries * Exec files * Two tile editing * Keyboard macros * File conversion * Comprehensive Find & Replace * Foreign languages and accents * Program editing mode * Proportional printing, right justified * Conditional printing and loop constructs * Print eny number ot copies * Works with any printer * Calculator * Print labels * Use the maths/string functions to produce personelised Invoices etc *
* Compatible with PCW 9512 * Enhenced spelling checker - larger dictionaries, dictionary on drive M or on program disc * Meny improvements based on customer feedback *

"Protext deserves to be the system by which all other word processors are judged ... a superb product" YOUR COMPUTER

"The great strength of this package is its ease of use" CWTA

"Protext is the solution to all Locoscript's drawbacks" PCW

"Makes Locoscript look like a snail" 8000 PLUS

"Simply the best word processing program to date for the PCW ... Locoscript is effectively dead" PUTTING YOUR AMSTRAD TO WORK

Protext is also avalleble in German at £59.95 (Prowort)

Special Offer - Save £20

Buy Protext together with the book for £49.90 and save £20 off RRP. (RRP £59.95 + £9.95 = £69.90)

Protext + Book £49.90

... The Book

At long last an Independently produced book about Protext, written by Rob Ainsley.

The book teatures a large section of tips for easy reference and is well illustrated with screen shots and printouts.

It also includes a section written to help the Locoscript user to 'convert' quickly to Protext.

It is an essential purchase for any current or potential Protext user whatever their word processing experience.

Protext: A PCW user's guide
192 pages, illustrated paperback

Price £9.95 + £1 post/packing (Post/packing is free if buying a piece of software)

New low prices for CP/M languages

MAXAM II

Complete CP/M machine code development system

* Macro essembler * nested conditional assembly * file inclusion * textual substitution of macro parameters * repeat loops * Full expression evaluation * Error listing to screen/file/printer * 8080 mode * Unking facility * Create object files for use with C *

Window based monitor, with:
* line assembler * disassembler * memory editor * find string * relocate * move memory * compare memory * fill memory * bank switching * symbolic debugger * single stepping * set memory limits tor stepping * stack checking * conditional breakpoints * trace mode * edit registers
* Editor is program mode of Protext (as for C) *

"Maxam II - now the best gets even better" CWTA CPC

"A really excellent piece of software which, given the speed with which debugging can be done, will pay its way very quickly" ACU

"The thing that struck me ... was the amount of thought and effort that hes gone into this product" CWTA CPC

"Maxam II is stunning ... the most complete and competent programming package around. Simple, speedy and sophisticated" AMSTRAD ACTION

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

C

Complete C development system

* Full Implementation of K&R standard *
* Optimising compiler * Floeting point arithmetic * 32 and 16 bit Integer arithmetic * I/O and meths librerles * Conditional compilation * File Inclusion * Macros * Unker accepts C and assembler (with Maxam II) * Stand alone generator produces COM files

Protext compatible editor:-
* fast and easy to use * on screen help * two file editing * keyboard macros * fully configurable * powerful find and replace * exec files * complie from inside editor

"Very good value for money" AMSTRAD PCW

"Streets ahead in terms of programming power" AMSTRAD ACTION

"In typical Amor fashion, they've taken their time and got it right" AMSTRAD COMPUTER USER

"All the facilities necessary to write complete applications programs" POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

RRP £49.95 **Sale price £24.00**

BCPL

Flexible, fast, general purpose programming lenguage.

Extensive set of I/O libraries including access to CP/M routines. Example source files supplied, including full screen editor and all the libraries. Comprehensive 60 page manual covers the language and gives details ot the librarles.

"Easy to use, yet both flexible and powerful" CWTA

"Good library of procedures ... very fast" 8000 PLUS

"Amor's clear, concise manual will have you programming confidently very rapidly" AMSTRAO ACTION

RRP £24.95 **Sale £12.00**

All programs run on PCW8256/8512, 9512, CPC6128

Releasing your micro's potential...

ARNOR

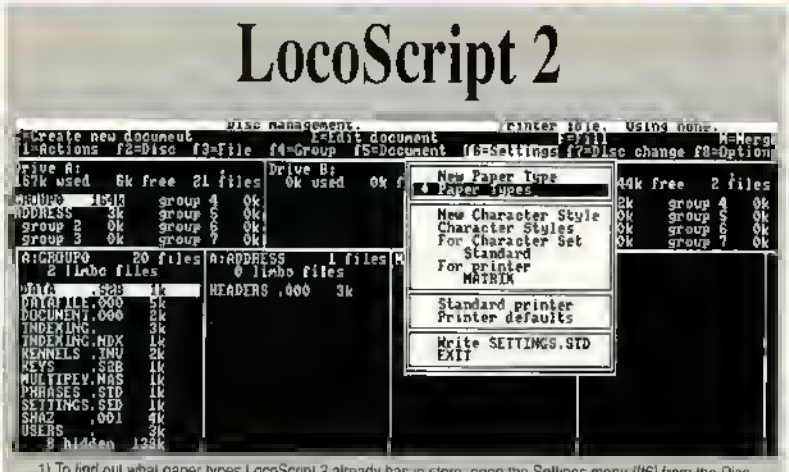
Arnor Ltd (EP), 611 Lincoln Road, Peterborough, PE1 3HA. Tel: 0733 68909
Fax: 0733 67299

All prices include VAT, postage and pecking. Access/Visa/Cheque/Postal Order.

VISA

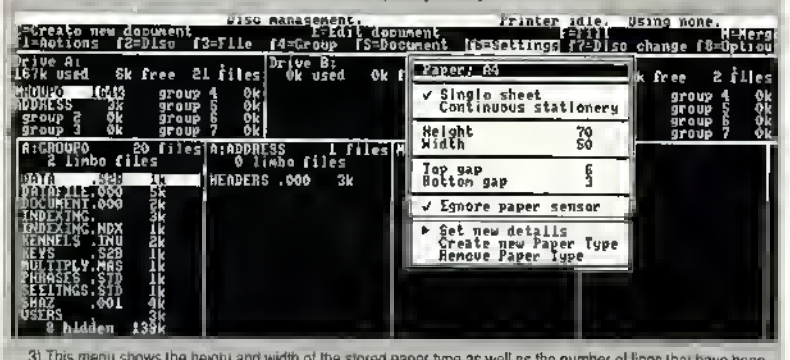
BIG PAGES AND LITTLE PAGES

We show you how to use different sizes of paper with LocoScript 2



1) To find out what paper types LocoScript 2 already has in store, open the Settings menu ([t6] from the Disc Management screen). Select **Paper Types**. ((This is the same menu which you must use to create a new paper type (select first option: **New Paper Type**). Once the new paper type has been created, select **Write SETTINGS.STD** further down to write it to the program's permanent Settings file.))

2) Select **Paper Types** and you will be presented with this menu. It shows which paper types have been written to the Settings file. To inspect any one of them, highlight the appropriate paper type with the menu cursor and press [ENTER].



3) This menu shows the height and width of the stored paper type as well as the number of lines that have been delegated to the top and bottom gaps respectively. When using cut sheet stationery, the top gap will always be 6 and the bottom 3.

One of LocoScript 2's major advances over its predecessor is its ability to handle different sizes of paper during printout. Up until now, we've only concentrated on using that most popular of sizes, A4. And, of course, many LocoScript users will be perfectly happy to continue using A4-sized printout; others have more adventurous requirements necessitating the use of alternately sized paper: large sheets of A3, for example, or smaller ones of A5 (respectively double and half the size of standard A4). And then there's 11" continuous stationery.

When using different types of paper, both the document that will be printed out on it and the software that control the printer have to be notified in advance as to its dimensions. The printer needs to know, for example, just how long or how wide the paper on which it will be printing will be. Similarly, LocoScript 2 – because it automatically splits your document into pages as you type in the text – must know the maximum number of lines that it can put on each page.

LocoScript 2 already holds the Paper Type details of A4, A5 and 11" continuous stationery in its Settings.Std file on your start of day disc. That's not to say, however, that you can't design your own paper types. LocoScript 2 can handle the details of up to ten different ones.

Get set, go

So, how do we get into this famous Settings menu to have a look around it? Easy. Insert your LocoScript 2 start of day disc in the drive. When you get to the Disc Management Screen, press [t6] to open the program's Settings menu. Choose the second option entitled **Paper Types**. The resulting menu shows the names of the three different paper types which LocoScript already – by default – knows about. Highlight the first option on the menu to see what details the program holds on A4-sized paper – and so on.

As we saw last month, the height, width, top and bottom gaps of the paper are all supplied as a designated number of lines. If you're a little confused as to why the width of the paper is also supplied in this form (ie, 50 lines) that's because LocoScript 2 allows you to turn the paper on its side and print on it that way too (a widthways Landscape format rather than the conventional lengthways Portrait one). Press [ENTER] to go back to the Paper Type menu we were at a moment ago.

Going for a different paper type

Once you've decided that you would like to print out your document on A5-sized paper, for example, you must get back to the document and prepare it for the new format.

Setting a different paper type means altering the Document Setup, a menu with which we should all, by now, be heartily familiar. From within editing mode, open the [f1] Actions menu and choose the **Document Setup** option. Once you're faced with that well-known array of menus at the top of the screen, open the [t5] Page one. Not surprisingly, perhaps, we're going to need to get into the Paper Type menu. Move down to the **A5** option and tick it using the [+] key to the left of the space bar.

You will then be prompted to specify which way round you want to use the paper: portrait (tall) or landscape (wide). Let's stick with portrait for the time being.

Just to make sure that everything is as it should be, choose the last **Show Paper Type** option. There, you will learn that A5-sized paper is 50 lines long, 35 lines wide allowing a top gap of 6 lines and a bottom gap of 3. Press [ENTER] to confirm all these details and go back to the menu we were at before; this time select the option which is second from the bottom of the menu: **Use Paper Type.**

Think again!

If the A5-size page is too short to accommodate the header and footer zones that you have set in your document's Page Layout, you will be presented with a LocoScript error screen which informs you that the page you have designed won't fit on the paper. When this happens you must do one of two things: either alter the Page Layout or choose a different paper type. Select the appropriate option.

And so to the printer

Once you have instructed the software to print out the document in question on A5 paper (through the **Document Setup**), you must also warn the printer. This couldn't be easier. All you have to do is start the printing process by placing the file cursor over the filename back at the Disc Management Screen and pressing [P].

LocoScript should present you with a screen that prompts you to change from the default paper type (usually A4) to the new or 'intended' one (the A5 paper type). Consequently, select the **Change to Paper intended for Document** option. LocoScript 2 then, with a minimum of intervention from you, has set up the printer for the same paper type as the document. You're ready to go!

Setting up your own paper type

This will involve making changes to the Settings.Std file, accessed from the Disc Management Screen by pressing [f6]. This time, however, you will want to access the **New Paper Type** option at the top of the menu. After the current paper type menu that is then displayed (it will probably be the A4 format details) to suit your new requirements. It is important that you enter these details – especially the line allocations – accurately.

The height and width of your new paper type are especially important and are calculated as follows.

Height = length (in inches) of paper x 6 (document base line pitch). This calculation will give you the length of the paper in line numbers.

Width = width of the paper (in inches) x 6.

To calculate the length of continuous stationery, measure the paper from perforated line to perforated line. It can only be printed on one way so its width is irrelevant.

With continuous stationery, the top and bottom gaps you decide on are purely arbitrary: 2 and 2, 3 and 3 – and so on. As far as single sheet stationery is concerned, you must always make the top gap at least 6 and the bottom gap at least 3. These allowances are the minimum that the PCW printer can cope with.

Extra sensory paper perception

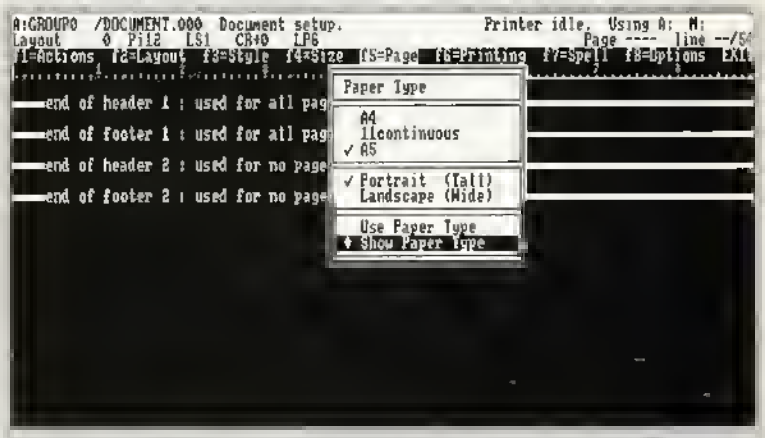
You can choose whether to **Ignore** [the] **paper sensor** or not. This will depend, however, on whether you are using continuous or cut sheet stationery. The paper sensor is something which has been built in to the printer and which detects the end of the paper on which it is printing. This is only useful, however, when using continuous stationery, as it will stop the printer from trying to print after the last sheet of the roll.

When using cut sheet paper, the paper sensor will, irritatingly, signal the end of the paper before you've had a chance to print out the page's last few lines. When using single sheet stationery, therefore, tick this option.

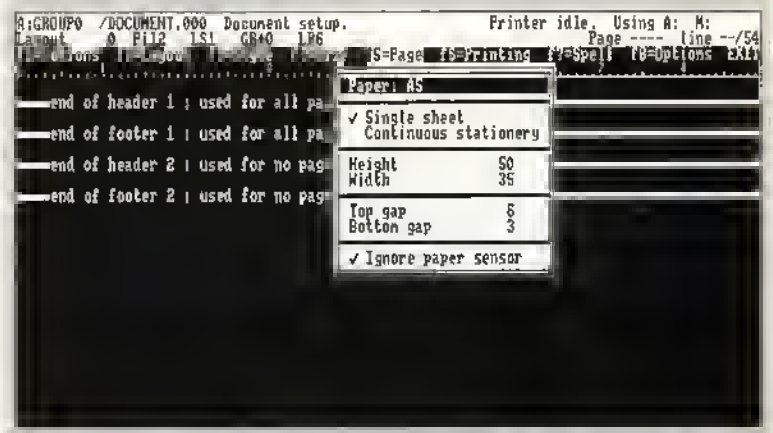
Naming and storing your new paper type

Once you've set up the details for your new paper type, don't forget to save it to a new name. Go back up to the top of the menu, press the [-] key (to the right of the space bar) to clear the old paper type name and key in the new one. This can be up to 12 characters long. Finally press [ENTER]. This takes you straight down to the single command option **Create new Paper Type** at the bottom of the menu. You will be returned to the previous menu.

All you have to do now is save your new paper type to the Settings.Std file to ensure that the next time you load LocoScript 2, it will be sitting there as a viable option ready to use. Check, therefore, that you have your LocoScript 2 start up day disc ready and waiting in the drive and select the **Write SETTINGS.STD** option in the Settings menu. ■



4) To print out a document using a particular paper type (A5, say), open the document (using the [E]dit key). Open the [f1] Actions menu and select **Document Setup.** Open the [f5] Page menu and highlight **Paper Type.** This menu allows you to choose the paper type you want to use.



5) Select the paper type you want to use – in this case, the A5 paper type – by ticking **A5** and selecting **Show Paper Type.** Once you've checked the relevant details, press [ENTER] and select the last option from the previous menu (**Use Paper Type**).

6) Back at the Disc Management Screen, check that the file cursor is on the document to print out and press the [P]rint key. This menu prompts you to switch from the current paper type to the one you've just selected.

Paul Kelly
Rubery
Birmingham
22.8.89

Dear Mr Atherton,

With the help of your Pro Punter software I have just landed two winning doubles and a treble across the first three races on the card of the first day at York. The fact that it predicted ILE DE CHYPRE to win the Juddmore International Stakes as a clear value bet in the face of the heavy betting on CACOETHES prompted me to risk a fiver on it. You can imagine how pleased I am that it came in at 16-1. Pro Punter actually correctly named the first, second and third in the actual finishing order and I do wish I'd gone for the Tricast!

I've been using the software since the Goodwood meeting in July and I can honestly say that I recovered it's cost within that first week. I've used it most successfully in the higher-class races although it performs well in any race where there is enough exposed form, including the very 'iffy' Maidens on the Flat. In fact, the only time it really gets things confused seems to be in the low-rated handicaps. Overall, I have found your program to be an excellent aid to stitching my bookie and I am very pleased to have to write and thank you for Pro Punter. I bought the program initially to try to get my father to believe that computers are useful even for pensioners. As he has been a keen punter all his life I thought that a tipster program might give him some enjoyment in his retirement, unfortunately I now find that I can't get him away from the keyboard!

- just one of the many unsolicited letters we receive highlighting the potential success of this expert system. Over two years on the market, still winning and still the same price.

TREAT YOUR DAD (AND YOURSELF) FOR CHRISTMAS! £57.50

Available for IBM PC and compatibles, Amstrad PCW, Atari ST, BBC, Amstrad CPC6128 inc VAT p&p

VISA

DGA SOFTWARE PO BOX 36 ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE OL7 9AJ
Telephone 061-330 0184

Access

BASIC EDITING

Steve Patient has a few words with RPED, the BASIC text editor that comes free with the PCW

The PCW computer comes with so much on disc that many users simply don't get around to using most of it. Apart from LocoScript, of course, there isn't a great deal of documentation concerning it all. The consequence of such obvious largesse on the part of Amstrad is that many PCW owners never find out how to use a lot of the software when and if they glimpse its potential. RPED, the BASIC utility, is a case in point: many users simply don't realise that it's there.

RPED is a text editor. When people talk about text editors generally, they are usually referring to simple, small programs which have been designed to write pure Ascii text files. RPED was written primarily to make the lives of BASIC programmers a little easier; it can be just as invaluable, however, for anyone who is in the business of regularly creating short text files – Submit files, for example.

8000 series owners will find RPED (along with a Submit file called RPRD.SUB) on side 2 of the master discs supplied with the machine. 9512 owners, on the other hand, will find it on their CP/M discs. To get the most out of it, and to make familiarising yourself with it as easy as possible, it's worth making up a start-of-day disc that includes the following files: BASIC.COM, RPED.BAS and SUBMIT.COM. Don't forget that you must also have your operating system file on the disc. This is the one that ends in .EMS on your CP/M disc.

It isn't worth including RPED.SUB for the following reason: every time you exit from RPED, you return to the system prompt (A:> or M:>). This is extremely irritating if you are using RPED to write BASIC programs, which is by far the most common use to which it is put. So the first thing you'll do with this new disc and your newfound text editor is to write a new ED.SUB file from which to run it.

With your new disc in the A drive type:

BASIC RPED

This will start BASIC, load the text editor, and run it all in one go. You will find yourself at the opening screen where you get several alternatives, none of which will seem particularly obvious.

Press for service

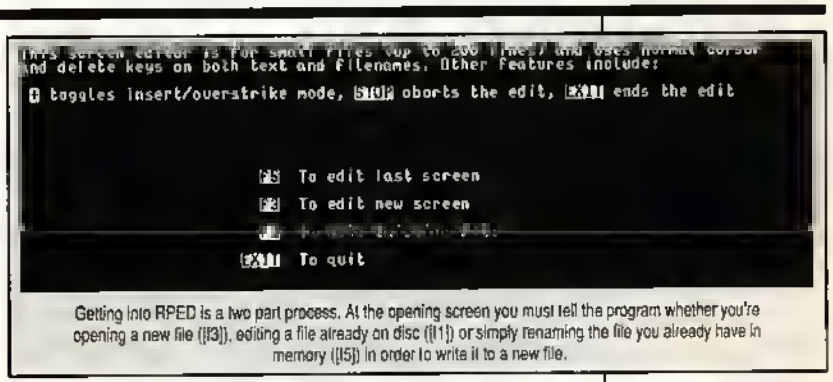
Press [f3] and you will be asked for a filename. The default disc drive is A, which will probably be all right. If it isn't, then the right and left cursor keys will move the cursor onto and off the drive letter, allowing you to change it. Now type ED followed by a full stop (to move to the filetype area) and then SUB. When you press [RETURN], you will find yourself in the editing screen with the cursor at the top right hand corner.

Type in the following lines just as you would in LocoScript:

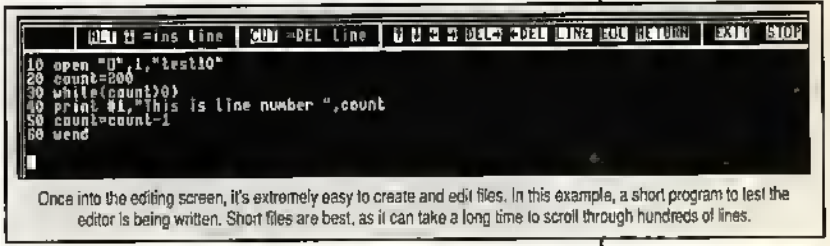
BASIC RPED [RETURN]
BASIC [RETURN]
ED.SUB [RETURN]

Now press [EXIT] and you will be back at the opening screen. Pressing [EXIT] again will take you back to the prompt – not to BASIC. You've just finished your first editing session in RPED. The reason for creating a new submit file will be explained later.

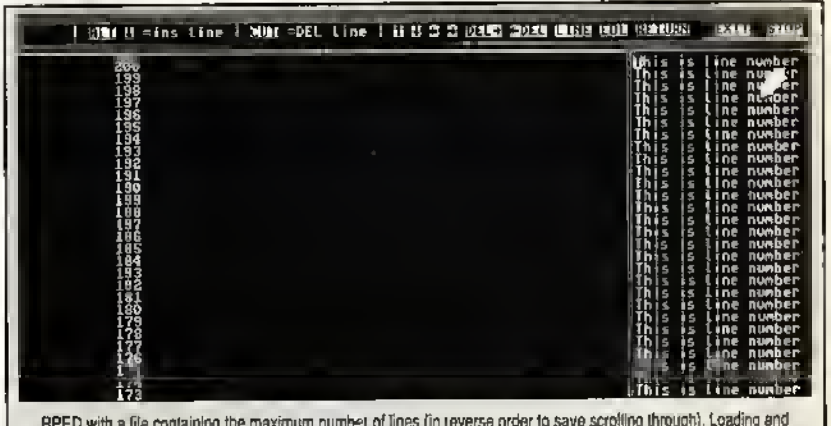
RPED was never intended to be a word processor;



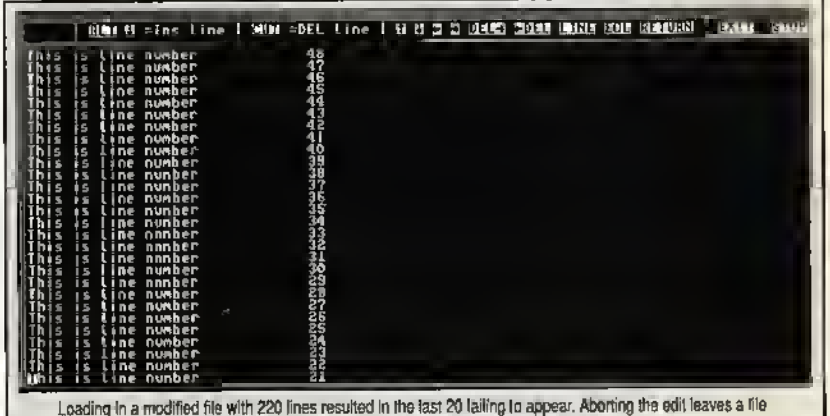
Getting into RPED is a two part process. At the opening screen you must tell the program whether you're opening a new file ([f3]), editing a file already on disc ([f1]) or simply renaming the file you already have in memory ([f5]) in order to write it to a new file.



Once into the editing screen, it's extremely easy to create and edit files. In this example, a short program to test the editor is being written. Short files are best, as it can take a long time to scroll through hundreds of lines.



RPED with a file containing the maximum number of lines (in reverse order to save scrolling through). Loading and saving a file of this length takes about four seconds.



Loading in a modified file with 220 lines resulted in the last 20 failing to appear. Aborting the edit leaves a file unchanged, but saving this one would lose the 20 lines for ever.

it affords as simple a way of writing a text file as possible. This means that you're now going to have to work very hard to forget all those clever things you learnt how to do in LocoScript. RPED will do almost none of them.

Go back into RPED and create a new file using the [f3] function key. Now you can do a little experimenting and see just how RPED works. The first thing to try is writing a line longer than the screen will allow. You will discover that when you reach the end, the last word doesn't wrap onto the next line. In fact, if you keep typing, you simply replace the last character in the line endlessly. The maximum line length you can have is 88 characters. It would be helpful if all listings sent to us were written using RPED.

Tops and bottoms

Using the right and left cursor keys in conjunction with the backward and forward [DEL] keys allows you to edit any line. As soon as that line meets with your approval pressing [RETURN] (from anywhere on the line) takes you to the beginning of the next line. You can't split a line by using [RETURN] in the middle of it.

Another thing you can't do is to join two lines together by pressing forward [DEL] at the end of one line or backward [DEL] at the beginning of another. Neither is there a Find, Replace or Page up and Page down facility of the kind you've been used to using inside word processors.

Having said that, RPED is a full screen text editor. Unlike the BASIC line editor, RPED allows you to move freely around the screen using the cursor keys. The screen will scroll down if you try to cursor off the top (provided there is any more of the file) and similarly it will scroll up if you hit the bottom of the screen. It's also quite friendly – if it has a lot of work to do it will politely ask you to wait (top right hand corner) while it works behind the scenes.

One of RPED's really useful features is that you can start writing from any point on the screen. The editor will fill in any preceeding gaps for you with space characters. This gives a very smooth feel when using the program. Against this, there is the fact that RPED doesn't accept the [TAB] character – nothing happens at all on pressing it.

Because it has been written in BASIC, RPED has a few major limitations. The one that produces most complaints from regular users is the 200 line limit. Since RPED works entirely in available memory, it has to have some way of limiting file size. Roland Perry decided to limit the number of lines. For those using short lines, it can be irritating to know that there is probably a lot of room left.

End of the line

Once you reach line 200, RPED won't provide any more lines on which you can write. Now this needn't be all that bad news; what is serious is that it throws any extra lines in a long file away. If you load source code written in another program and then save it again to a file with the same name, you will find that everything after line 200 has been lost.

The reason the limit isn't serious is that if you're writing files that long, the time it takes to get from one end to the other is unacceptable anyway. The 200 line file used to test the program took 33 seconds to scroll from beginning to end and 42 seconds to scroll all the way back again. If you're working with long files, you really need a dedicated programmers' editor.

If you're writing BASIC programs it really is much easier to edit them using a full screen editor, so it makes sense to use RPED, which is free. But to get the best from it you need to give it every chance. For example, all your working programs – BASIC and so on, should be loaded into drive M at the beginning of a session for speed. You can keep your program files on A for security but run BASIC from M.

Even with the extra speed of the M drive, constantly returning to the prompt is irritating. The little submit file you created right at the beginning can help. With all your programs on M, type

SUBMIT ED

and RPED will come up on the screen. When you quit RPED, BASIC will run automatically, called up by the Submit file. Of course next time you run RPED, you will again lose BASIC; this time, however, the Submit file calls itself which places you back into RPED. Quitting this puts you back into Basic and so on.

Since Basic takes just a second or two to load from drive M with no typing involved, the irritation factor is greatly reduced.

If you ever do want to get back to the prompt, just press [STOP] after pressing [EXIT] from RPED; it's all pretty simple really. ■

Technical writer

The RPED text editor was written by Roland Perry, who is Technical Director of Amstrad. It is found on the Amstrad MS-DOS machines as well, the PC1512, 1640 and so on. It shows just how useful – and how portable – programs written in BASIC can be.

Nutters only

If you really must have RPED, return to BASIC. There are two approaches. The first is to unprotect the program. Create an empty unprotected file, load RPED and merge your empty file with it; save it under a new name and you should have an unprotected version. Now you can find line 19 and change the SYSTEM command to an END. Alternatively, if you have a version of BASIC that won't do this, use SID's S command to change the encrypted SYSTEM token at address 05A1H from 2EH to 1DH in the original protected file.

Command structure

Although all the commands that RPED obeys – and there aren't all that many to learn – are included in the program itself, they aren't explained at all. Here's a complete list with brief details on each one.

Opening screen

[f1] Edit existing file – Choose this option to edit an existing file. You'll get an error message if RPED can't find it.

[f3] Edit new screen – This also refers to a file. If you want to create a new file, choose this option. If you do choose this and the filename you give exists, then the file will be overwritten.

[f5] Edit last screen – If you've been working on a file and pressed [EXIT], you can make RPED write to a new file. Useful for saving different versions of a file or creating backups.

[EXIT] – Quits RPED and takes you back to the command line – but see the main text for one way around this.

Editing keys

[+] – Changes from normal insert mode – where new characters can be inserted into text – to overwrite mode where new characters replace existing ones.

[EXIT] – Quits editing screen and returns to opening screen.

[STOP] – Abandons the current file you're working on and returns to the editing screen. If the file existed before, it is unchanged; if it didn't, then there will be an empty file on disc with the name of the abandoned file.

Up arrow – Moves cursor up a line; if there is one.
Down arrow – Moves cursor down a line – as far as line 200, where it stops.

Left arrow – Moves the cursor to the left margin, where it stops.

Right arrow – Moves the cursor to the right margin, where it stops.

[EOL] – Moves the cursor to the end of the current line.

[SHIFT][EOL] – Moves the cursor to the beginning of the line.

[RETURN] – Moves the cursor to the beginning of the next line.

[CUT] – Deletes the line the cursor is on.

[ALT][down arrow] – Inserts a new line below the current line.

AMSTAT* & STATMODE

MODULAR STATISTICS AND MATHEMATICS PACKAGES

MARKETED BY

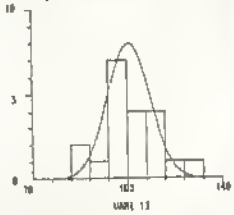
S. C. COLEMAN LIMITED

AMSTAT for PCW & CPC **STATMODE for PC Compatibles**

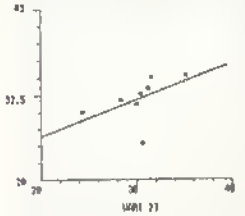
AMSTAT 1/STATMODE 1 – means, st. devs., variance, skew, kurtosis, 1–sample, 2–sample, and paired t–tests, 1–way–AOV with single and multi. conf. intervals, 2–way–AOV, correlns, regression, histograms, scattergrams, transformations, file store and retrieve, output to WP file, manual. Flexible variables and observations to a total of 500 [+] data points [12000 STATMODE].

AMSTAT 2/STATMODE 2 – 27 nonparametric tests providing a "complete Siegel". Binomial, Chisquare[3], Kolmogorov–Smirnov[2], Runs, McNemar, Sign, Wilcoxon, Walsh, Randomisation[2], Fisher, Median (+extension), Mann–Whitney, Wald–Wolfowitz, Mosts, Cochran, Friedman, Kruskal–Wallis, Contingency, Spearman, Kendall, Kendall partial, Concordance.

AMSTAT 3/STATMODE 3: FORECASTING
An array of business oriented mathematical and statistical software: Linear and Polynomial regression, Trend and Seasonal Variation, Multiple Regression Analysis, Transformations, Exponential Smoothing, Adaptive Filtering. Graphic display, full printout, manual suited to immediate use and for teaching. [Additional program for PC].



AMSTAT 4/ STATMODE 4: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT – LINEAR PROGRAMMING MODULE
General Purpose Linear programming + Specialised Transportation and assignment variants. Capable of analysing and solving problems of sequencing, scheduling, blending and allocation of scarce resources. 40 Page manual, 18 worked examples.



AMSTAT 6/STATMODE 6: SFANOVA
Up to 8–way analysis of variance for equal cell sizes. Unequal cell sizes on 1–way AOV. Maximum of 2000 data points [300 on unexpanded CP/M 2.2, 4000 on PC]. Input from ASCII Files. Output to screen or text file with full AOV table + main and interaction means and Neuman–Keuls on main effects. Manual. [Disc only].

AMSTAT 7/STATMODE 7: RESOURCE MANAGEMENT II – STOCK AND PRODUCTION ANALYSIS
Calculation of economic order quantities for both single and multiple items. Dynamic programming to calculate optimum production schedules for single items and consolidation of several results into a multiple schedule. Also Pareto and Lorenz analysis. Output to screen or printer. Includes operational manual with worked examples.

The programs have applications in research of all kinds, education, sales, production planning, work and method study, financial planning, personnel, social work etc.

"I will certainly be using them myself in the future and no reviewer can offer a warmer recommendation than that." Dr. Peter Morris, Amstrad Professional Computing, May 1987.

Price List	CPC	PCW	PC	
AMSTAT1	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE1	£39.95
AMSTAT2	£39.95	£39.95	STATMODE2	£39.95
AMSTAT3	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE3	£39.95
AMSTAT4	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE4	£39.95
AMSTAT6	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE6	£39.95
AMSTAT7	£25.95	£27.95	STATMODE7	£39.95

ANY 2 – 15% DISCOUNT
ANY 4 – 20% DISCOUNT
Please enquire for Educational quantity discounts.

CHEQUES AND P.O.s TO:

S. C. COLEMAN LTD.
33 LEICESTER ROAD, ASHBY-DE-LA ZOUCH
LEICESTERSHIRE, LE6 5DA
TEL: 0530 415919
24 Hour Answerphone. Technical enquiries after 6.00pm

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POST AND PACKAGING IN THE U.K. BUT EXCLUDE VAT.

*AMSTAT is a trademark of AMSTRAD PLC and is used under licence

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT

UNBEATABLE CHRISTMAS OFFER ON CF2 DISKS

FREE 3" CLEANING KIT WORTH OVER £5.00 WITH EVERY ORDER

MAXELL 3" CF2 DISKS (uncased)

10 .....x £20.90
20 .....x £19.90
30 .....x £18.90

MAXELL 3" CF2 DISKS (in plastic case)

10 .....x £22.95
20 .....x £21.95
30 .....x £20.95

NEW INJECTION MOULDED UNIVERSAL
® Thingi II
SPECIAL OFFER £4.99 inc VAT.
SPECIAL TRADE IN OFFER!

Trade in your old Thingi for a new model and we will reduce the price of the new one by £1 to £3.99

GOODS ARE DESPATCHED SAME DAY IF IN STOCK - POSTAGE NORMAL POST OFFICE RATES ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME.
TEL 051 639 7900 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME
LITTLE OFFICE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
(Name Chonging to Thingi Computer Products)
The Business Centre, Claughton Road, Birkenhead, L41 6EY.

THURSTON TECHNIQUES

★ ★ ★ **LocoScript Users** ★ ★ ★
TempDiscs - Instant Templates
professionally designed by a Member of the Institute of Word Processing

FREE - 24 dual coloured Christmas bordered continuous labels with all orders over £5 before Dec.10th. Same labels £1.50 per 100 send SAE for FREE sample.

"a showcase for the features of LocoScript" cWithAPCW Sept '87
"extremely professional, a worthwhile purchase" Your Amstrad PCW Dec '87
"excellent, instructions are precise and well presented" APCW Mag Aug '87
"no LocoScripter should be without one" 8000 Plus June 89.

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW ALEXANDRA PALACE. Brian Thurston is with Locomotive Software STAND K1

TempDisc 8.2 £19.95

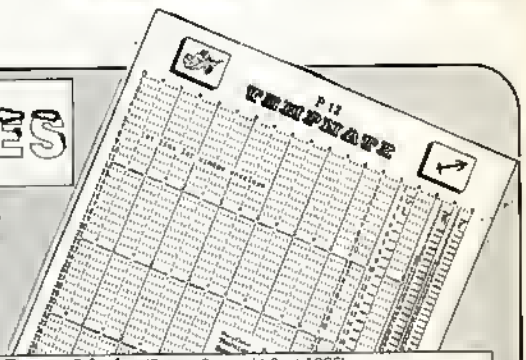
A Double Density disc with 133 files (706k) for LocoScript 2. It includes LocoMail* and LocoChar features. All Discs ordered direct are personalised.

- **CHRISTMAS:** Cards, New envelopes with Christmas designs, bordered greetings, Christmas header, and these Christmas LocoCharacters.

- **GENERAL:** Lifetime diary*(to yr2100!), 2 yr calendar, agenda, minutes, 5 label choices*, envelopes* finc. New designed1st Class, AirMail, Private, Personal etc), disc labels, menu, order form, organisor/planner templates, compliments, choice of 13 instant letterheads.
- **FINANCE & FIGUREWORK:** Invoices*, statement*, calculator*, spreadsheet layouts*, metric convertor file*, payment advice*, annual statement of account.
- **WRITERS:** Authors, script layouts for film, TV and stage.
- **LISTS & FORMS:** School marking chart, weekly diary, inventory, appointment diary, shipping doc, production schedule, personal file, c.v., will, template with 9 choices of vertical lined layouts fsimply add your own headings].
- **SOCIAL & SPORTS:** Star signs, family tree, automatic fixture lists*, KO draw and chart*, first day cover*, tickets*, party invitations, league tables, apology for abysmal behaviour at a party, screen-art and d.i.y., New LocoChar Artset.
- **LCOSCRIPT FILES:** Template. Std with prepared Stock Layouts, Pitch guide, Settings. Std with 10 pre-set choices, ingenious use of Phrases.Std files.

Other versions (with file variations) of TempDisc:

for LocoScript1 TempDisc1 - double sided Drive A £17.95
for LocoScript2 TempDisc2 - double sided Drive A £17.95
PCW 9512 owners, TempDisc9 - double density Drive A £19.95
TempDisc UpGrades £7.50 - UpDates £6.00
5 1/4 inch discs optional.



TempMate (Design Copyright Sept 1986)
MARGINS, TABULATION AND LINE POSITIONING
Get them right first time!
Suitable for all word processing. Versions for all character pitch sizes, for 'Landscape' printing and mini planner TempMates. PCW 8256/8512 users should ask for the Standard version. Place the grid over your form or letterhead and correct positions for Margins, Tabulation and Lines are clearly indicated. It's so simple it doesn't need further explanation! **Reviewers have said;**
"like many simple things **extremely useful**" BBC CEEFAX.
"**excellent**" Comp WAPCW Sept 1987. "**wonderfully simple idea**" Your APCW Jan 1987.
"**excellent**, there are a umber of word processing aids of this kind on the market but this is **the best I have seen**" APCW Aug 1987.
"right place first time think of all those trees you could save" 8000 Plus Dec 1986.

WORD PROCESSING RULER
The Page Boy word processing ruler is a clear PVC ruler which measures characters per inch at 17, 15, 12, 10, 5 (10d), 6 & 7 1/2 and, lines per inch at 5, 6, 7 1/2 and 8. It also includes a centimetre line and the '10' line doubles as an inch measure. In total it has 13 options.

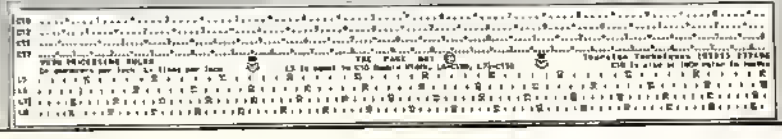
TT PATIENCE - Solo Card Games
Six games of playing card patience. YAPCW said **"Ingenious and highly addictive".** Top marks from 8000 Plus for 'addictiveness'. Includes an emergency 'cover-up' in case the milkman interrupts you!

LOCOFILE USERS - DISC OF SYNONYMS
WordDisc. Approx 6,000 main words & 33,000 options, with space to expand.

TempMate	£4.95	TT Patience	£14.95
Page Boy	£2.45	WordDisc	£14.95
TempMate & Page Boy	£6.45	5 CF2 Discs in desktop pedal bin	£13.00
2 TempMates	£7.00	10 CF2 Discs in desktop pedal bin	£23.00

Quantity and trade prices on request. Retail, schools and local authority enquiries welcome
All prices include VAT and UK Post and Packing. 48 hour despatch.

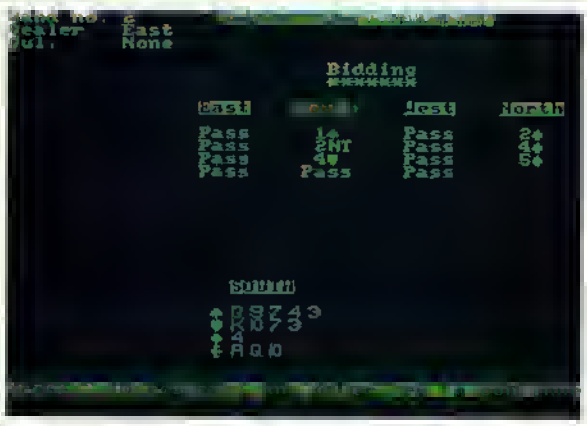
18 Danby Terrace, Exmouth



Thurston Techniques
FREEPOST
Exmouth
Devon EX8 2YZ
0395 277496
(Fax 0395 272693)

SUSPENSION BRIDGE

Cliche number 121 from a series of millions: bridge is for wealthy intellectuals. Think again with CP Software's Bridge Player Galactica 2150.



The bidding is over and you, as South, have played a blinder. Now are you ready to make that contract?

This looks very much like a walkover, but what do East and West have up their sleeves in order to foil your 5 diamond contract?

Obviously they had something. You can look back and see what went wrong or try again with another game.

Produce a 'game' package which includes a well written 88 page manual and you are probably on the way to a hit. Make sure that the manual is written with the guidance of a twice world champion and teacher at the London Bridge School and you will definitely impress.

CP Software's Bridge Player 2000 has been with us for a few years now. It has always played a good game. This new repackaged version looks very similar indeed when in play. Galactica 2150 retains the ALCOL system of play, and keeps its graphics to a utilitarian minimum; no playing cards or Omar Shariffs flying around the place. In the long run this is probably a boon rather than a bane to the serious player as it means that play is rapid.

The program accepts the use of five conventions including Gerber, Unusual No Trump and Grand Slam Force (Josephine). These are additions to Stayman and Blackwood which its predecessor understood. It will not, however, initiate any of them except in Tutor mode.

The Tutor mode is a slight misnomer for the complete novice to the game. You will still need to be aquainted with such arcane terms as 'singleton', 'ruffing' and honour points. For the slightly more advanced player – even the person who has just got to grips with the game – Galactica has a lot to offer.

Grand Slam thankyou mam!

You always play South except when your partner becomes the declarer; you then play both North and South. This avoids you having to take the position of Dummy and having to sit back and watch the play. You can choose to play a very basic game with the computer dealing random cards and all four players' hands showing. If this bores you, then you can deal with only your hand showing.

These options alone should keep even the most avid fan exploring the program for a good few evenings. It must be said that Bridge is essentially a social game and the really serious player will probably miss some of the cut and thrust which goes on within bidding and play. Then again, the really serious player could be making large amounts of money playing the game. With this in mind, it is a good idea to take your time over the tutored hands which are detailed in the manual in a pleasantly concise manner.

Lead by the hand

You can choose to play hands in any order depending on your preference for Finesse, Squeeze, or the many other possible permutations. You are not nannied by Nicola Gardener (the co-writer and world champ) who comes up with lines such as this one from hand 96: 'North leads S9 (nine of spades) to your SA (ace of spades) – there is no point in holding up.' This particular hand introduces you to the 'entry destroying play known as the Merrimac coup'. As you can see, the play is not only detailed, it is given some verve.

Play away-way

During the bidding and play itself, pressing the space bar will allow the computer to make the best bid for you. This is a type of cheat mode which, if used properly, can be as useful as the tutor. Play is fluid enough to give a good player a run for their money. You can choose to have most points in every deal but this will probably begin to grate after a while. The best way for the advanced player to use Galactica 2150 is with randomly dealt hands. Once completed, the game can be saved to disc allowing you to relive your victories or defeats at leisure.

BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

GRAPHICS	2/5	FEATURES	4/5
DOCUMENTATION	5/5	CHALLENGE	4/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/20

In a nutshell

A worthy improvment on an old favourite Quick play Loads of options. Dull graphics and no atmosphere. The new manual and tutor make up for most faults. All in all, worthy of the Chrismas stocking.

GHOST ENCOUNTER

Put down thy spreadsheet and play. That's the order of the day as Tim Smith takes a look at Level Nine's new text and graphics adventure, Scapeghost.

The PCW is an ideal machine for the text adventure. Previous games such as Gnome Ranger, Launcelot and The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy have proved this to be true. Scapeghost looks set to join this roll call with a place of honour.

The game is split into three sections. These can be played in any order, but be warned: the chances of surviving part two without first gaining experience from part one are negligible. This goes double for part three!

You play In-Specire Alan Chance (as in 'ghost of a..') which should give you some idea as to the humour involved in the game. Your first realisation is that you are dead. It then transpires that you have been framed and that the real crooks include an officer in the drugs squad. This is more than one red blooded bobby can take, even if the blood is a trifle clotted by now. Your task, in the three nights left to you on earth, is to clear your name and nab the real crooks.

As a new ghost, your powers are weak and you will need to gain some allies. Luckily you are presented with ghostly comrade-in-arms, Joe Danby, the local publican. He becomes your 'spirit' guide. Joe is a friendly soul who introduces you to the other inmates of the cemetery.

Soul searching

Some of the solutions require lateral thinking which is so lateral it is almost offside. Others are fairly straightforward once you've cracked the humour of the writers. This is essential by the way. None of the puzzles are too difficult for the beginner, nor would they insult the more experienced adventurer. The only hint we're prepared to drop about the first section is that you should be nice to animals.

The atmosphere throughout part one is very effectively built up with the help of some very good characterisations. Your allies are all fairly eccentric characters and give a distinctly gothic feel to the plot. There are also very few Sam Spadeisms.

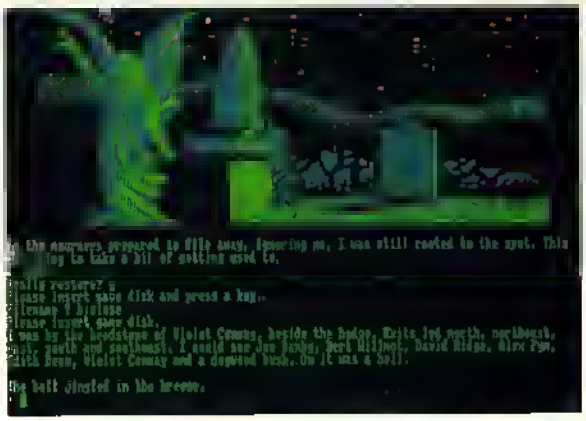
Once you have made your way through the first night, foiling the villains along the way, you enter a very different atmosphere. The first thing to do is to save the game position to disc. This will keep your score and save you having to replay part one in future. The second night sees you accompanied only by Joe who appears to have developed a touching dog-like attachment to you. You're the one in control so don't worry if he drifts off occasionally; he'll be back.

Shiver my timbers

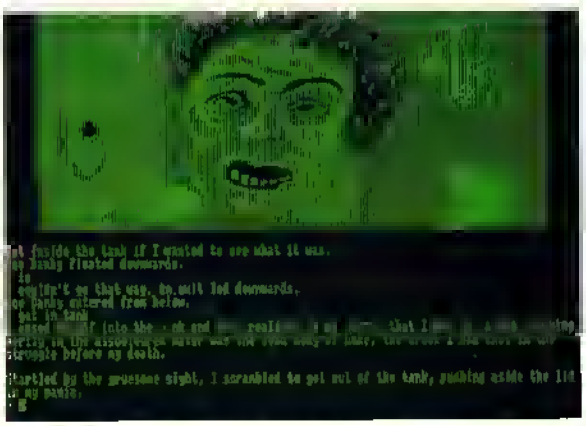
You are allowed out of the cemetery in order to investigate and collect evidence from the crooks' old hideout. This place holds some terminally bad memories for you. A nice touch from the writers makes this section extraordinarily effective: by concentrating very hard, you can call up past images. These are conveyed by a combination of some quite spine-shiveringly spooky writing and excellent graphics.

But there is work to be done and a time limit to keep in mind. Still accompanied by Joe, you have not only to collect the evidence and make sure the authorities find it. You also confront the first real nasty of the game.

Once you've done the business, it is time to confront the crooks in part three. One more warning: the third night is packed with danger and – rather disconcertingly – with brand new characters all of whom you 'knew' at some stage in the past. Watch out for light and remember that the time has come to get physical. The crooks are aware of you and the puzzles are real brainteasers. Once again the graphics add to the game. If you can finish Scapeghost in one attempt, you must be cheating.



If you don't watch out, this could be your home for the rest of eternity. Although the inhabitants are friendly souls, this really does not bear thinking about.



This fellow took the eerily bath and might well be joining you in your ghostly wanderings before you know it. Play the game for too long and you could end up looking like him.

No it isn't 'Rather annoyed of Pinner' and frankly you really don't want to know who it is. The best thing to do in situations like this is run very fast.....or is it?

SCAPE GHOST

GRAPHICS	5/5	ATMOSPHERE	4/5
CHALLENGE	4/5	ADDICTIVNESS	4/5

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 17/20

In a nutshell

Great atmosphere. Strong graphics. Should keep you playing for hours. If you want dwarves, damsels, sword fights and thumping, then it's not for you. If you want a good story, brain work and awful puns then get cracking!

SELF-ASSEMBLY

Build a complete assembly language package using public domain utilities – Steve Patient suggests the best

When CP/M first appeared, the existing assemblers – ASM.COM from Digital Research or the alternative from Digital Research's competitors, Microsoft M80 – were very expensive; you could have bought a good second-hand car at the time for the same price. When MAC and RMAC, first appeared, they were equally expensive. Now you get them for absolutely nothing with the PCW, yet people, it would seem, are still not completely satisfied.

There are two good reasons for this: the first is that there is no documentation available (Digital Research never did supply it with the PCW and have now ceased supplying it altogether); the second is that these utilities do not understand Z80 opcodes (using the Zilog mnemonics), only the earlier codes of the discontinued 8080 chip (Intel mnemonics) – for which there are no useful books in print. (We're not counting Ian Sinclair's book on 8080 assembly, which fails to get beyond assembling simple routines using the Assemble command of SID, is mostly concerned with the CPC range of machines and rapidly deteriorates into Basic).

Because of the high price of these utilities, many programmers wrote their own. Some of the resulting assemblers were very strange, most did the job, and nearly all were free. The CP/M and MSDOS User Group (UK) still have virtually all of the public domain assemblers in their libraries. Those that support the Zilog Z80 opcodes are well worth a close look.

You must also remember that whether you buy a commercial assembler or practise on a public domain package you will still have to buy books on Z80 code, programming and the PCW. There is no way to learn low level programming without access to books on the PCW, assembler and CP/M. Fortunately the continuing popularity of the Z80 chip ensures a ready supply of literature on the Z80 and there are several excellent books on the PCW. Good source books are Michael Keys' PCW *Machine Code* and *The Amstrad CP/M Plus* by Andrew Clarke and David Powys-Lybbe.

Join the Library

All the programs discussed can be obtained from the UK's largest public domain library, the CP/M and MSDOS User Group (UK). For a membership form, write to Diana Fordered, 72 Mill Lane, Hawley, Dartford, Kent, DA2 7RZ. Membership is £11.50 per year and includes access to the bulletin board. You can download the software (there are thousands of programs) and save on copying charges.

Where to look

In the UK library, there is a straight replacement for the original ASM called Z80ASM; as you might guess, it recognises Z80 codes. It comes complete with the entire source code – in assembler – for those who like to know how these things are done. There isn't a great deal of documentation – though the 57K of source should give you some idea of the usage. Z80ASM produces COM files only and won't produce REL files; and it can't handle macros. It has no debugger with it and so can't take you very far into serious programming on its own, but it does work well.

There is an improved version of this package called ZSM (written by Neil Colvin). This comes with better documentation, 84K of source code and some very interesting test files. It compiles source code to HEX files which then require the use of the HEXCOM.COM utility supplied with the PCW to produce a COM file. ZSM is probably the best stand-alone assembler in or out of the public domain. It's easy to use and has to be an ideal choice for anyone starting out on Z80 programming.

For those who want REL files the best choice is the ZMAC, ZLINK combination. This is a much under-rated assembler that comes on SIG/M 224 (and you get a free C compiler with floating point math thrown in too). ZMAC has a couple of odd quirks (using '=' rather than 'EQU' is the best example) but it still remains a very fine assembler.

Bolt-on goodies

Getting an assembler is only half the battle. The debugging facilities of SID aren't much use to Z80 programmers – it can't disassemble Z80 codes. There is also the problem of learning how to use it. In the public domain there is a very fine debugger/monitor called Z8E, written by Rick Surwild. The only debugger that appears able to outperform this is the one that comes from Arnor with Maxam (which is the only one I know of that can show you what's happening in banked RAM).

Z8E is on SIG/M 239; it comes complete with source code and a massive manual on disc. The manual runs to over 100K while still compressed, and expands to well over 160K. Printed out, it is one of the best manuals you're likely to come across for any piece of software, and goes a long way to explaining many facets of programming and debugging practice.

While Z8E can disassemble programs with ease, it is better to have a dedicated dis-assembler. One of the best is DISZ80, which you'll find in the UK library on volume 21. This comes with the ZSM source code so is worth looking at anyway. As a bonus, you get the ECCE text editor on UK 21; an editor that allows you to alter the way it works. You can have a lot of fun with ECCE (Edinburgh Compatible Context Editor.) There is another disassembler on UK 22 which looks good, though we haven't tried it yet.

Now see this

As good as ECCE is, it still doesn't rate as a full screen editor. You can't just wander up and down as if there were an endless scroll of paper behind the PCW screen. For a complete assembler programming environment, you do need an editor; the best one in the public domain is undoubtedly VDO25. This is a small (7K) editor that obeys a subset of the WordStar command set. It's extremely fast in use and can handle any file that will fit in memory – up to 54K on the PCW. You can find this tucked away on SIG/M 282 alongside a huge mailing database in Pascal.

Unfortunately, the library file appears not to have the install program, which means you have to do it by hand. This is easy enough – all the information you need is in the documentation – and it will give you a chance to practise with Z8E. For those who want to enjoy an easy life (why on earth are you reading about assemblers?) VDO25 and its cousins are available from a variety of other libraries already installed for the PCW.

So there you have it; the combination of VDO25, ZSM and Z8E, together with a few good books, will see you through every step of the way – from beginner to competent Z80 assembler programmer. ■

Brochures---Business Cards---Cartoons---Catalogues---Brochures---Business Cards---Cartoons--

---Plumbing Layouts---Posters---Pricelists---Printed Circuit Layouts---Schematics---Tariffs---Technical Drawing---Typesetting---Wiring Diagrams---

---Christmas Cards---Circuit Diagrams---Circulars---Club Bulletins---Family Trees---Flow Charts---Fly Sheets---Font Design---Graphics

PUBLISH AND BE DAMNED - *pleased*

There has never been a better time to invest in a Page Processor

IF ONE PICTURE IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS
THINK WHAT YOU CAN SAY WITH

MICRO design II

Read what the Reviewers have to say
"New lease of Life for the PCW"
THE MANUAL "Is clear, concise and retrains from using terms which might confuse the first time user". "Comprehensive, immensely friendly and will lead you where you want of go" " An excellent manual...which contains a clear and well set-out tutorial guide, as well as a full reference section".

USE "It takes about an hour or so to get on speaking terms with MicroDesign". "The most un-artistic user should be able to produce basic illustrations." "MicroDesign has been created with the end user in mind." "The program is meant for grassroots users."

FEATURES "It does everything you are likely to need in designing and laying-out your artwork". "With normal typing skills any document can be made to look attractive." "An important feature of the program is auto-flow around graphics... the text you enter will automatically flow around the picture." "The impressive way (it) copes with text." "There's speed like you wouldn't believe possible from the PCW." "Very fast - puts rivals to shame." "(They) have thought of everything."

PRINTING "The print quality, even from the PCW printer, knocks spots off the competition." "Output is extraordinarily good" "...found it hard to believe. The quality was far in excess of my hopes." "...the high graphics resolution produces higher quality text even from the standard printer." "...extremely high resolution printouts which set the software apart from its competition".

STOP PRESS "MicroDesign II takes over where Stop Press leaves off. There is no chance of Stop Press being upgraded to compete with MicroDesign II now and in fact there would be little point: there is just too much ground to make up...it would make little sense to choose Stop Press. MicroDesign II would win out for the printer support alone".

THE ACCOLADES "They have introduced a desktop publishing program which surpasses anything else., the last word in the development of text and graphics manipulation for the ubiquitous PCW." "Does almost everything better." "This beats the lot." "The results are superb." "Brilliant and sophisticated." "Beats the opposition hands down." "**The Rolls Royce of PCW desktop publishing.**"

QUOTATIONS FROM: The Guardian; 8000 Plus; Amstrad PCW; Micro Computer Mart; N.C.E.

TYPESETTING ★ TEXT EDITING ★ PAGE LAYOUT
★ GRAPHICS ★ FONT DESIGN ★ PRINTING

Runs on the PCW8256, PCW 8512 and the PCW 9512. Fully compatible with files from LocoScript 2, Protext, Wordstar, AMX Stop Press, The Desktop Publisher, Mini-Office Professional, Rombo Vidi Digitiser, Master Scan and other PCW software packages.

Gives high quality printed output using the PCW 8256/8512 dot matrix printer. Speed and quality are improved with an external 9 pin printer. Highest quality and speed are achieved using 24 pin, or laser printer. MicroDesign II also supports the **Star LC-10C** Colour Printer. Supports both the AMX and Kempston mouse systems.

Huge range of Fonts, Typestyles and Typesetting functions. Extensive range of Graphic Art and Design facilities.

MICRODESIGN II (£36.52 + VAT) =
With AMX Mouse and Interface (£71.30 + VAT) = **£82.00**
We will beat any lower price providing the advertiser has stocks

£42

Your PCW 8256 will need a Memory Upgrade for high resolution printing

There has never been a better time to invest in a Dot Matrix Printer

9 and 24 PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

We have researched budget printers for you and STAR is the outright winner with Panasonic the only close contender. We rejected Amstrad, Brother, Citizen, Epson (reliability) and NEC (jamming). The STAR LC-10 was voted 'Best Dot Matrix Printer' by What Micro and 8000 Plus. The Star LC24-10 was chosen by the PC Independent Users Club and PC Plus.

★ **STAR LC-10** Multifont 9 pin 144cps draft, 36cps NLQ(£140+) = **£161.00**
★ **STAR LC-10 II** New, faster. 180cps draft, 45cps NLQ(£160+) = **£184.00**
★ **STAR LC-10 Colour** (7 colours, including black) 144cps/36cps
Fully compatible with **MicroDesign II** .....(£175+) = **£201.25**
★ **STAR LC24-10** Superb 24 pin 170cps/57cps LQ .....(£199 +) = **£228.85**
★ **STAR LC24-15**. A3 landscape, 200cps ,
67cps LQ .....(£330+) = **£379.50**
NB printer cables required. 8256/8512 owners will require an interface and will usually require LocoScript 2. All PCW's will require Printer Drivers (Booklet on request). Please note that Panasonic's otherwise excellent KX-P1124 requires the extra 32K RAM Text Buffer for even part compatability with Locoscript 2.

PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

PRINTER CABLES. Top Quality **PCW9512** to Star etc (Centronics) . **£7.95**
PCW 8256/8512 (interface required) to Star etc Centronics Printer ...**£9.95**
RIBBONS (including VAT, P&P) LC-10 **£4.60**; 5 + **£4.30**. LC-10 Colour **£6.90**; 5 + **£6.20** (also takes black for economy): LC24-10/LC24-15 **£5.75**; 5 + **£5.25**.
AUTO Cut Sheet Feeder LC-10, LC-10C, LC24-10 (£60 +) = ...**£69.00**
8BD Dust Covers (incl) 8256/8512 (grey 3pc) **£11.45**; 9512 (ivory 3pc).... **£13.45**
Star LC-10, LC-10, LC24-10, LC24-15 (state grey or ivory) **£5.50**
INTERFACES Parallel /Serial for PCW8256/8512 printer etc connection
SCA Professional. Highly regarded, full featured .....(£40.87+) =**£47.00**
SCA Prof Plus. As above + real time clock/calendar .....(£50+) = **£57.50**
MASTER SCAN Optical scanner attaches to 8256/8512 printer head. Digitises most pictures to save for Graphics and DTP programs .....(£46.04) =**£52.95**
MASTER PAINT Graphics package **£13.95** ....With AMX MOUSE ...**£57.50**
MASTER PACK Master Scan + Paint **£55.95**...With AMX MOUSE ...**£97.50**
AMX MOUSE (includes interface with through connector) **£44.50**
CANON PHOTOCOPIERS Free one year UK on site maintenance
Canon FC-5 small portable multiple A4 copier .....(£575+) = **£661.25**
Canon PC-7. 8 copies/min. Reduction/Enlargement .....(£850+) = **£977.50**

MEMORY UPGRADES

Upgrade your PCW 8256 memory to 512K with our best selling kit. Almost an essential for **MicroDesign II and Locoscript 2** + disc copying.

Our simple instructions assume no prior knowledge, experience, or skills. We supply TOP QUALITY chips, jig preformed for ease of insertion. NO BENDING REQUIRED, plus a 'Practice' chip. Simply 'Plug In & Go'
★ PCW 8256 256K Memory Upgrade kit to 512K.....(£34.74 +) = **£39.95**

SAVE £5 ON ABOVE WHEN PURCHASING A DRIVE

PCW DRIVES

3" Brand New AMSTRAD/PANASONIC internal 1MB (720K formatted) drives using CF2 discs, with simple DIY instructions. Just "Plug In & Go" The **FD2** (black front panel) and **FD4** (ivory panel) are otherwise identical.
★ **FD4** second drive for PCW 8256 and PCW 9512 .....(£107.87 +) = **£124**
★ **FD2** second drive for PCW 8256 (as available).....(£112.17 +) = **£129**
★ **NEW FD1** for PCW 8256/8512 drive A replacement .....(£86.09 +) = **£99**
★ **NEW FD4** for PCW 9512 drive A replacement .....(£103.48 +) = **£119**
5 ¼" PACE external 40/80 track self powered drive for data transfer between PCs and all PCWs, using TDOS software supplied (£116.52 +) =**£134**

SOFTWARE

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE. All new stock. Prices include VAT

For the PCW 8256/8512

Printer Drivers Disc (+CharKit)	£17.95	LocoScript 2	£21.50
24 Pin Printer Drivers	£20.95	Locospell 2	£17.45
LocoFont Set 1	£16.95	LocoScript 2 + LocoSpell	£27.95
LocFont Set 2	£12.95	LocoMail	£24.50
		LocoFile	£22.95

For the PCW 9512

Printer Drivers Disc (+Charkit)	£17.95	24 Pin Printer Drivers	£20.95
		LocoFile	£22.95

For all PCWs: Locofont 24 Text **£23.50**. Locofont 24 Display **£23.50**.

CAVALIER SOFTWARE

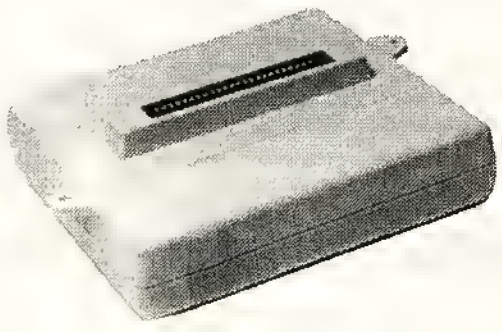
HOTELIERS! Hotel **£89.95**; With Hotel Plus **£134.95**. Diner **£54.95**; Intact **£67.50**

Minimum order **£10**. Next day Courier Delivery **£8**.
***Bold** prices include VAT and UK post, normally by return.*
Send cheques/Money orders; or Pic/LA/Govt orders to:

SILICON CITY
Dept 8, Wheal Rose, Redruth, Cornwall TR16 5DR
Access/Visa orders: Telephone 0209 891141
(Coolchance Ltd)

Leaflets---Letterheads---Magazines---Manuals---Maps---Menus---Newsletters---Order Forms---

Locoscript 2 and CP/M do it better with an Isenstein Ramdrive



The external 512k Ramdrive Pack.

The internal 512k Ramdrive Card.

Now that you can add an extra 512K of memory to your PCW all you have to do is choose which way you want to fit it!

Fitting the 512K **Ramdrive Card** inside your PCW adds the extra 512K memory permenently. (After all the existing memory does'nt hang on a box on the outside!)

You can fit the **Ramdrive card** yourself to your PCW's CPU board or send us your CPU board (Advance instructions can be sent) for **FREE** fitting.

But if you do want to hang the memory on the back of your PCW in a box. Then you will need the New 512K **Ramdrive Pack**. Extra peripherals can still be plugged into back of that too!.

All **Ramdrives** work well with Locoscript 2 and CP/M. New programs like Microdesign 2, Flipper 2 and The Composer's Pen take full advantage of the extra memory.

Included is our own disc that offers:- Change memory sizes. Full memory tests and a few graphic surprises. Once you have a **Ramdrive** You will wonder How you ever lived without one!

ISENSTEIN

Phone today on: 0244 822768

My Amstrad PCW is a:-
☐ 8256 ☐ Expanded 8256 ☐ 8512 ☐ 9512

I enclose cheque/postal order/card no for:-

☐ 512K **Ramdrive pack** £119.95
☐ 512K **Ramdrive Card**. £98.95
☐ I enclose my CPU board for **FREE** fitting
of 512K **Ramdrive Card**. £98.95

Please send me more details:-
☐ On your **Ramdrive's**, PCW spares, Repair services and other Isenstein Products.

Card No . . . . . .

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . Postcode . . . . . .

Mail this coupon to:-
Isenstein Ltd., Glendale Business Centre,
Deeside Industrial Estate, Welsh Road,
Clwyd. CH5 2LR

Please add VAT. to all prices. Post & Packing Free to mainland UK.

RINGING THE CHANGES

In the last of the present series, Larry Whitlow shows you that no decisions are final when he changes his mind mid print-out

Picture the scene: you're just about to print that document you've been slaving over for days. It could be the last chapter of your first novel, or perhaps something even more important: that feature you promised would be on the 8000 Plus editor's desk a week ago last Tuesday.

There's just one little technical gremlin worrying you: during the printout of the document, you know that you are going to want to change your printwheel. You're not sure but you suspect that there will probably be some nasty traps lurking in store for you. You might be right, of course. Allow us to guide you through the tangled maze.

It's a fact of life that, when printing documents, printwheels often need to be changed. This may be because you want to use another character style of the same or different pitch, or it may be because you would like to try another language character set.

With the PCW 9512, the only facility in LocoScript 2 which allows you to perform this task is the end of page marker which appears across the screen at the end of one document page and the beginning of another. This only allows printwheels of the same character style to be changed; there is no provision for changing the language character set.

It is possible to intervene during printing and stop the printout mid-flow by pressing the [PTR] (printer) key. The printout will grind to a halt at the end of the line being printed. As we've just said, however, this only allows printing with a new printwheel; it doesn't allow you to change the language character set.

Right petal?

LocoScript 2 does not offer any natural or easy provision to the multi-linguist for changing to a different language-set printwheel in the middle of a printout. To understand why this is so, it's necessary to know something of what happens when a character is typed into a document and when it is printed out. When a key is pressed during the creation or editing of a document, the program refers to what is, in effect, a table to see which character that key represents in the particular keyboard program being used.

It enters the Ascii code for this character in the document. During printout, the program looks to yet another table to find out which petal on the printwheel this character corresponds to; it needs to do this before it can position the printwheel to print the character. This table is different for every language character set and so it is important that the printwheel corresponds to the language character set loaded in the printer, since some of the characters on the printwheels are different for each set. If the printwheel and the language character set in the printer do not correspond, then some wrong characters will be printed out!

To fix the language character set used during the editing or creation of a document, press [f1], select 'Document Set up' and press [ENTER]. To access the printing mode, press [f6]. This selects any language character set installed in Locoscript 2 (only the English and the Swiss /French character sets are installed in the software supplied with the PCW 9512).

The character style can also be selected at the same time. This is something that is easily changed in the course of typing out a document; that way, it can vary throughout. However, the language character set is always determined for the whole document; you can't change it within the document – at least not without a little ingenuity.

Changing the language character set in the printer mid printout

This can be done in two ways; the first is carried out from the Disc Management screen. Select any document which has the same language character set as the one required, press [P] then [ENTER] for a printout. When the display appears, select **Change to Set/Style intended for documnt** and press [ENTER]. A new display should appear – select the option **Cancel operetion** and press [ENTER]. The program now returns to the Disc Management screen; this time, the printer is set for the desired language character set, which remains unchanged even though the print mode has been cancelled.

The second method creates an 'insert-document' containing the text to be printed out with the different printwheel; this is set up for the new character set. This insert-document should have the same layout as the originel document but with no heeder or tooter. During the **Document set up** the **Printing** setting should select the new language character set, and the 'Pege fayout' should be set to **Header and Footer zones** of zero.

The text in the current page to be printed with the new printwheel is pasted into the insert-document. If it goes beyond the current page, this will have to be printed as part of the main document after the insert-document has been printed. This is because the next full page to be printed after the insert-document, must have the same page layout and numbering es the main document.

If the last line of the text to be printed out with the old printwheel is not terminated with a Return character, then the first character of the insert document must be a Return. This is because when the printing is stopped by pressing [PTR], it will stop on the same line, unless there is a Return character et the end of it.

Changing the printwheel at a page boundary

A few cautionary words before you start: in all the following instructions, it is assumed that if e printwheel with a different pitch is to be used, then the relevant pitch setting has already been set in the document at the appropriate point.

(1) When printing stops at the end of the page immediately before the one to be printed with a new printwheel, you should insert the new printwheel.

(2). If the new printwheel only differs in style or pitch, then load a new sheet of paper and press [EXIT] to resume printing with the new printwheel.

(3) If the new printwheel has a new language character set, then change to the Disc Management screen. This will have been done automatically if the original **Print instruction** had been selected only for the page just printed. If, however, it has not been done as a matter of course, press [PTR], then [f1]. Select **Abandon printing**, and press [ENTER] followed by [EXIT].

(4) Set the new character set in the printer using the first method described above.

(5) Select the original document and press [P], but do not press [ENTER] yet.

(6) When the display appears, select the option **Print part of document** and press [ENTER].

(7) When the next display appears, set menu to start printing at the next page and to stop at the appropriate page, end press [ENTER].

(8) When the display appears saying **Character set end/or style differ**, select **Use the current Set/Style**, press [ENTER]. The usual printing instructions should now be followed. Press [EXIT] to start printing.

Selecting where to change the printwheel

All the printwheels currently available, with the exception of Greek and Latin, have about 80 common characters. They are (A to Z, a to z, 0 to 9, ¡ ! $ % & ( ) * + , – . / : ; = _). Greek Latin has the same except for the lower case letters. Thus most of any document can be printed out with any printwheel, provided that the same character style is used for the various language character sets.

When it becomes necessary to change a language character set for some other characters, it may not be necessary to change back to the original set. Even better, it is often unnecessary to change printwheels immediately before the new character is needed – it may be possible to change over at the start of the page in which this character is to be found. Careful consideration of the document will show that the difficulty of changing the printwheel in the middle of a line is seldom necessary.

'Daisy, daisy...'

Daisywheel printers take all their characters from a print wheel, which looks rather like a daisy and which is hit with a small hammer every time you want to print a character. Different printwheels have a different set of characters on the ends of their petals and even where they do have the same characters, the characters won't take up the same space on printout. Before you can do any printing, LocoScript needs to know which characters the printer can produce, the order of the characters on the printwheel - the character set and, finally, their character pitch.

Changing the printwheel at the end of a line

If this only concerns a change of style or pitch, the procedure is simple:

(1) When the line before the point where the new language character style is to be used is being printed, press [PTR].

(2) When the printing stops, insert the new printwheel and press [EXIT]; the printing will resume with the new character style.

If a new language character-set is to be used, you must make an 'insert-document' containing the text to be printed with the new printwheel on the current page.

The text pasted into the insert-document should not be cut from the original document, otherwise the pagination and numbering of the document will be altered. The changeover procedure is as follows:

(1) When the line before the point where the new language character set is to be used is being printed, press [PTR].

(2) When the printing stops, press [f1]; select **Abandon printing**, press [ENTER] then [EXIT] to return to the Disc Management screen. Do not touch the paper in the printer!

(3) Select **Insert Document** with the cursor, press [P] then print as usual.

(4) When the message **Paper please** appears at the top of the screen, press [PTR] then [f1].

(5) When the menu appears, select **Resume printing**. Press [ENTER] then [EXIT]. The insert document will now print.

If this insert-document is to be followed by another insert on the same page, then the printing should be stopped at the appropriate place by pressing [PTR]. If you don't do this, the paper will eject after the first document has printed out. If the text with the new character-set extends to the next page, when the system returns to the Disc Management screen, the original document is selected and printout is initiated to start at the next page. When the **Character set and style differ** display appears, select the option **Use the current Set/Style** and print as normal.

Changing the printwheel in the middle of a line

Before creating the insert-document, some preparation of the text which is to be printed out is necessary since all changeovers must take place at the end of a line or at the end of a page. The procedure you follow will depend on whether there is to be a change of pitch, or language character-set, and if justified text is to be used or not.

If the new printwheel involves a change of character pitch, then the new pitch must be inserted in the line immediately before the changeover point; press [RELAY] so that the text layout is adjusted to the new pitch.

(1) Press [f8] and set options to show **Blanks** and **Spaces**.

(2) If justification is not being used, go straight to step (3). Otherwise, replace all **Blanks** with **Spaces** in the line where the changeover is, so that the line is fully justified without any **Blanks** being used.

(3) Insert **Line Spacing 0** and [RETURN] immediately before the first character to be printed under the new character style.

(4) Insert sufficient leading spaces so that the first word in the 'new' line that has just been created starts at the same position that it occupied in the original line.

(5) Set **Line Spacing** at the beginning of this line to its previous setting.

(6) If the new printwheel has the same character-set but a different pitch, insert the pitch change in the text immediately before the first character – not space – of the new line. If it has a different character-set, copy the text from the start of the new line to the end of the page (or new changeover point) into a block ready for pasting into the insert-document.

To print out the insert-document, just follow the procedure described in the section 'Changing the printwheel at the end of a line'.

Style council

Two printwheels having the same character set are differentiated by their character styles. This means that they have been designed for use at different pitches. Courier 10 and Courier 12, for example, will contain the same set of characters, but one will be for use in 10-pitch documents, the other for use in 12-pitch text. These details are stored in special printer files on your LocoScript start of day disc.

KAVIN

for all your
COMPUTER SUPPLIES

TEL: 01-567 7313

SAME DAY DESPATCH!

13% OFF ALL PRICES FOR OVERSEAS BUYERS.

Callers welcome 9.30am - late

Access VISA

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
(Overseas orders deduct 13%) *(PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)*

MAIL ORDER + EXPORT HOTLINE 01-567 7313

Official orders welcome from PLC, Government & Educational

ALL PRODUCTS CARRY KCS GUARANTEE

Post & Packing (UK Only):
Ribbons 25p each
[illegible] uter Paper £3 - 2 Box
All other items 50p each
Computer/Printers £7.50 (by courier)

Kavin Computer Supplies Ltd
106 South Ealing Road
Ealing London W5 4QL
[illegible]
Fax: 01-578 2352
Telex: 947838 GEEWS Dept KCS
Callers Welcome 9.30-5.30

[illegible] ORDER HOTLINE

WE DESPATCH BY 4PM
(subject to availability)

AMSTRAD HARDWARE

Popular Wordprocessors

PCW 8256 Single Drive/256k Memory/VDU/ Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer.....£368.00

PCW 8512 Double Drive/512k Memory/VDU/ Keyboard/Dot Matrix Printer.....£483.00

PCW 9512 Single Drive/512k Memory/VDU/Keyboard/Daisywheel Printer.....£499.00

PLUS FREE AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER WORTH – £90.95

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

For PCW 9512 printer holds up to 30 sheets of paper.....£90.95

ANS 20L DISK STORAGE

Box Clever - protect your disks with high quality perspex, lockable storage boxes. Holds 180 3" disks & cases.
ONLY £7.50

DISK STORAGE

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

Model	Size	Capacity	Price
DD40L	3"/3.5"	40	£7.50
CS100L	3.5"	100	£13.90
DD150L	5.25"	50	£7.90
DD100L	5.25"	100	£11.70

FLOPPY DISKS

	1 Box	2 or more
3M 5.25" DS/DD	£11.50	£10.75
Kodak 5.25" DS/DD	£12.50	£12.00
3M Sony 3.5" DS/DD	£16.50	£15.75

All discs are guaranteed.
We do not stock cheap disks

PCW 9512 DAISYWHEELS

Courier 10
Letter Gothic 10/12
Thesis PS
Orator 10
Mini Gothic 15
Recita 10
Script 12
Prestige Pica 10
Prestige Elite 12

£5.80 each

PCW BOOKS

Advanced Amstrad Basic (Locom)	£12.95
Amstrad 8256/8512 More Wordprocessing	£9.95
Amstrad CP/M Plus	£12.95
Amstrad Comms (CPC/PCW)	£8.95
Amstrad Companion (Mallard)	£7.95
Amstrad Wordprocessing (8256)	£8.95
Introduction to CP/M Plus on Amstrads	£7.95
Get Started 8256/8512	£7.95
Mastering Amstrad Guide/WP, Amstrad 8256	£5.95
Practical Amstrad Wordprocessing	£7.95
All In One Mini Office Prof.	£11.50
DTP with the Amstrad PCW	£9.50
Step By Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95

ACCESSORIES

Additional Disk Drive for 8256/9512	£132.00
Modem V21/V23	£99.95
RS232 Interface	£51.75
8256 Memory Upgrade	POA

Trade in your old PCW Part Exchange your 8256/8512 for PCW 9512/1640
CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

3" DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT — ONLY £7.50

GAMES SOFTWARE

Starglider	£19.95
Pawn	£19.95
Cyruss Chess II	£14.00
Time & Magic	£11.95
Clock Chess CP	£14.95
Bridge Player	£18.00
Leather Goddesses	£20.00
Head Over Heels	£14.95
Draughts/Checkers	£14.95
Matchday II	£14.95
Ballyhoo	£20.00
Scrabble Deluxe	£20.00
Tomahawk	£20.00
Backgammon CP	£14.95
Knight Orc	£19.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£13.50
Strike Force Harrier	£19.95
Fish	£19.50

RIBBONS
LOW LOW PRICES
Ask for quantity discount

	2	4+
PCW 8256/8512/LQ3500	£3.90	£3.70
8256/8512 Red or Blue	£4.90	£4.65
8256/8512 Carbon	£4.90	£4.65
DMP 2000/3000	£2.80	£2.60
PCW9512	£3.85	£3.75
PCW9512 Red or Blue	£4.85	£4.75

Minimum of 2

PAPER & LABELS

2000 sheets 11" x 14.5" 1pt 60gsm	£16.27
1000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 2pl OTC	£19.82
2000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 1pt 60gsm	£14.16
1000 sheets 11" x 9.5" 2pl NCR	£23.26
2000 sheets A4 1pt 70gsm Microperf	£17.19
1000 sheets A4 1pt 85gsm Microperf	£11.49

Labels	1 Across	2 Across
2000 3½" x 1⅞"	£8.65*	£9.20
2000 3½" x 15/16"	£11.74	£11.84
2000 4" x 1⅞"	£9.53*	£9.65
2000 4" x 15/16"	£13.00	£12.72

*Available in Blue, Yellow, Pink, Green (£1 extra)
OTHER SIZES AVAILABLE

ACOUSTIC HOOD FOR PCW 9512

Silence that noisy printer with our high quality printer muffler. Up to 80% noise reduction.

Our Price £79.95
Base for the hood £24.50

AMSTRAD PCW PRINTER MAINTENANCE KIT

For 8256/8512 removes ink de[illegible] sits maintains print quality
Our Price £16.50

PCW DESKTOP PUBLISHING

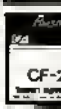
Fleet St. Editor Plus	£43.00
The Database Publisher (software)	£23.00
Database Desktop Publisher (with AMX Mouse)	£60.00
AMX Mouse Only	£44.85

STOP PRESS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
13 Fonts, Clip Art, Typesetting, Cut & Paste Up, Graphic Design.

Stop Press (Software only)	£34.00
Stop Press & AMX Mouse	£66.70

3" AMSTRAD DISKS



3" DISKS AMSOFT/MAXELL

	5	10	20
CF2	£12.45	£23.45	£49.50
CF2-DD	£23.00	£48.95	£89.00

DUST COVERS

PCW 9512 (3 piece)	£12.45
PCW 8256/8512 (3 piece)	£11.45
PCI 640 (2 piece)	£9.50
PCI 512 (2 piece)	£8.50
DMP 2000/3000/3160	£4.50
DMP 4000	£5.50
LQ3500	£4.50

Eliminates dust and static with these attractively designed dust covers

DAATAfax

DAATAFAX By Kempston
Diary/Phonebook/Calendar/Notepad
Filolax on your PCW.....£33.50
Stationery.....£6.95
GIFT PACK (with Stationery/Binder).....£42.00

Mini Office PROFESSIONAL PLUS

Very successful - many new features
5 separate programs - Wordprocessor
● Database ● Spreadsheet ● Graphics
● Communications Interactive

OUR PRICE ONLY £33.35

COPY HOLDERS

With adjustable arm
80 column £14.50
132 Column £19.50
Desk Top £14.50

TIDY UP/PROTECT

£16.95 — WITH MAINS FOUR GANG SURGE PROTECTOR

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTS

Sage Popular Accounts	£64.40
Sage Payroll	£47.15
Sage Invoice/Stock Control	£47.15
Sage Accounts Plus	£101.20
Camsoft Invoice/Stock/Sales Ledger	£79.95
Camsoft Payroll	£39.95
MAP Integrated	£105.00
Money Manager Plus	£28.75

WORDPROCESSING

Tasman Tasword 8000	£18.40
Tasman Tasprint 8000	£11.50
Tasman Taspell 8000	£13.80
Tasman Tas Sign	£23.00
Arnor Protext	£40.25
Newword II	£49.45

LOCOMOTIVE SOFTWARE

Locomail 2	£28.75
Locospell for Loco II	£19.50
Locospell + Locoscript II	£32.50
Locoscript II	£21.85
Locofont	£18.00
Locofile	£28.00
Locofont 2	£13.80

SPREADSHEETS

Amsoft Supercalc II	£48.50
Newstar Cracker Turbo	£38.50

DATABASES

At Last Plus	£28.75
Dataslore II	£32.50
Sage Retrieve	£48.30
Camsoft Cambase II	£34.50
Masterfile 8000	£33.95
dBase II	£75.90

COMMUNICATION

Linnet V21/V23 Modem (needs RS232 interface). Autodialing & Answering. Hayes Compatible. 32 Names store.

3 Help Menus	£148.35
Sage Chit-Chat Software	£84.99
Sage Chit-Chat + Linnet Modem	£209.50

LANGUAGE

French Mistress Kosmos	£16.95
German Master Kosmos	£16.95
Spanish Tutor Kosmos	£16.95
Italian Tutor Kosmos	£16.95

SPECIAL OFFER ON TYPING TUTORS

Iansyst Crash Typing	£19.50
Iansyst Two Fingers Touchtype Course	£19.50

GENERAL UTILITIES

Mass Easy Labeller	£26.45
Rotate	£19.95
Digital Pascal MT+	£39.00
Digital C Basic	£39.00
Prospell	£23.00
Arnor C	£43.70
Arnor Maxam	£43.70
Digita Personal Tax Planner	£23.00

VOLUME PURCHASERS CALL FOR ASSISTANCE - GOVERNMENT, EDUCATIONAL & OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME.

KAVIN COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD
106 South Ealing Road, Ealing, London W5 4QL
Telex: 947838
Fax: 01 578 2352
VAT INCLUDED IN PRICE
TEL: 01 567 7313

JOINED-UP WIRING

Steve Patient nips round the back and expands his PCW's horizons

The CPS 8256 Interface

£59.95 ● Amstrad ● 0279 454555

The [illegible] interface is sturdily built, extremely well-presented and comes with an excellent manual.

There's no doubt that Amstrad have marketed this one well; it looks good and feels solid. The high point of this package, though, is undoubtedly the manual. Too often PCW owners are left confused as to how to perform in detail various functions via an interface. This manual devotes at least a page (with pictures) to virtually every alliance it's possible to make using an RS232/Centronics interface. It starts with a picture showing exactly how the interface is fitted, and begins with those memorable words 'Switch off the computer...'.

The manual continues with instructions on how to connect serial printers with much good advice on how to get one running properly – an irritating process since it involves altering baud rates, framing bits, and other remotely esoteric drill practices.

It offers advice on connecting computers to each other via cables or modems, redirecting the standard internal printer output to the interface (and back again) as well as instructions on how to use the supplied comms program MAIL232. Since MAIL232 doesn't support Xmodem protocols (for example), the advice on transmitting program files as HEX files isn't quite right so you can ignore it; you can transmit COM files but you will need a better comms program than MAIL232 to do it.

The last few pages of the manual incorporate cabling details for computer to computer (null modem), computer to modem and computer to serial printer connections. Full marks to Amstrad for including it. The booklet concludes with technical information on the RS232 and the Centronics ports. This includes the pin outs and the various signals that the different pins carry. Almost everything you could ever want to know is here – plus a lot you probably won't ever need to know.

CPS 8256 INTERFACE

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Excellent documentation	▼ Expensive

EASE OF USE	5/5	PERFORMANCE	5/5
DOCUMENTATION	5/5		

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 15/15

PCW Interface

£49 plus VAT ● Micro Control Systems ● 0602 391204

The Micro Control Systems interface is well up to the job and boasts a serial port you can screw cable connectors on to.

The least professional-looking of the interfaces we looked at. It has a tacky feel and leaves the green circuit board completely exposed on the underside. Once it's screwed into position, you can't get at it anyway; it just looks half-finished. It is, however, a perfectly sound piece of kit and does what it's supposed to.

One feature it can boast is its industrial strength RS232 connector with screw fittings. Amstrad have tended to supply serial connectors of an especially cheap construction that just push in. Most of the computer world boasts serial connectors with tiny fitted screw sockets to secure the connection against accidental dislodgement. Cables with matching screws are often fitted with milled grips so that they can be easily attached and removed just using your fingers. For anyone who has to do a lot of data transfer or works where wires can be pulled about, these connectors are essential. This interface was the only one that had such a connector fitted.

The manual looks like a photocopy which has been put together by someone intent on getting the job done as fast as possible. The details on making up cables don't include a null modem cable for computer to computer work. However, it does cover the use of MAIL232 for simple comms. The person who wrote it clearly understands his (or her) subject but does little to explain it to the novice interface user. The overly-concise 'Send STX, listen for ACK' in the MAIL232 section, for example, is a little obscure.

Unless you can get this interface more cheaply than its Amstrad neighbour (which doesn't after all appear to be the case), there seems no good reason for choosing it in preference to that better-made device. That said, if you want it, it will do the job just as well.

PCW INTERFACE

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Has an industrial strength calibre RS232 connector with screw fittings	▼ Poor presentation ▼ Not recommended for the novice

EASE OF USE	2/5	PERFORMANCE	5/5
DOCUMENTATION	3/5		

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 10/15

You can't get there from here

Under CP/M, the PCW (all three models) can redirect input and output to go via the RS232/Centronics ports using DEVICE. Under LocoScript, matters aren't quite so clear-cut. Under LocoScript 2, printer output can be sent via the interface to a parallel printer. Under LocoScript 1, if you want to use another printer you'll need an upgrade as well as an interface.

When Amstrad laid out their original list of requirements for the PCW 6256, they specified a high level of user-friendliness. It was LocoScript which ensured that the Amstrad PCW would be easy to get on with from day one. Cynical computer journalists, however, were quick to point out that the [illegible] that this shortcoming was crippling its use as a serious machine. The introduction of the CPS8256 provided Amstrad's timely retort. This provided both a serial port (useful for all kinds of communications) and an industry standard Centronics parallel port (used only for third party printers). It seems unlikely that it was a mere afterthought for a casual glance at the rear of even the earliest 8256 revealed the protruding board edge carefully protected by a wide, deep slot in the casing. Since the board edge gives access to the PCW bus, the PCW isn't restricted to the [illegible] kinds of interfaces, a fact which is exploited by hard disc manufacturers and games houses alike. While the Centronics port allows you to use a third party printer, the serial port can connect a wider variety of devices – from printers to modems to other computers. Let's take a look.

SCA Systems Professional

£49.95/£59.95 ● SCA Systems ● 0903 700288

The SCA interface offers a lot more than bare functionality; the software extras - including the program that accesses the built-in clock - make it a good buy

This one's got to be the ultimate in designer interfaces for those who simply have to have the latest thing in bolt-on goodies. It's the only RS232/Centronics interface that comes with a disc; it needs this for various programs, including the one that allows you to access the built-in battery-backed clock (on the £59.95 version only). This really is a very nice feature; it allows you to include a command in your PROFILE.SUB file (TIME.COM) which sets your PCW system clock to the correct time automatically whenever you switch your computer on. This comes in very handy if you're in the habit of date-stamping files. If you've already got an SCA interface, you can buy the clock separately.

Another program on the disc allows the PCW to use another terminal (a special kind of serially-linked screen that's usually attached to a mini- or mainframe computer used in business). This could be one way of getting hold of an improved screen display.

On the disc there is also a basic listing which will allow you to take advantage of your PCW's new found ability to keep perfect time in your own programs. There is an interface test program and finally there is a terminal emulation program of interest only to the seriously technical buyer.

The manual is the shortest and smallest of the lot even though it tries to cover more ground (including a comms program in Basic). It doesn't go as deeply into the technicalities as either of the other two offerings. This is understandable in a way – anyone thinking of attaching dumb terminals to his or her PCW, probably already knows exactly what they're doing. As for the [illegible] program – and the [illegible] that you can make appear on your PCW using CLOCK.COM – these are so easy to use that they need little documentation.

SCA SYSTEMS PROFESSIONAL

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ The clock optional area is an important and useful one	▼ Poor shallow documentation
▲ Lots of extra software supplied	

EASE OF USE	4/5	PERFORMANCE	5/5
DOCUMENTATION	3/5		

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 12/15

Parallel I/O Interface

£55.95 plus VAT ● SM Engineering ● 0323 766262

The Parallel I/O interface is designed to aid the teaching of control applications using computers.

This is perhaps one of the most innovative interfaces you can buy for your PCW. This product is for the serious hobbyist or for schools and colleges seeking an inexpensive way to teach computer control applications. The Parallel Input/Output Interface comes with a complete set of fact sheets for users as well as a disc full of sample programs in both Basic and Assembler. These show you how to use, not just the interface, but the various boards SM Engineering build to allow it to be used as a teaching and development tool. Some knowledge of low-level communications will be required to put it to use.

SM Engineering supply a variety of devices that can be attached to their interface. These include a speech synthesiser, an LED board that allows you to check that the signals you want are appearing on the correct lines, as well as stepper motors and control boards for robotic applications.

The interface also allows the PCW to be used as a developments platform for Z80-based controller applications. Programs can be written and debugged on the PCW and then put on ROM. SM Engineering supply a ROM controller board that pretends to be a PCW, right down to the edge connector itself. Any application that can be run from the PCW using the interface can then be run from the much cheaper controller board once it is operating properly.

The Parallel I/O Interface allows the PCW to send or receive on up to eight lines simultaneously via two separate 26 way IDC connectors. In fact, the way things are set up, you can actually address four separate ports via the two connectors. This interface may look expensive but it will allow your PCW to do industrial-strength computing. As an engineering and software design company, SM Engineering will also make up boards to your requirements.

PARALLEL I/O INTERFACE

PLUSES	MINUSES
▲ Fully supported by range of SM products	▼ Not ideal for the absolute beginner
▲ Wide range of features	▼ Expensive

EASE OF USE	2/5	PERFORMANCE	5/5
DOCUMENTATION	2/5		

8000 PLUS VALUE VERDICT 9/15

Keep it clean

The connectors on the board edge protruding from the PCW are tin- plated rather than gold-plated and corrode over a period of time. If your new interface fails to work (or isn't even shown on the sign on screen) try cleaning the edge connectors with a hard rubber. This often does the trick.

Joycestick (and) Interface

£19.95 ● Cascade Games Ltd ● 0423 504526 ● 8000's only

Mouse and Interface

£69.95 ● Kempston ● 0234 841224

The Joycestick and the Kempston mouse, complete with dedicated interfaces

Since the expansion port gives direct access to the PCW hardware, it's possible to attach other kinds of kit to it – including things Amstrad probably never originally intended.

These oddities usually support one particular gadget and include the Kempston mouse and the Cascade Joycestick pictured right. The trouble with these two product interfaces is that they monopolise the expansion port.

The Kempston mouse interface does not allow the piggy-backing of other add-ons. Included with the mouse, however, is a device driver that will let you control the cursor within many CP/M programs using mouse movements. This is a useful way of extending its use.

The AMX mouse, on the other hand, is quite different to its Kempston counterpart in that its interface comes with a through connector. This means that your expansion port is not monopolised by the mouse alone so that other add-ons can be enjoyed - like an external printer.

The Joycestick is another good example of dedicated gadgetry. Unless you are an enthusiastic games player, it's unlikely that you will want to tie up indefinitely the expansion port on your PCW just so that you can play games. That is, however, the only use to which you can put a joystick. Nothing is better guaranteed to damage the edge connectors on the expansion bus more thoroughly than constantly fixing and removing connectors.

The Joycestick has its limitations. For a start it's expensive and doesn't work with all games. The price includes a flight simulator game (so you get a disc) as well as a Spectravideo joystick which can be used on other computers. It has the standard 9-pin D-type connector found on a variety of joystick ports and will also work on an Amstrad CPC464 machine.

The Joycestick is a good buy for those who have a games machine as well, but otherwise is of limited interest to PCW owners.

Through here

If you want to piggy-back one kind of interface onto another – for instance, a mouse for DTP work – then you have a problem. None of the available interfaces have the necessary through bus.

The answer is to contact SM Engineering who can modify your interface so that it does have one. Contact them on 0323 766262 for details

Technical Talk

The strip of motherboard that sticks out of the back certainly can't hurt you but you can hurt it very easily. All those little metal strips constitute a bus, a vehicle for the transference of information between the machine and compatible devices.

These strips are connected directly to the Z80 chip in the PCW and provide direct access to it. The main problem with this is that the Z80 chip is delicate (electrically that is, bouncing it off the floor won't hurt it) and shorting those little tags can kill it. For this reason, you must never attach or remove interfaces unless the PCW is turned off.

On the plus side, the availability of signals makes adding peripherals via the bus relatively simple. The important thing is to buffer the signals. This means beefing up the weak bus signals and protecting the Z80 from anything the outside world might do.

The chip normally used to do this is a Z80 DART (which stands for Dual Asynchronous Receive/Transmit). This chip takes the signals from the Z80 bus and provides the required translation of the Z80 signals. The 'asynchronous' bit means that it doesn't have to run at the same speed as the PCW bus but takes signals as they come. This allows the PCW to communicate with other devices running at different speeds.

The 'dual' part of the name means that it can output to both serial and parallel ports, so you only need one major chip to do the work inside an RS232/Centronics interface. You still need various support chips though (up to eight of them), to provide decoding and buffering services before the interface can do its job.

The Centronics parallel port is a specification decided on by the Centronics printer company because, at the time, it was easy to implement. Around 20 of the 36 lines in the specification carry useful signals. The PCW gets by with just 11 of them, though many printers support 20 or more.

These 11 are a strobe signal, which indicate when valid data is on the lines; eight parallel data lines carry the data, a busy line which tells the computer when not to send data to the printer and a logical ground line so that the two devices can agree signal levels.

The PCW doesn't support Paper Out (line 12), though the SCA Centronics port has it connected. A parallel port like this one is only really good for about six feet of cable. Beyond that it becomes increasingly unreliable.

The RS232 port is a serial connection defined by CCITT V24 (yes, the same people who brought you all those strange comms standards) and is a definition laid down for the exchange of signals between data terminal equipment and data circuit terminating equipment (really). RS232 is the American name for it. The full specification calls for 25 lines, all of which have names. Few computers use more than nine of them and the PCW uses just eight. Some computers have been known to use only three, but that isn't really enough.

Since serial ports send only one bit at a time, they have to send extra bits to enable the receiving device to decide what constitutes a byte. Up to 12 bits can be required to send a single eight bit byte. However, the problems involved in setting up serial links are offset by the much greater flexibility they offer and the distances at which they will work. You can have your serial device at the other end of the building with no trouble.

Battery backup

One of the more interesting things to stick on the back of the PCW is a battery pack. This clever box from Isenstein (0244 312986) allows your PCW's memory to survive power cuts for several hours. Unlike most extras, it does have a through connector so you can use it with an interface.

S K MARKETING

COMPUTER SUPPLIES

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA. Telephone 01 381 6618/9 (24hours)

LONDON'S LARGEST REGISTERED AMSTRAD DEALER

FAX: 01-381 0528

Personal callers welcome
Opposite Fulham Broadway
Tube Station - District Line

COMPARE OUR PRICES BEFORE ORDERING FOR UNBEATABLE OFFERS!!
Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

All prices Excl. VAT
Carriage Free/Mail Order
(UK Mainland)

BRITAINS BEST SELLING WORDPROCESSING RANGE

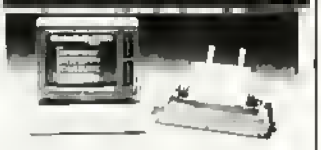
AMSTRAD PCW 8256

- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 key Keyboard
- 256K RAM
- High res screen
- 180K 3" disc drive
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
- Locoscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic with Jetsam

£315

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

AMSTRAD PCW 8512



- Fully integrated word processor system
- 82 key Keyboard
- 512K RAM
- High res.screen
- 1x 180K + 720K3" drives
- 9 pin dot matrix printer
- 90 CPS in draft 20 CPS NLQ
- Locoscript software
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic with Jetsam

£399

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

AMSTRAD PCW 9512

- Z80A processor
- 512K RAM
- 3" 720K drive
- 82 Key Keyboard
- High res.paperwhite monitor
- Wide carriage bi-directional daisy wheel printer
- 20CPS single & tractor feed
- Locoscript 2 software inlcudes Locospell & Locomail
- CP/M Plus with GSX & Dr.Logo
- Mallard Basic

FREE SHEET FEEDER WITH PCW 9512

£425

On-site maintenance please add £30.00

AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

The ASF9512 is an automatic sheet feeder for use with the PCW 9512. It will hold up to 30 sheets of paper enabling either multi-page documents or mail-merged letters to be printed unattended, thereby releasing the user for other tasks and improving productivity. The Sheet Feeder can be attached or removed in seconds, leaving the printer to accept individual sheets of paper or the standard tractor assembly.

£69 ONLY

ACCESSORIES PCW 9512

Vertex 40MB Hard Drive	£499.00
CPS 9512 AMSTRAD RS232 P/S Interface	£49.00
SKM 256K to 512K Memory Upgrade Kit with fitting instruction	P.O.A.
FD4 Second Disk Drive 8256	£115.00

SKM SPECIALS

PCW Dust Covers (3 piece inc)	£9.00
3" Drive Cleaning Kit	£9.50
Margin Maker	£10.50

PCW RIBBONS

PRINTER	QTY 2+	QTY 5+	QTY 10+
AMSTRAD			
PCW 8256/8512 NYLON	£4.30	£4.00	£3.50
PCW 8256/8512 CARBON	£4.75	£4.50	£4.00
PCW 8256/8512 COLOUR	£5.00	£4.75	£4.50
PCW 9512 NYLON	£3.50	£3.30	£3.00
PCW 9512 CARBON	£4.75	£4.50	£4.00

AMSTRAD PCW MAINTENANCE KIT

PCW PRINTER 8256/8512

£14.00

DAISYWHEELS FOR PCW 9512

AVAILABLE TYPE STYLES

PRODUCT CODE	TYPEFACE
Courier 10	Prestige Pica 10
Recta 10	Orator 10
Letter Gothic 10/12	Prestige Elite 12
Script 12	Mini Gothic 15

Each £6.00

For other printer ribbons please call

BDDKS (no VAT payable)

Mallard Basic By Amstrad	£9.95
Programming PCW By Ian Sinclair	£7.95
Step by Step Guide to Locoscript	£4.95
All in One Mini Office Professional	£11.50
Desktop Publishing with the Amstrad PCW	£9.50
Locoscript 2 by Ian Sinclair	£9.95
Locoscript 2 Amstrad PCW	£11.95
Locoscript - Mail - Spell	£7.95
Looking into Locoscript 2	£13.95

3" CF2 DISCS FOR AMSTRAD

SKM SCOOP

maxell

CF-2 per 10	£22.00
CF-2 per 20	£42.00
CF-2 per 30	£63.00

AMSOFT

CF-2 per 10	£24.00
CF-2 per 20	£45.00
Disk Cleaner	£6.50

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Star LC10 Multident Printer	£150.00
Star LC10 Colour Printer	£185.00

PANASONIC PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124	
Draft - 150 cps, NLQ - 63 cps	£265.00
Panasonic KX-P1180	
Draft - 132 cps, NLQ - 38 cps	£165.00

ACCOUSTIC HOOD FOR YOUR 9512

SKM'S most economic solution to noisy printers

- Up to 90% noise reduction
- See through lid keeps noise in and dust out

Hood and Stand £69.00 only
Now available to accommodate 9512 with Sheetfeeder
OUR PRICE £120

SKM's CHRISTMAS SOFTWARE BONANZA!!!

WORDPROCESSING

Protext	£35.00
Locoscript 2	£22.00
Locoscript 2 with Locospell 2	£27.00
Locospell 2	£18.00
Locomail 1 & 2	£25.00
Locofont 1	£17.00
Locofont 2	£13.00
Locofile	£25.00
New-Word II	£42.00

ACCOUNTS

Sage Accounts	£58.00
Sage Accountant Plus	£86.00
Sage Invoicing	£40.00
Sage Payroll	£40.00
Stockmarket	£25.00
Money Manager	£24.00
DG Payroll	£26.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£90.00

EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (Age 12-16)	£14.00
Physics (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Chemistry (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Biology (Age 12-16)	£17.00
Better Spelling (8-Adult)	£14.00
Magic Maths (Age 4-8)	£14.00
Maths Mania (Age 8-12)	£14.00

GENERAL & UTILITIES

Sage Chit Chat	£69.00
Easy Labeller	£21.00
Rotate	£16.00
AMX Mouse & Desktop Utilities	£47.00
Crash Course Typing	£17.00
Two Fingers Typing	£17.00
Daata Fax	£32.00
Sharemaster	£68.00
E-Type	£18.00
Personal Tax Planner	£20.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Fleet Street Editor Plus	£39.00
Stop Press	£29.00
Stop Press + AMX Mouse	£54.00
Micro Design II	£40.00
Database Software	£20.00
Database DTP + AMX Mouse	£57.00

SPREADSHEETS

Supercalc 2	£38.00
Cracker II (Turbo)	£35.00

GRAPHICS

Master Scan	£49.00
Master Paint	£13.00

MasterScan and Master Paint £53.00

DATABASES

Sage Retrieve	£40.00
Master File 8000	£35.00
Dbase II	£60.00
Datastore II	£29.00
At Last Plus	£19.00
Cambase II	£32.00

Mini Office
PROFESSIONAL PLUS
Very successful - many new features
5 separate programs - Wordprocesser
- Database - Spreadsheet - Graphics
- Communications Interactive

OUR PRICE ONLY £27.00

LEISURE SOFTWARE

Cyrus Chess	£12.00
Colossus 4 Chess	£14.00
Batman	£11.00
Tomahawk	£13.00
The Pawn	£17.00
Trivial Pursuits	£14.00
Head Over Heels	£11.00
Ace	£14.00
Match Day II	£12.00
Tetris	£14.00
Clock Chess	£14.00
Steve Davis Snooker	£11.00
Classic Games 4	£14.00
Time & Magic	£10.00
Brian Cloughs Football	£10.00
Colossus Bridge	£12.00
Mindfighter	£15.00
Living Daylights	£14.00
PCW Challenge	£12.00
Times Jubilee Crossword	£16.00
Sun Crossword 2	£14.50

MODEMS

AMSTRAD V21/V23

- Features 1200/75, 75/1200, 300/300
- Baud rates..... **£99.00**

VISA

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT CARRIAGE FREE!!

Export, Government and Educational orders welcome

SALES HOTLINE
01 - 381 - 6618

24 HOURS ANSWERPHONE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

All prices subject to change without notice.
All goods subject to availability

PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME 9.30 - 5.30

10 Fulham Broadway, London SW6 1AA
TEL: 01-381-6618/9 FAX: 01-381-0528

Desktop Publishing Accessory Discs

HD1 CLIPS & FONTS £12.50 (NB*)
12 Versatile fonts plus 50 clip art illustrations

HD2 DESKTOP MAGIC £12.50 (NB*)
100's of clip art graphics including, Dogs, Cats, Cars, Buildings, Advertising Aids and many more, plus the amazing border maker, 90 graphics for fonts and borders
(NB* HD 1&2 are available for all DTP except the Desktop Publisher)

HD3 "IMAGE KIT" £12.50
(Available for all DTP)44 Selected finger graphics, from Spitfires to Butterflies from Cannons to Steam Trains

HD4 "POSTER KIT" £12.50
(Available for all DTP)Largest cut and paste lettering in four styles inc. Olde English outline

HD5 "PAGE MAGIC" £12.50
(Available for all DTP)This disk contains figures, portraits, a selection of digitized pictures and 14 ready made decorative frames

CLIP PACK. (NB**)A selection of 280 graphics from HD 1 & 2 and formatted for The Desktop Publisher **£12.50

ALL DISCS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH MICRODESIGN II
Please specify which DTP software when placing an order
Merry Christmas to all our Customers!

(WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR FREE INFO SHEETS)
HD DESIGN
3 NORTHROUNDTHORN WAY, GOLDSWORTH PARK,
WOKING, SURREY. GU21 3QN.
TELEPHONE: 04867 81394

ACCESS VISA

MAKE YOUR AMSTRAD EARN!

Yes making money with your Amstrad becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort NOW by starting your own

HOME BASED BUSINESS

This may be the most important move you will ever make!
REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31, PILTON PLACE (8+11)
KING AND QUEEN STREET,
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

MICRO MEDIA
Computer Supplies Ltd. 0533 856622

AMSOFT/MAXELL 3" DISCS SPECIAL OFFER CF2 5 for 11.50 | 10 for 21.80 | 20 for 41.80 | 50 for 99.50

Printer Ribbons

Price per each Ribbon	2	6	12
Amstrad 9512 Carbon	2.99	2.75	2.50
9512 carbon	3.20	2.95	2.70
8512/8256/LQ3500 carbon	4.95	4.65	4.35
*8512 LQ3500 carbon	3.99	3.80	3.60
DMP 2000/3160/3000	2.80	2.60	2.35
LQ5000	9.95	9.30	8.75
***Canon** 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
***Epson** MF & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
*LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
***Panasonic** KXP's	3.99	3.80	3.60
***Star** LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85

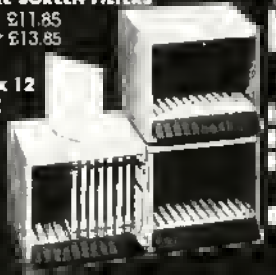
* = Colour Ribbons available

Dust Covers

For Printers		For Computers	
DMP 2000	£5.75	PCW 8256	£6.60
8256	£5.75	PCW 8512	£6.60
9512	£5.75	PCW 9512	£6.60

MOUSE PAD £4.90 **3" HEAD CLEANER** £5.90
DAISYWHEELS FOR 9512 £6.50
ANTIGLARE SCREEN FILTERS
12" Mono £11.85
14" Colour £13.85

MD12 3" x 12 DISC BOX
1 11.90
3+ 11.30
6+ 10.50



- spring forward action
- 3" file in existing case
- Modular stacking-clip together
- supplied with 12 cases & index cards

Computer Paper
Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per box	Price per box 1 box	3 boxs	5 boxs
11x9½	60	2000	14.95	14.45	13.65
11x9½	70	2000	18.45	16.05	15.15
11x9½	80	2000	20.25	18.55	16.45
A4 11¾x9¼	70	2000	20.95	19.70	18.45
A4 11¾x9¼	80	2000	24.55	23.05	20.15
A4 11¾x9¼	90	1000	14.25	13.15	14.15

Computer Labels
Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2⅓x1 ⅓th	4.85	3.85	3.55
89 x 36 3½x1 ⅓th	5.35	4.50	4.10

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

HOW TO ORDER
BY PHONE — ACCESS & VISA
LEICESTER 0533 856622
OUT OF OFFICE HOURS 0533 858654

BY POST — MICRO MEDIA DEPT 80+ FREEPOST LEICESTER LE3 6ZQ
PERSONAL CALLERS — LEICESTER – SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS
POTTERS BAR – PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME – MICRO MEDIA, Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts. Mon to Fri 10.00am - 3.30pm
OFFICE HOURS — Leicester – Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm
WITHIN 24 HRS
PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS
For guaranteed next day delivery please phone – from £2.50 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only
FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER
Min. Value £8.90 or £1.50 Handling charge
FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS
Min. Value £15.00 or £3.00 Handling charge
SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW
PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

ADVANTAGE CLASSIC PD

ONLY £5.95 — Postage & VAT Included

- The BEST Public Domain Software
- Specially Adapted for the PCW
- Easy Start-Up - Full instructions
- Fast Despatch - First Class

HOW TO BUY

Order with confidence, by phone using your Access or Visa card or send cheque, PO or Eurocheque to:
Advantage, 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham, GL53 7HJ
0242 224340 Fax 0242 226755

WORD-SPREAD-BASES

WORD PROCESSOR £5.95 Powerful WordStar like editor with full block operations, windowing, automatic horizontal scroll, macro functions, word-wrap, formatting, pagination, find/replace, pagination, undelete and many user options.
SPREADSHEET £5.95 For home accounts, mortgage repayments, business transactions. 60 rows by 28 columns, menu-driven, enter text, numeric value or calculation. Print facility.
DATABASE £5.95 Relational database with reports generator. Uses free format query language with macros and commands plus on-line help. A good introduction to the concept of databases. Comes with a useful Inventory Database.
KEYBASE II £5.95 A commercial menu-driven database released as Shareware - register with the author for the full version. 15 fields and 128 records out of 32000 - more than enough to set up a simple database. Ideal for cataloguing collections. "Well designed, simple to use and it works" - 8000 Plus

HOME & BUSINESS

THE DESKMASTER £5.95 A suite of programs comprising a Desk-Top Appointments Calendar, Calculator, Memo-writer, Card-file Database, Label Printer, Home Accounts, Mortgage Calculator, Weather Forecaster and UNERASE for the M drive.
HOME VIDEO £5.95 Keep track of your video collection with this purpose built program. Offers four Sort Options and Forms Management System for printing out the data in order of title number, video number, global alphabetic or unique.
HOME INVENTORY/HOME INSURANCE £5.95 Record your assets and their value eg. for contents insurance, monitoring your spending, valuing your stamp collection, simple stock taking.
LETAFONT £5.95 Fed up with the characters on your PCW screen? With Letafont you can see a wide variety of new ones, change the look of programs, print out text in different styles and alter any of the 16 fonts provided using the LETA-EDIT program - design your own character set!
KERMIT & FRIENDS £5.95 for data transfer between computers local and remote, access to databases, bulletin boards, Viewdata, Prestel, Kermit, UkModem7, MEX & Comms utilities.
STD CODEBOOK £5.95 Text files containing lists of all the UK STD codes and corresponding exchange names. Listed in numeric order of STD codes and alphabetical exchanges.
NUMBER CRUNCHER £5.95 does for calculations what a word processor does for text. The mathematician's toolbox has 15 sig.fig. accuracy, complex formulae, %, log, trig functions, fixed or floating point. Plenty of menus and on-screen help.

PROGRAMMING

THE Z80 PROGRAMMER £5.95 Convert your own Assembler file into a fully executable machine code .COM program. Includes Z80 Disassembler, Z80 Debugger, Z80 Library, 8080 Disassembler, Z80 to 8080 Translator and associated utilities.
THE C PROGRAMMER £5.95 C for Yourself what C programming is like. A practical and useable version of C which produces .COM programs. Includes source code and documentation.
THE PASCAL PROGRAMMER £10.95 A completely operational Pascal compiler which compiles to executable .COM programs. With sample programs and extensive documentation. (2 DISC SET).
PROLOG 80 £5.95 This powerful interpreter offers a good introduction to the world of Artificial Intelligence. Printed documentation supplied with the disc.
THE LISP PROGRAMMER £5.95 Why not find out more about this fascinating Artificial Intelligence interpreter. Plenty of on-disc documentation.
GOING FORTH £5.95 A comprehensive FORTH compiler which produces executable programs with documentation and utilities.
C TOOLBOX £5.95 See some practical examples of C at work with this disc full of C source code examples. Each program is accompanied by the corresponding executable .COM programs.

MIX C COMPILER £33.95
Thousands of satisfied users agree that this is the best floating point C compiler for the PCW. MIX C is supplied with an extensive manual and tutorial plus examples.
ADVANTAGE MIX £44.95
This amazing value for money package offers all the items you need to write your own programs in C - MIX C compiler, Text Editor, Source code for the Tutorial, Graphics Library and the MIX Assembler Utility, (Items also available separately)
NEVADA COBOL COMPILER £33.95
Very popular with colleges. Nevada Cobol offers one step compile and run, fast programming for commercial and home applications. Printed manual supplied.
NEVADA PASCAL COMPILER £33.95
A good low-cost one-step compile and run language which offers sequential or indexed file I/O and trace-style debugging. Printed manual supplied.
NEVADA FORTRAN COMPILER REDUCED TO JUST £13.95
Adheres closely to the ANSI X3.9 standard with some 1977 extensions. Two pass assembler, random I/O file, function library and runtime error reports. With printed manual.

*** ADVANTAGE ALSO STOCK**
THE HISOFT RANGE OF QUALITY PRODUCTS

GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

PIT YOUR WITS £5.95 Pit your wits against the computer with Chess, Othello, MasterMind, Rubik's Cube, Spelli, Stone (Awari), TicTacToe and Word Search puzzles generator.
FUN & GAMES £5.95 A selection of popular classics: Pacman, Space Invaders, Maze Game, Hungry Snake, Pressup, Ping-Pong, Return to Arg, Game of Life, Bugs and Golf.
AMUSEMENTS AND DIVERSIONS £5.95 Packed with over 30 games including Startrek, Lunar Lander, Pilot, Merchant, Baseball, Football, Horses, Civil War, Craps, Baccarat, Chase, Spies.
COLOSSAL CAVE ADVENTURE £5.95 The one that started it all! An extensive and challenging adventure game. Features game save and re-load. Also "BESTIARY" specially written for the PCW.
PCW CHALLENGE £5.95 Four entertaining skill games from Nemesis - The Trial of Arnold Blackwood, Arnold Goes To Somewhere Else, The Wise And Fool Of Arnold Blackwood, Brawn Free.
TRIVIA QUIZ £5.95 Multi-choice game with graphics and sound, compelling scoring and plenty of questions. Suitable for all ages. "Guaranteed completely trivial" - 8000 Plus.
LOGO LOGIC £5.95 Six educational programs specially written for DR-LOGO (supplied with all PCW's) - AIRLINER, ANAGRAM, HANGMAN, UFO HUNTER, LOGO-DRAW and MUSIC PRINTER.
FUN WITH GRAPHICS £5.95 DRAWING program plots lines, points, boxes, four fill patterns. BIO-MORPH - fascinating graphic demonstration of natural selection. README - program to display any text file in double width, 45 character format.

DO IT YOURSELF

COMPLEAT UTILITIES £5.95 NEWSWEEP gives you one-key CP/M functions, makes disc and file housekeeping much easier. SUPERZAP Sector editor for modifying files and discs, unerasing etc. DISCKITA disc formatter-178k data format and 5 1/4" second drive formatting. MAKE, CLEANUP, LOOKAT, UNERASE, DIRECTORY CHECK, FILE SPLITTER, PASSWORD PROTECTION, SCRAMBLER.
TEXT PROCESSING £5.95 Print file (eg Spreadsheet) SIDEWAYS. ALPHABETIC SORT, WORD COUNT for text AND Locoscript, WSCLEAN, CALENDAR GENERATOR, SPELLING CHECKER, SCORING CARD Generator, BANNER Printers, TYPEWRITER EMULATOR.
DISC ORGANISATION £5.95 CATALOGUE your discs, LIBRARY UTILITIES for archiving, FILE DATING system, SQUEEZE and UNSQUEEZE for space saving.
INSTA-MENU Now you have menu presentation similar to Locoscript for your CP/M programs. Simple program selection, copy, view, print out. Easy access to all user areas. The ideal "front end" for all your discs.

BIBLICAL LEARNING

Ian Goodhardt makes some character-building modifications to Protext

Have you ever had one of those problems that takes years to sort out with each hopeful-looking solution coming thoughtfully packaged with its own genre of pitfall? This just about sums up the relationship struck up between myself and my PCW during a long-standing, dare-devil project of mine which consisted of coaxing the machine to print out Hebrew phrases under Protext.

The problem was a specific one. Had I wanted to produce complete Hebrew documents, the obvious solution would have been to buy a Hebrew word processor (at least two of them are available in Israel). They work, however, by substituting the Hebrew characters for the lower case English ones; only being able to print out English as a series of capital letters wasn't going to be much use to me as I needed to write predominantly in English while being able to insert the odd verse from the Bible or the occasional Talmudic phrase.

LocoScript proved hopeless. Phone calls and letters to Howard Fisher yielded a stock reply: there wasn't – and it didn't look like there ever would be – sufficient demand to make the creation of a Hebrew LocoScript worthwhile. After many months I took the hint and gave up. I turned my attentions to Protext.

Quite by chance, one day, I discovered that the program contains a little-known command which enables the user to redefine characters on the screen. Could this unassuming **SYMBOL** (or **SYM**) command provide me with the solution to my problem?

Yes, as it turned out. My first attempts were rather wobbly, but I shall never forget the sheer sense of elation I felt when I saw that little wizzened aleph (the first letter in the Hebrew alphabet) making its debut appearance on the screen of my PCW. And all I had done to achieve the breakthrough was to redefine some of Protext's rarely-used symbols.

Onto the screen ...

I decided that I would use the upside question mark as my starting point. I would redefine it to create my aleph. The command which redefines the screen appearance of the new characters is actually quite simple to use. You need to use the SYMBOL command followed by the Ascii code of the character you need to redefine – in this case the upside down question mark. This code is in turn followed by a series of numbers (to be calculated shortly) which describe the shape of the new character.

The Ascii code for the upside down question mark is 74. Following on from what we've just said, then, the command to redefine it begins SYMBOL (or SYM) 174.

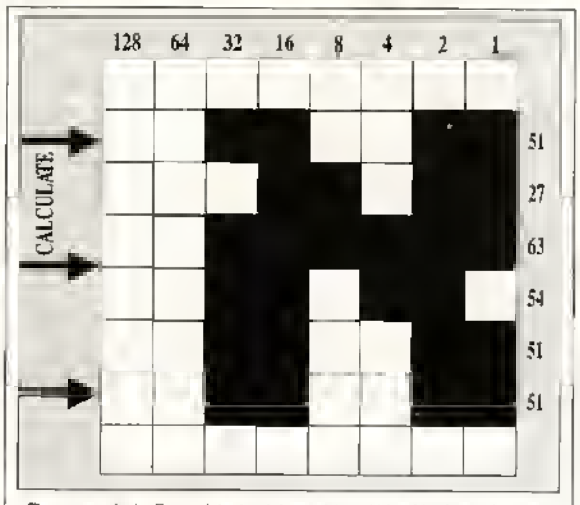
I'm afraid that there aren't any shortcuts for the next bit. To work out the numbers needed to describe the shape of the new character, you will have to draw the character on a grid. Sketch out on a piece of paper a grid which is eight squares wide by eight squares deep. Number each of the vertical columns from left to right as follows: 128, 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1. Draw the new character on the grid by filling in the appropriate squares.

Now begins the tricky bit. For each horizontal row of the grid (working from left to right and starting at the top), add up the numbers for each square that has been filled in. For instance, if one line has its second and seventh squares filled in, the value for that line will be 64 + 2 which is 66. In the case of the aleph, the top row gives 0, the second row gives 32 + 16 + 2 + 1 (= 51) and so on. Work your way, row by row, down the grid until you can enter the whole series of eight numbers required to define the aleph. It should look like this;

SYM 174, 0, 51, 27, 63, 54, 51, 51, 0.

Once you've redefined all the characters that you want following the same procedure, save yourself the bother of typing all the numbers in each time by creating an EXEC file to do it for you. If you want them available whenever you use Protext, call it EXFILE and it will happen all by itself whenever you enter Protext.

So all the new characters are happily sitting there deep within the computer's memory. The next problem is how to access them so that you can call the one you want onto the screen. This is done by assigning the characters to various keys as phrases. The command to assign our newly-created letter to key A, for example, is KEY A ↑174↑. (The up-arrow is obtained by pressing **[EXTRA]/[;]**).



The screen aleph. For each horizontal row of the grid (working from left to right and starting at the top) add up the numbers for each shaded square.

Whenever I press **[EXTRA]/[A]**, for example, my Hebrew letter will appear on the screen. This is when you will find out if you've redefined any of those special characters that Protext needs.

Hebrew has one slight additional problem: it is written from right to left. Overcoming this, showed the real genius of the Arnor support staff; simply add character 242 to each letter in your phrase file. 242 is the Protext code for a backspace, so as you type in the Hebrew letters, the cursor stays where it is and the text shoots off to the right, achieving the desired result.

You can type any Hebrew phrase you want onto the screen; getting it to the printer, however, is another matter.

.... and fit to print!

Getting this far only made me realise that I couldn't rest on my laurels just yet. You see, the job was still only half done. When you use Protext to detine new characters, you must do it in two stages: once you've designed the screen appearance of the character, you must then start work designing its appearance in a way that the printer can understand.

As things stand at the moment, for example, the aleph on the screen will still produce the normal upside down question mark at the printer. You now have to alter the printer driver to place the two in accordance. This means further calculations on a new grid. Draw yourself another 8 by 8 grid and sketch in the aleph.

This time number each horizontal row ot the grid (starting with 128 at the top and finishing with 1 at the bottom) and calculate the required series of eight numbers on the basis ot one total tor each vertical column starting on the left ot the grid and moving to the right.

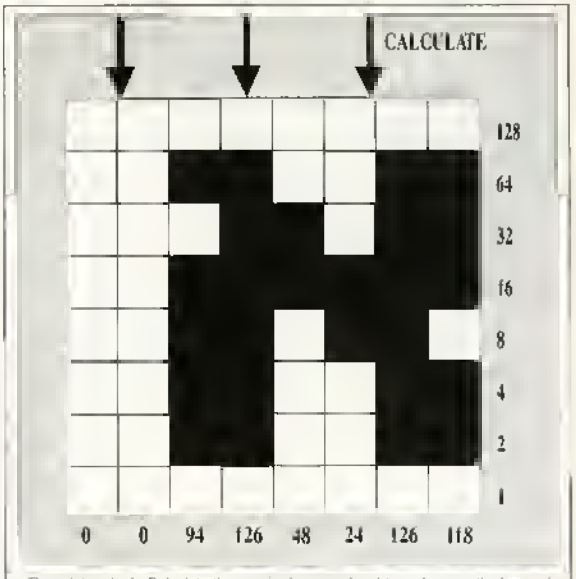
Create a new file which has one line for each character, with each line consisting of the tollowing four elements: the stored command **>RC** (redefine character), the Ascil code of that character, the numbers 27, 75, 8, 0 (to tell the printer the character is eight dots wide) and finally the eight numbers required to detine it.

The redetine character command should look something like this; **>RC 174, 27, 75, 8, 0, 0, 0, 94, 126, 48, 24, 126, 118.**

The numbers 27, 75, 8, 0 tell the printer to expect a series ot numbers defining a normal density graphic image. The eight numbers which follow define the actual shape of that image. To get this tile to the printer, simply tell Protext to PRINT it.

Nothing will appear to happen, but deep in the bowels of your machine the printer driver is being amended to send the newly-defined characters. Be warned though: it you save the new version as PCW.PTR, then it will be there to stay torever as this is the file that Protext always looks to. You can save it under another name, however: HEBREW.PTR, for example. Now when you print out, the symbol ot your design should go to the printer as well as appearing on the screen.

The characters you should concentrate on redetining are the ones you rarely, if ever, use: the Yen sign, for example, the upside down question mark, the paragraph sign, and so on (apologies to Japanese and Spanish readers, by the way.) Some characters are used by Protext for special functions, so redetining these may cause problems. This is something you can only really find out by trial and error, but I can tell you that you should avoid



The printer aleph. Calculate the required series of eight numbers on the basis of one total per vertical grid column moving from left to right.

character 154 which Protext uses as an end-of-file marker.

Shady characters

The bad news is that the PCW printer will only print such characters as draft characters. Even when printing English in NLQ, the Hebrew characters still appear in draft.

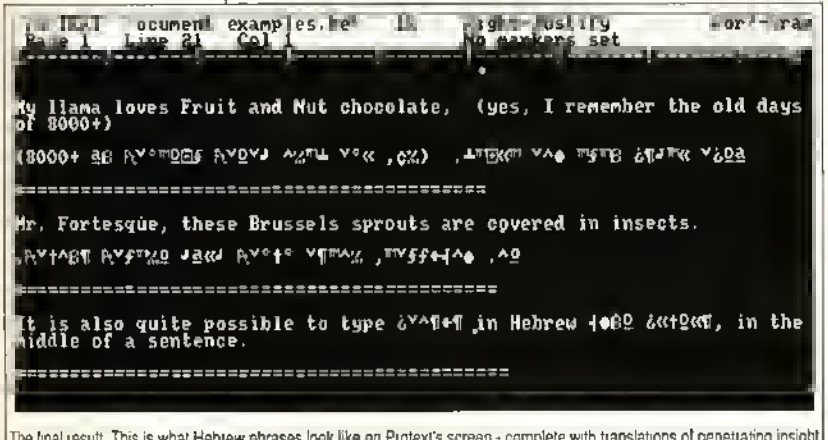
I was satisfied with this for a while, but then got ted up with the printer as a whole, and the draft Hebrew in particular. I decided to go up-market and invested in a Star LC24-10 24-pin printer (needless to say, daisy wheel printers are no use at all tor redefining characters.)

The prinfer iiself is superb; not only does it combine guality and speed, it will also accept definitions for NLQ Hebrew. The only disadvantage is that whereas the PCW printer needs six numbers to define each letter, the Star needs 105. This is because each letter is 35 columns across and each column is defined with three separate numbers. So your letter-definition box is 35 columns across and 24 lines high. Number it 1 – 35 across the top (in practice, the last few columns will be empty so that the letters do not all run together) and from the bottom, number 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 three times.

Apart from that, the principle is exactly the same. The tile which results from defining the 27 Hebrew letters in this way is no less than 8K and consists entirely of numbers and commas apart from the >RC which begins each line.

Prints-ly characters

Star's range of 9- and 24-pin dot matrix printers have long been a favourite buy with PCW users by virtue of the high-resolution print-out they offer. The Star LC24-10 that Ian uses now costs £299 plus VAT. Phone Star on 0494 471111 for further details.



The final result. This is what Hebrew phrases look like on Protext's screen - complete with translations of penetrating insight

Make way, make way

The only major problem which remains after this 2½ year saga is that the 8K file makes the printer driver so big that it interferes with other bits of Protext's workings. Protext only allows a maximum of 5K tor the printer driver, and no-one is quite sure where the overflow goes. All I do know is that it makes it impossible to leave Protext tor any reason – even to use the spell-checker.

The answer is to dump all the code directly into the printer's own buffer using the >OC command – but tor some reason this just won't work. Both Star and Arnor are working on this for me at the moment and all three ot us are confident that betore long we shall be able to pronounce the entire venture an unqualified success.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
FOR THE PCW 8256, 8512 & 9512

HARDWARE

5.25" DISC DRIVES
We now stock 5.25" fully compatible disc drives for the PCW range. They are directly addressed by CPM and require no extra software.
PCW 8256 & 9512 5.25" drive....£139.95
PCW 8512 Switchable drive.....£159.95

WORD PROCESSING

Protext (Full Version) 39.95
Protext Office.....29.95
Locoscript 2 .....21.95
Locospell (for Loco 2).....38.95
Locoscript 2 & Locospell 31.95
LocoMail (for Loco 2).....28.95
LocoFile (state if 9512) 28.95
Supertype II font program 12.95
Tasword 8000 .....17.95
TasSpell.....11.95
TasPrint (extra fonts) 10.95

MJC SPECIAL:
PROTEXT CPM
Full Version including Spellchecking & powerful Mail-Merge routines.
RRP £59.95
OUR PRICE JUST £39.95

DATABASES

Masterfile 8000.....34.95
Locofile (8256/8512).....28.95
Locofile (9512).....28.95
At Last Plus.....29.95
Cornix Card Index (8256/8512).....25.95
Cornix Card Index (9512).....25.95
Minerva First Base.....25.95

TUTORIAL

French Mistress.....15.95
German Master.....15.95
Spanish Tutor 15.95
Italian Tutor.....15.95
Iansyst Crash Course Typing 19.95
Iansyst Two Finger Typing 19.95

BUSINESS/FINANCIAL

Cornix Invoicing 45.95
Cornix Simple Accounts II 55.95
Cornix Job Estimator 59.95
Cornix Product Costing.....59.95
Digita's DG Payroll.....29.95
Money Manager Plus 32.95
Money Manager PCW 39.95
Personal Tax Planner.....19.95
Plan-It (Home Accounts).....15.95
Stockmarket (share analysis) 32.95
Supercalc 2.....55.95
Minerva First calc 25.95
Mini Office Professional.....25.95

DESKTOP / GRAPHICS

Desktop Publisher 19.95
as above with AMX Mouse.....59.95
Stop Press.....34.95
as above with AMX Mouse 69.95
Micro Design 2 .....54.95
as above with AMX Mouse 95.95
Masterpaint (graphics) 15.95
as above with AMX Mouse 59.95
Masterscan (optical scanner).....54.95
N.B. Masterscan is for 8256/8512 only
Masterpack (Scan & Paint).....59.95
as above with AMX Mouse 99.95
AMX Desktop (WIMP Environment) with AMX Mouse 64.95
AMX Mouse and Interface only ..47.50

IT'S BACK
The Original
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
Since the release of Mini Office Professional Plus, customers have been asking for the original program. No spell checker, no thesaurus, just the original five modules, comprising Word Processor, excellent Spreadsheet, Database, Presentation Graphics and Communications. They would also prefer a new manual and/or a copy of the John Hughes "All In One..." book.
Now you can have both!!
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL
RRP £39.95 OUR PRICE £25.95
If you still require the spell checker and thesaurus and you have an 8512 or 9512, the 'new' Mini Office Professional Plus is still available.
MINI OFFICE PROFESSIONAL PLUS
RRP £49.95 OUR PRICE £32.95

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Suitable for 9512 and supplied with necessary cable.

Citizen 120-D.....139.95
Panasonic KXP-1081 .....159.95
Star LC-10 Mark 1 .....179.95
Star LC-10 Mark 2 (quicker) 199.95

Prices include normal 12 month 'return to dealer' guarantee. For 12 month on-site Service Contract just add £5.00

PROGRAMMING

Amor C Compiler 39.95
Hisoft C Compiler.....39.95
Nevada Cobol.....39.95
Hisoft Pascal 80 .....39.95
Hisoft Devpac 80 V2 .....39.95
Maxam II.....39.95
Nevada Fortran.....39.95
Hisoft Forth.....18.95

GAMES

Bridge Player 2150.....24.95
Classic Collection 1 (not 9512) .11.95
Classic Collection 2 (not 9512) .11.95
Classic Games 4 .....15.95
Clock Chess '89 .....15.95
Colossus Chess 4 .....11.95
Corruption.....19.95
Guild of Thieves.....19.95
Jinxter 19.95
Lancelot 15.95
PCW Challenge 11.95
Scapeghost.....15.95
Tomahawk 15.95
Trivial Pursuit 15.95

BOOKS

All In One Mini Office 11.95
Mallard Basic.....9.95
Program Your PCW.....7.95
Programming the Z80.....19.95
PCW Machine Code.....13.95
CP/M Bible.....16.95

CONSUMABLES

Amsoft or Maxell CF2's (as available)
10 off 25.95
5 off 14.00
PCW 8256/8512 RIBBONS
Standard 14m Fabric Each.....3.95
two 7.00
Higher quality/density fabric.....4.95
PCW 9512 RIBBONS
Amstrad brand Film Multistrike..3.95
Box of 12 .....42.00
Unbranded continuous fabric 2.95
N.B. Fabric ribbons do not give as good a print quality as film/carbon ribbons even when new, but as they are continuous will last a lot longer. Recommended for draft copies or in-house memos.

MISCELLANEOUS

PCW 8256/8512 Dust Cover Set .9.95
PCW 9512 Dust Cover Set 10.95
PCW 8xxx Printer extension lead11.95
PCW 9512 Printer extension lead12.95
1000 Fan-fold address labels.....6.95
3" Disc Head Cleaner.....6.95
PCW 9512 Daisywheels: All at .£5.95 choose from:

Courier (10) Orator (10)
Script (12) Prestige Elite (12)
Recta (10) Thesis (Prop)
Letter Gothic (10/12) Mini Gothic (15)

All prices INCLUDE VAT, postage and packaging
Overseas orders welcome - please write for prices

MJC SUPPLIES PLS
40a QUEEN STREET, HITCHIN, HERTS, SG4 9TS.

Tel: (0462) 432897 / 420847 / 421415 for Enquiries/Credit orders
CALLERS WELCOME Mon to Fri 9.30 - 5.00. Sat 10.00 - 4.00

Locomotive Software

LocoScript 2 . . . . . .(MRP 24.95) **21.95**
LocoSpell 2 . . . . . .(MRP 19.95) **17.95**
LocoScript 2 with LocoSpell . . . . . .(MRP 34.90) **29.95**
LocoMail 2 . . . . . .(MRP 29.95) **24.95**
LocoFile (8256/8512) . (MRP 29.95) **24.95**
LocoFile (PCW9512) . (MRP 29.95) **24.95**
LocoFont Set 1 . . . .(MRP 19.95) **17.95**
LocoFont Set 2 . . . .(MRP 14.95) **13.95**

Creative Technology

Micro Design II . . . .(MRP 69.95) **49.95**
"The Rolls Royce of PCW desk-top publishing"
Extra Fonts Disc . . .(MRP 14.95) **12.95**
Disc full of Fonts up to 75pt

Cornix Software

Simple Accounts II . .(MRP 99.95) **69.95**
Genuinely easy to use book-keeping system
Cornix Invoicing . . .(MRP 59.95) **49.95**
The efficient solution to the problems of producing and recording invoices
Job Estimating . . . .(MRP 79.90) **69.95**
An essential tool for the small contractor
Product Costing . . . .(MRP 79.90) **69.95**
Invaluable for use by manufacturers
Card Index . . . . . .(MRP 34.95) **29.95**
Useful and simple filing system

HiSoft

Devpac 80 version 2 .(MRP 39.95) **29.95**
Hisoft C . . . . . .(MRP 39.95) **29.95**
HiSoft Pascal 80 . . .(MRP 39.95) **29.95**
FTL Modula 2 . . . .(MRP 54.95) **49.95**
Please enquire for other languages, utilities etc.

SPA Associates

PCW MACHINE CODE **13.95**
NO VAT
A practical guide to controlling PCW's by MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING

Direct access to:
DISCS - MEMORY - SCREEN - PRINTER

176 PAGES - PAPERBACK - ILLUSTRATED
FULL INDEX & PROGRAM EXAMPLES

"A detailed guide; very informative and helpful. Good value." APCW Magazine

COULD YOU FILL THIS SPACE?
Have you written a program or book for the PCW?
If so we would like to speak to you with regard to our unique co-operative method of producing and marketing YOUR title. Please telephone - it could help you to achieve the sales you deserve without the costs you fear.
If you are already marketing a product yourself we can probably help with supplies or services at very competitive prices because of our bulk buying.

CF2 DISCS

MAXELL CF2 . (Individual Card Sleeves)
19.95 for 10 (10.95 for 5)
MAXELL CF2 . (Individual Plastic Cases)
22.95 for 10 (11.95 for 5)
MAXELL CF2-D (Individual Card Sleeves)
24.95 for 10 (12.95 for 5)
AMSOFT CF2 .(Individual Plastic Wallets)
22.95 for 10 (11.95 for 5)

DISC STORAGE

AMS30L deluxe storage box . . .**11.95**

DUST COVERS

PCW9512 2-piece set **9.95**
PCW9512 3-piece set **9.95**
PCW8256/8512 2-piece set **9.95**
PCW8256/8512 3-piece set **9.95**
Monitor and keyboard covers are combined in 2-piece sets, seperate in 3-piece sets.
All have seperate printer covers.

PRINTWHEELS

PCW9512 PRINTWHEELS
UK STYLES ONLY

Mini Gothic 15 . . . . . **5.95**
Prestige Elite 12 . . . . . **5.95**
Thesis PS **5.95**
Script 12 . . . . . **5.95**
Prestige Pica 10 . . . . . **5.95**
Orator 10 . . . . . **5.95**
Letter Gothic 10/12 . . . . . **5.95**
Courier 10 . . . . . **5.95**
Recta 10 . . . . . **5.95**
Style sheets available on request.

RIBBONS

TOP QUALITY - FULL LENGTH
ALL RIBBONS GUARANTEED

PCW 8256 / 8512
Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons
Black **4.95**
Red, Blue, Brown or Green **5.95**
Multistrike FILM Ribbons
Black only **6.95**

PCW 9512
Multistrike FILM Ribbons
Black **3.95**
Red, Blue, Brown or Green **4.95**
Multistrike FABRIC Ribbons
Black only **4.95**

ACCESSORIES

Margin Maker MM3 . . . . . **9.95**
The essential accessory for your 8256/8512 printer

PRINTING SERVICE

We can now offer a Laser Printing service from most software packages and disc formats. If multiple copies are required we can photocopy or litho print

D G C Software

ULTIMATE SUMS **14.95**
The fun way for children aged 5 to mid-teens to learn and practice sums.
* EIGHT TYPES OF SUM *
* EIGHT LEVELS OF DIFICULTY *
* UP TO EIGHT PLAYERS *
* COMPREHENSIVE SCORE SHEET *

ULTIMATE WORD **14.95**
Test your knowledge of English words.
* LARGE SUPPLIED DICTIONARY *
* CREATE YOUR OWN DICTIONARY *
* ADD WORDS DURING THE GAME *

ULTIMATE QUIZ **14.95**
Learning can be fun!
* ONE TO EIGHT PLAYERS *
* 10 QUIZZES (1000 QUESTIONS) SUPPLIED *
* OPTIONAL JOKES - TIMER - OXO GAME *
* COMPREHENSIVE SCORE SHEET *
SUITABLE FOR SCHOOLS - CLUBS - HOME
* MENU DRIVEN - VERY EASY TO USE *
*** NOW INCLUDES ***
ULTIMATE TEST
One player against the clock
Can you take the ULTIMATE TEST?
*** PLUS ***
ULTIMATE QUIZ QUESTION PRINTER
*** PLUS ***
ULTIMATE QUIZ QUESTION EDITOR

THE USEFUL DISC **14.95**
A collection of 20 useful and entertaining programs to help you use the computer to the full
BAR CHARTS * CALENDARS * COLUMNS
CONVERSIONS * DIARY * DISC LABELS
FILE MERGE * PRINTER SET-UP
ASCII PRINTER * ENCRYPTION * TIMER
WORD COUNTER * ASCII SORTER
DRAWING - FRUIT - SHOOT - SQUASH
For the children
REVERSI-learning the rules is easy! Winning isn't

SUITABLE FOR PCW8256/8512 OR PCW9512

Bourne Software

WORLD WISE **14.95**
Constructive geography programs covering the United Kingdom and the World
ANIMAL VEGETABLE MINERAL **14.95**
Can the computer guess the object you've thought of?
Suitable for 7 year old upwards.

DATA TRANSFER

We are pleased to announce that we can now offer this new service to the public. We can transfer data between different programs and different machine formats. It would not be fair to publish a standard price list for this service as every requirement is different.
Please telephone and we will quote for YOUR exact needs.
We welcome the difficult jobs - we havn't been beaten yet so we invite you to try!
FAST TURN AROUND - LOW PRICES

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POSTAGE

COPY COMM Ltd

Aytounhill, CUPAR, Fife KY14 6JH
ORDERS TO: COPY COMM, FREEPOST, CUPAR, FIFE KY14 6BR
TELEPHONE: 033 77 444
(Monday to Friday, 9 to 5 - Human Beings. Other Times - Infernal Machine)
FAX : 033 77 445 (Anytime!)

VISA - BARCLAYCARD - ACCESS - MASTERCARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS - DINERS CLUB

KEEP IT CLEAN

Getting the most out of your machine all the time may mean putting a little work in

Your PCW probably spends much of its life tucked away in a corner of your study or office soundlessly smoothing out the creases in your administrative nightmare. Few would dispute, however, that just how effectively a machine – any machine – tackles its allotted tasks can be an indication of its physical condition.

The PCW is a very trustworthy machine; most of the hardware problems that do crop up can usually be put down to the accumulated effects of general wear and tear. Lavish a little care on it from time to time, however, and it will probably make it worth your while.

Gaining headway

The disc drives are perhaps the most worked and potentially fragile moving parts of the machine, and, as such, will tend to go first. There's not a lot you can do to prevent this most expensive and serious of death-knells from sounding. Try to make sure the drives are empty whenever you switch your PCW on or off, and insert and release the discs gently. And here's one more tip: if you smoke, try and keep the cigarette well away from the drive. Nicotine build-up on the heads is a very common problem that will always eventually require corrective surgery.

Amstrad firmly recommend that you don't try and clean your drives with any of the cleaning kits now available from many suppliers. You will almost certainly do more harm than good. Neville Smith from our very own Software Plus here in Bath offers this advice: 'If the drive in question is in need of attention, it should be stripped down and cleaned with a cotton bud. The board should be washed with isopropyl alcohol, the heads cleaned, and when the parts have been lightly oiled, the drive should be reassembled – expertly.' He stresses that this is not a task for the DIY enthusiast. 'The 3" drive is a very small compact device,' he warns. 'It can't tolerate any clumsy handling. If you're not sure what to do, get professional, specialist help.'

All keyed up

The keyboard provides the point of interaction between you and your PCW; it's little wonder, therefore, that this peripheral takes the heaviest pounding. Save it the hassle wherever possible by using keyboard replacement devices – especially if you're a keen games player. Invest in a joystick rather than hammering away relentlessly at the keys.

The keyboard's biggest enemy, though, is errant coffee, tea, lager – and any other liquid refreshments you care to mention. As Neville points out, 'The keyboard isn't a dumb device. Not only does it have its own power supply, it also contains an interface chip and circuit board. Because it also has two membranes inside it, any spilt liquid that finds its way into the keyboard will sit there for a while unless you tip it upside down and leave it to dry.'

On the whole, though, keyboards tend to be very hard-wearing and reliable. The legends will tend to wear off with time, but, again, there is a way round this problem. Buying a plastic transparent keyboard cover will both protect the lettering and prevent anything sinister from finding its way under the keys.

Prints of darkness

Frequently advertised printer maintenance kits are also to be avoided like the plague, counsels Neville. 'They are a complete rip-off. Paper dust is the biggest single problem for printers and by far the best way to get rid of that is to dust round the printer's nooks and crannies with a large soft-bristled brush.'

Ribbon Retresh (£8.95) from Caspell Computer Services (0202 6661555) is an aerosol spray which does exactly what its name suggests. Rather than going out and buying a new printer ribbon when your current one starts to fade, just lift the ribbon cartridge out of the printer and prize off the top. Put the cartridge on a piece of newspaper and spray the ink sparingly over the exposed ribbon inside; don't forget to wind the ribbon on periodically so that you can spray all of it. Leave it for a good 24 hours to dry out thoroughly and pop the cartridge back into the printer. So complete tends to be the nature of PCW damage when it is specifically owner-induced, that many repair houses have a hard job believing that the act was perpetrated accidentally. Wendy and Neville Smith spend a lot of their time nurturing back to health those PCWs which have suffered at the hands of their usually well-meaning users. 'One thing is clear,' says Wendy. 'Nobody should try and repair their machine if they suspect something has gone wrong unless they're sure they know what they're doing.'

What more can we say? Provided you treat your machine with respect, it is certain to reward you with years of faithful – and hopefully faultless – service. ■

Our thanks to Bath's Software Plus, Unit 5, Greenpark Station (0225 448855) for supplying us with the diagnostic board to photograph.

Many PCW repair houses make frequent use of what are known as diagnostics testers. This is a board which fits onto the expansion port at the back of the PCW. This causes a large menu to appear on the screen. By selecting the appropriate option with the cursor keys, you can perform independent tests on either the VDU, the keyboard or the printer.

The diagnostic board is guaranteed to bring the most stubborn of lurking gremlins to justice. It enables you to test the drives and make sure that the display and alignment on your VDU is everything it should be. You can also test each key on the keyboard, verify that all the links and LEDs are operating normally and run through any number of printer tests – in both draft and near letter quality modes if necessary.

Interface the music

Another extremely big no no is plugging an interface onto the expansion port at the back of the monitor while your machine is still switched on. While you will see the occasional blase user doing just this from time to time, it is not to be advised. There is no guarantee that the next time he or she does it, they won't blast the main processor chip inside the machine (the Z80 in the case of the PCW).

Keep the memory alive

Memory failure can be caused by sudden surges of electricity entering the machine. Since memory faults can be very costly to repair, you might prefer to invest in a spike protector plug (£10.25 from various suppliers). These wire up like a normal plug and simply stop the spike from entering the machine. The spike protector also works without being wired up; just plug it into the adjacent socket.

WORLDWIDE SOFTWARE

1 Bridge Street Galashiels TD1 1SW	Tel 0896 57004 (24 hrs)	Tel 0602 252113 (24 hrs)	106A Chilwell Road Beeston Nottingham NG9 1ES

All Prices Include VAT.
*1st Class Postage and Packing is **FREE** in the U.K.*

AMX Mouse/Stop Press	£69.95	Cheetah Joystick	£6.95
Stop Press Software Only	£31.95	10 x CF2 Amsoft/Maxell Disk	£23.95
AMX Mouse/Desktop Publisher	£58.95	Bridge Player 2000	£11.95
Masterpack (Masterpaint + Masterscan)	£58.95	Bridge Player 2150	£21.95
Desktop Publisher	£19.50	Classic Games 4	£14.95
Mini Office Professional Plus (8512/9512)	£33.00	Clock Chess 88	£11.95
Mini Office Professional Enhanced (8256)	£33.00	Clock Chess 89	£13.95
Hi Soft C	£38.95	Colossus Bridge 4	£13.50
Hi Soft Knife Plus	£14.95	Colossus Chess 4	£13.50
Hi Soft Pascal	£38.95	Scapeghost	£14.95
Locoscript II + Locospell	£32.95	Scrabble	£14.95
Locofile	£28.95	Steve Davis Snooker	£13.50
Masterfile 8000	£32.95	Tomahawk (Helicopter Simulator)	£14.95
Money Manager Plus	£28.95	Trivial Pursuit	£14.95
Money Manager PCW	£38.95	PCW Challenge (Compilation) (Air Combat Emulator, Sky War, Formula 1, Strip Poker)	£12.99
Plan II	£16.95		
Pocket Protext	£26.95	**Educational**	
Prospell	£21.95	Animal Vegetable Mineral	£12.99
Sage Payslips (1000)	£38.95	Better Maths (12-16 Yrs)	£12.99
Sage Invoices (500)	£44.95	Better Spelling (9-14 Yrs)	£12.99
Sage Statements (1000)	£38.95	Maths Mania (8-12 Yrs)	£12.99
Sage Popular Accounts Plus (Accts + Inv)	£102.95	World Wise	£12.99
Sage Popular Accounts	£71.95	**Wordprocessors/Computers**	
Sage Popular Invoicing	£51.95	PCW 8256	£373.95
Sage Popular Payroll	£51.95	PCW 8512	£488.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£49.95	PCW 9512	£505.95
Programmable Joystick Interface	£24.95		

VISA

Please make Cheques and Postal Orders Payable to
Worldwide Software
Credit Card Orders accepted by Phone or Mail.

Access

CDS PROGRAMMERS

CDS Software Ltd, one of the country's leading Leisure Software Publishers is looking for PCW Programmers. Work would be on a contractual basis and would involve the conversion of existing programs to PCW format and programming to specification of new projects.
Applicants must be able to program in Assembler Language, have an intimate knowledge of the PCW family of machines and be able to work to strict deadlines.
In the first instance please write to:-

Chris Allen · Software Manager
CDS Software Ltd · Nimrod House
Beckett Road · Doncaster DN2 4AD

Laser Typesetting

Our new improved service brings low cost laser printing and typesetting to the PCW and PC user from £1 per sheet. *Ideal for books, reports, etc.*

Wide range of **type** *styles* and **sizes**.
Phone or write for full details.

LASER IMAGES
39 Belle Vue Terrace · Sandbach · Cheshire · CW11 0NR
TELEPHONE (0270) 760531

also Disc Conversions from £5

APPLICATIONS FOR THE COMPUTER IN YOUR HOME

VITAL SOFTWARE

Powerful and user friendly systems to help you get in control of all aspects of personal finance – the only systems that integrate your income and expense accounting with your personal balance sheet. Analyse where your income comes from and goes to – keep track of the balance of all your accounts, allowing for credit cards and standing orders – have instant access to your personal balance sheet – keep full records of the history of your investments...

Income Processor

- No software limit to the number of Financial Accounts, Income or Expense Groups or Categories;
- Sophisticated Standing Order Processing – monthly, quarterly, half yearly or annual payments post automatically, and there is provision to trap those awkward ones, like the rates, with an end date;
- Complete flexibility to choose accounting periods – not everyone's life revolves round calendar months;
- Use the system to budget and compare the outturn with the budget, accounting period by accounting period;
- Use the Income Processor for project management too – move and do up a house without ending up with a large overdraft and an undecorated house!

Savings Processor

- Build and maintain your own personal balance sheet, showing all your assets and liabilities;
- Keep a complete account history of each of your investments, showing your capital gain;
- Print out a statement of all your different portfolios;
- To keep your balance sheet right up to date, you can even import the latest balance of all your INCOME PROCESSOR financial accounts.

"User-friendly" – "Fun" – "Easy to use" – "It's excellent software" – "A remarkable achievement" – "Very pleased" – "Working perfectly" – "I never expected to find doing my accounts to be a pleasure" – "Excellent value" – "An asset to any PCW owner"...

- All accounts named as you wish – no need to remember complicated codes

For full details, write to:
VITAL Software,
Dower House,
Oxnn Heath,
Tonbridge,
Kent TN11 9SS.

0732-810-330

....And they couldn't be easier to use... £39.95 each, including VAT

SOUND AND LIGHT

In the last of our programming series, Geoffrey Childs adds the final trimmings to your finished output

Have you ever thought how exciting it would be to have the colour graphics of an Atari ST or the sound effects of an Amiga? Such effects can produce one of two possible outcomes: they can either enhance the program or be a cause of much irritation to the program's user.

I once used a colour monitor with a default of white text on a blue screen. By far the most comfortable colour scheme for intensive work was – you've guessed it – green on black. As a programmer, you should be thankful for the PCW. I've had many comments on my PCW programs, but nobody has written to me complaining that they didn't like my blue trees against a brown sky with a green sun shining!

This makes output on a PCW a relatively simple matter. It does not mean to say that it is something to be done without care. It is still possible to produce interesting graphics. The use of the full screen resolution of 720 by 256 pixels – an impressive figure for a computer in this price range – is not practical in Basic without the use of machine code or additional programs. It is possible, however, to design neat pages using the low resolution characters that appear in the character set.

The general rules about output are those of common sense. Make the output absolutely clear, and as grammatically correct as possible. **'You will need 1 farmers 30 horse and 0.0000001 kows'**, for example, suggests a certain degree of incompetency on the part of the programmer. Try to design an output page so that is pleasing to the eye, but don't make the design so complex that the user has to endure an irritating delay.

Use of **OUT 248,8** (screen blank) and subsequently **OUT 248,7** can be used to produce an instantaneously complete screen, but use this trick with discretion.

Outputting screens that scroll are generally the result of sloppy programming. Be careful not to give output that could be ambiguous. The user wants a clear result, not a demonstration of your artistic and programming talents. On the whole, screens should be like Victorian children – seen and not heard!

Even if you do intend to do some design work on your output, it is wisest to leave that stage to the frills section. Make sure your program works, is understandable and is fully debugged first.

North-South divide

In the map option of BRITMAP, output is the main consideration. We shall only attempt a crude low resolution positioning. It would be attractive to superimpose our towns on to an outline map of Britain, but such an outline would probably need a light pen to design it, a special file to load it and high resolution graphics to operate it. None of this is impossible on the PCW, but it is beyond the scope of this series.

We shall use the left hand window of the screen to mark each town with a * in the correct position. The number of the town will be written to the right, and we shall just have to hope than no two towns will be so close that they overwrite each other. In low resolution, we can safely use rows 0-29 and columns 0-50.

The North/South (vertical) position is fixed in this way. We think of the bottom of the map as row 29, the top as row 0. The lowest latitude in Britain is just over 49, and the highest under 60. This means we have a range of 11 degrees.

Suppose we want to plot a town which is 51 degrees North; this is two elevenths of the way up the map. Two elevenths of 29 rows is about 5 rows. Thus we want to plot on the 24th row. The first formula in line 4030 does this calculation. The horizontal displacement is calculated in the same way.

When I was testing and debugging this section, I noticed that the map had drawn Edinburgh to the west of Manchester. Back to the drawing board! Before I did that, though, I decided to take a look at a 'real' map. Edinburgh is situated further west than Manchester. I'd be willing to bet that half of you wouldn't have been right on this one. PCWs can certainly teach you a thing or two.

Frills

The most important frill, if one calls it that, is the documentation of your program. Some programmers would say that the documentation should be done before the program, but I prefer to do it afterwards when I know exactly what the program does, and what particular difficulties might occur in use. This can be anything from a few REMs to a full blown 500 page manual.

For BRITMAP, a HELP screen may be the most appropriate way. If so, you can write one for yourself. I've just put a few lines into the program where it could go, and I make no claims that this is the most helpful screen that I have ever written.

```
10000 PRINT c$;FNa$(16,20);
10010 PRINT"Who do you think I am – your blinking
    psychiatrist?"
10020 FOR n=1 TO 10000:NEXT:RETURN
```

Most of the other frills are an individual matter.

Programmers see particular effects in other programs, and those they like are incorporated into their own programs. There are plenty of effects that one could add to BRITMAP, but I felt the most important one was to write a routine that produced a reverse video effect on the right hand side of the screen so that the town listing would appear distinct from the rest of the program. There may be ways to do this with Basic, but a code routine seemed more appropriate and much quicker.

Well, that's it for BRITMAP. If any of you are saying that you could write a better program yourself, that's good news! Don't just say it, write it.

If any readers have queries about anything in this series, I will be happy to try to reply if you write to my home address:

14 Gretton Road, Winchcombe, Gloucestershire.

Character set

```
1 OPTION NOT TAB:FOR n=0 TO 255
2 PRINT USING"###";n;:PRINT" ";
3 IF n<32 THEN PRINT CHR$(27);
4 PRINT CHR$(n)SPACE$(3);
5 IF n MOD 10=9 THEN PRINT
6 NEXT:OPTION TAB
```

This little program will give you all the characters available on a tidy screen. **OPTION NOT TAB** is needed to give you the down arrow character. For beginners, the use of **PRINT USING** and **MOD** may be worth a careful look.

Sounds

You really need machine code to produce any sounds other than the usual beep. Even then, the value is dubious! You may, however, like to experiment with this – rather you than me!

```
10 OUT 248,11:FOR n=1 TO 600:NEXT:OUT 248,12
20 FOR m=1 TO 300:OUT 248,11:OUT 248,12:NEXT
30 FOR m=1 TO 300:OUT 248,11:x=9.1:OUT
    248,12:NEXT
```

The **OUT**s turn the beeper on and off. Line 10 gives the normal note for the beeper, the other two lines use shorter delays and, on my machine, give slightly different notes. (**x=9.1** is just a delaying tactic). A physicist friend tells me the thingies that produce the sound vary from machine to machine. I might be able to write a tune that sounds reasonably like the national anthem, but when you come to run the same program on your machine it could very well sound like a very drunk football crowd trying to sing 'You'll never walk alone'.

Frills

Some readers might like to experiment with this 'frill', the creation of a dark green screen background. This effect is quite easy to reproduce: just light alternate pixels.

```
1 PRINT CHR$(27)+"0":RANDOMIZE
    PEEK(64504!):GOSUB 6000
2 CALL k:a$=" 8 0 0 0 P L U S "
3 FOR n=1 TO 30:r=RND*30:c=RND*70
4 PRINT CHR$(27)"Y"CHR$(32+r)CHR$(32+c)
    a$:NEXT:END6000 h=HIMEM:j=INT(h/256)-
    1:k=j*256:MEMORY k-1
6010 DATA 1,9,0,205,90,252,233,0,201,33,48,89
6020 DATA 62,170,1,0,90,119,35,13,32,
    251,16,249,201
6030 RESTORE 6010:FOR n=k TO k+24:READ a
6040 POKE n,a:NEXT:POKE k+2,j:RETURN
```

Once the subroutine at 6000 has been called, the code is installed, and any subsequent **CALL k** clears the screen to this background.

The first few lines give a demonstration effect, but the coding could easily be adapted - for your menu page, for example.

Map routine

```
4000 GOSUB 5800
```
List of towns on the right.

```
4010 FOR n=1 TO me
4020 IF e(n)=0 THEN 4050
```
Check that the entry exists.

```
4030 u=29-(la(n)-49)/11*29:v=(6-lo(n))/9*50
```
u calculates row position, **v** column position.

```
4040 l$=STR$(n):l=LEN(l$):PRINT FNa$(u,v);"*"RIGHT$(l$,l-1)
```
Print * and number of town without the leading space.

```
4050 NEXT
4060 PRINT FNa$(31,0)"Press any key to return to menu.";
4070 GOSUB 5000:RETURN
```

Reverse video window

```
5820 NEXT:PRINT wl$:CALL inv:RETURN
```
To include our reverse window routine, we only need to add the CALL command to line 5820 (given previously) – providing we have installed the code below. The call to 5900 was made in our initialisation of BRITMAP – I apologise to readers who may have been mystified by this.

```
5900 DATA
    1,83,246,205,90,252,233,0,201,33,48,91,17,0,2,6,32
5910 DATA
    197,6,208,126,47,119,35,16,250,25,193,16,243,201
5920 RESTORE 5900:FOR n=63050! TO 63080!:READ
    a:POKE n,a:NEXT
5930 inv=63050!:RETURN
```
A short machine code routine (up to about 50 bytes) can be conveniently installed at 63050. It only overwrites the CP/M Copyright message. You could, of course, use **HIMEM** to do this conventionally. Most of you should take the coding for granted, but for those who are trying to understand machine code, a disassembly is given below (Z80 mnemonics).

LD BC 63059 (start of operative code for SCRRUN)
CALL 64602 (with the address below the call brings the screen data into memory).
DW 233 (the two byte address of SCRRUN)
RET
LD HL 23344 (screen address of Row 0, Column 64)
LD DE 512 (this is the number of bytes NOT reversed in each row)
LD B 32 (32 rows in loop)
PUSH BC (save it, start of outer loop)
LD B 208 (number of bytes to reverse)
LD A (HL) (get screen byte data, start of inner loop)
CPL (reverse it)
LD (HL) A (put it back)
INC HL (next byte)
DJNZ 250 (loop inner)
ADD HL DE (jump past left window bytes)
POP BC (retrieve row count)
DJNZ 243 (loop outer)
RET

We have taken no account of roller ram, assuming it to be in the original setting. If it has been changed, it won't matter; the reversing will start half way down, go down, then start again at the top.

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL AND DATA LOGGING APPLICATIONS

HARDWARE — **'Off the Shelf' or custom made. A simple interfacing circuit or a full microprocessor system.**

SOFTWARE — **High and/or low level language programs to your specification supplied on disc or EPROM.**

MECHANICAL — **Sensors, positional slides, brackets, linkages etc. supplied or designed and manufactured.**

Whether your application is control of a model railway or data acquisition on a factory production line, we can help by working with you to provide any or all of the above requirements needed to produce successful completion of your project. Hobby or industry, one off or batch work, we would be pleased to discuss your requirements.

Just some of our stock items for the PCW include:

PCW Parallel I/O Interface - 32 I/O Lines £55.95
PCW 8 ch. AtoD (needs above interface) £39.95
SCA Professional Serial /Centronics Interface £44.50
SCA Prof Plus - as above + real time clock £53.00

Fed Up Swapping Interfaces? The solution for £19.95
Dual Stepper Motor Driver Board £19.95
Speech synthesiser (use with CENTRONICS port) £35.00

Similar products available for PCs and compatibles
Prices include P&P - Please add VAT at 15%
OEM, trade and overseas enquiries welcome

SM ENGINEERING
Telephone 0323-766262
'St Georges' Lion Hill Stone Cross
Pevensey East Sussex BN24 5ED

DESKING Three

A COMPACT & ERGONOMIC WORKSTATION FOR YOUR PCW.

Organising your PCW or PC is not easy. Either it takes over your desk or you just don't have enough space for everything.
DESKING Three will take your PCW 8256/8512/9512 complete with Printer & Paper in one mobile compact unit packed with ergonomic and safety features.

- Keyboard VDU & Printer all independently height adjustable
- Roll-out keyboard for comfort
- Slide-out printer shelf
- Paper tray & catcher
- Cable tidy system
- Lockable castors

DESKING Three is finished in dual tone satin grey to match your PCW and will usually be delivered directly to you within 48 Hrs at our special price of just **£129** +VAT (148.35 inclusive)

FREE DELIVERY applies to mainland UK, other locations by agreement.

ORDERING: CALL our 24 Hour HOTLINE NOW

0993-883277 VISA 8000+12

PLC GOVT EDUCATIONAL & DEALER ORDERS WELCOME OR SEND PAYMENT TO:
or FAX 0993 883333

COMPUTING Plus
Rookery Court Church Hanborough Oxford OX7 2AB 0993-881912

OUR FREE CATALOGUE SHOWS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER FURNITURE, PRINTER SILENCERS & AMGARD SCREEN FILTER

800K DISC CAPACITY FOR PCW's AND CPC 6128

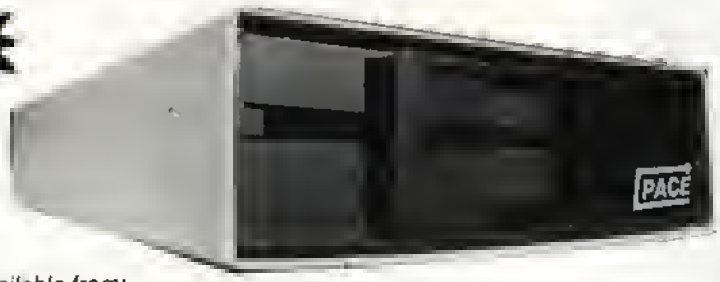
THE BIG BYTE SOLUTION!

If yau are thinking af anather 3" drive far yaur Amstrad think again! Because the 5¼" secand drive fram Pace affers sa much mare:

- Lawer price
- Massive 800K capacity*
- Simple plug in cannectian
- Free utilities disc
- Uses cheaper 5¼" flappy discs
- Unmatched Pace quality.

The additian af a Pace large capacity drive enables access ta a hast af CPM saftware available an the 5¼" farmat. Every disc drive cames complete with free utilities an disc, ane af which will enable text files created on an IBM under MSDOS to be read and written ta an the Amstrad 6128 ar 8256.

RRP £166 + VAT



Pace disc drives are renawned far their high quality, and are specified exclusively by many educatianal establishments. Built to last, they feature precisian mechanisms and all-metal cases ta ensure the highest levels af data integrity.

Available from:
● Future Publications 0458 74011 ● Hallow Computer Centre(s) 0279 22846 ● Amstrad User Group 091 510 8787
● Cyca 01 700 4004 ● Silicon City 0209 891141 ● MicroTyne 091 261 4088.

Also for further information:

AV MARKETING LTD.
17 STAPLE TYE, HARLOW ESSEX CM18 7LX
TEL: (0279) 452733
FAX: (0279) 37216

DATA LINE COMPUTING SERVICES

For Quality, Reliability And Service

fast delivery - low prices

*** * * * CHRISTMAS SPECIALS * * * ***

Microdesign II	£43.95
Stop Press & Mouse	£66.95
AMS Disc Box + 10 Amsoft Discs	£33.00
Offers end 19/12/89	

Databases

At Last Plus	£31.95
Cambase 2	£54.95
Datastore II	£33.95
DBase II (A/Tale)	£72.95
Locofile	£24.95
Masterfile 8000	£34.95

DTP Graphics

Desk Top Publisher	£21.95
Desk Top Publisher & Mouse	£59.95
Stop Press	£39.95
Masterpack	£61.95
AMX Mouse & I/Face	£46.95

Word Processing

Locofont (10 fonts)	£16.95
Locomail	£26.95
Locoscript 2	£21.95
Locoscript 2 + Locospell	£31.95
Full Protext	£41.95
Supertypo I & II	£12.95

Educational

Maths Mania (8-12)	£13.95
Better Spelling (9-14)	£13.95
Biology 1/2 (12-16)	£18.50
Chemistry 1/2 (12-16)	£18.50
Physics 1/2 (12-16)	£18.50
LCL Micro English	£21.95
LCL Micro Maths	£21.95
Akadimias Software GCSE 16+	£24.00
Kosmos Language Tutors	£15.95

Training

Two Fingers To Touch Typing	£19.95
Crash Course In Typing	£19.95
Touch 'n' Go	£19.95
Reeltime - Locoscript 2	£29.95
Reeltime - Dbase II	£29.95
Reeltime - Supercalc 2	£29.95
Reeltime - CP/M Computing	£29.95

Leisure

Brian Cloughs Football	£11.95
Clock Chess 69	£15.95
Classics Collection II	£11.95
Classic Games 4	£15.95
Classic Invaders	£11.95
Corruption	£19.95
Fish	£19.95
Guild of Thieves (8000 only)	£19.95
Graham Gooch Cricket	£15.95
Head Coach	£15.95
Hitch Hikers Guide T/T Galaxy	£21.95
Ingrids Back	£15.95
Jinxter	£19.95
Lancelot	£14.95
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£21.95
Living Daylights	£11.95
Mindfighter (8000 only)	£19.95
PCW Challenge (8000 only)	£11.95
Scapeghost	Phone
Starglider	£19.95
Time & Magik	£11.95
Tomahawk	£15.95
World Of Soccer	£15.95

Spreadsheets

Cracker II Turbo	£39.95
Supercalc 2	£46.95

Accounts

Money Manager PCW	£36.95
Small Business Accs	£58.95
Sage Pop Accounts	£79.95
Meridian Stock Market	£32.95

Ribbons (Min 2)

8256/8512/LQ3500 Fabric	£3.50
9512 Amstrad M/Strike	£3.65
Star LC10	£3.65
Star LC24/10	£4.95
Star NL10/NB24-10	£3.65
3M DSDD 5.25" Discs	10 x £9.95
Amsoft/Maxell 3" Discs	10 x £23.95
AMS 30L Disc Box	£11.95
Amstrad 9512 Cut Sheet Feeder	£69.95
New Amstrad FD4 2nd Drives	£123.95
Mouse Mats - Soft, Non Slip	£4.95

Send 28p stamp (refundable) for our lastest catelogue (please state machine) .

Cheques/P.O's payable to:-

DATALINE COMPUTING SERVICES

14 DUKE STREET WISBECH CAMBS PE13 2AS

ACCESS/ENQUIRES

TEL: 0945 61736

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING

BBD • DUST • COVERS

GET SMART !

BBD • DUST • COVERS

Protect Your Computing Equipment With

BBD PROFESSIONAL DUST COVERS

- In todays economic climate were equipment failure costs time and money protecting your hardware from wear and tear is the smart thing to do and the smart way to do it is with dust covers from BBD Professional Range.
- Manufactured from top quality washable nylon and attractively finished with contrasting piping BBD covers are simply the smartest protective covers available.
- BBD covers can be washed and ironed without fear of fading or shrinking and will never crack or lose their shape.
- With all these superlative features you might expect BBD covers to be a little expensive. Nothing could be further from the truth.

AMSTRAD PCW 8256/8512: £11.95

In light grey with green piping. 3 piece set

AMSTRAD PCW 9512: £13.95

In Ivory with green piping. 3 piece set

- BBD also offer a wide range of matching covers for the printers from only £5.50. These include Amstrad DMP 2000, 3000, 4000 and LQ3500, and a wide selection from Brother, Canon, Citizen, Epson, Star etc., etc.
  Generally covers for 80 column printers are £5.50 and for 132 column £6.50

GET SMART! GET BBD!

BBD DUST COVERS

The Standish Centre
Cross Street, Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ
Telephone: 0257 425839 Ext 32 Fax: 0257 423909

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

PUT THAT MANUAL DOWN – AND LISTEN!

If you want to master a new computer or program, but don't have time to waste or money to burn, a Reeltime Audio-disc training course will teach you in a fraction of the time. Just switch on your computer and play the tapes – your tutor will talk you through the course in a series of easy-to-follow exercises. Learn at your own speed on your own computer – and take as much time as you need!

AMSTRAD COURSES			
Amstrad CPC 6128	*£29.95*	*Amstrad PPC Portable*	*£29.95*
PCW 9512 – Loco 2	*£29.95*	*SuperCalc 3 (& 4)*	*£29.95*
PCW 8256 – Loco 1	*£29.95*	*WordStar Express*	*£29.95*
PCW 8256 – Loco 2	*£29.95*	***GENERAL COURSES***	
CP/M Computing	*£29.95*	*IBM XT*	*£29.95*
Amstrad PC1640	*£29.95*	*IBM PC/AT Extended*	*£49.95*
Amstrad PC Extended	*£49.95*	*Desktop Publishing*	*£49.95*
Amstrad PC2086	*£29.95*	*WordStar Prof 3.3*	*£29.95*
PC2086 Extended	*£49.95*	*dBase II*	*£29.95*
		Timeworks Publisher	*£29.95*

Reeltime

All courses available by return. All prices include P+P but exclude VAT. Send your cheque to:

Headline Communication Ltd., PO Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW

or phone 0602 603623 quoting your Access or Visa number.

437 Westdale Lane, Mapperley, Nottingham, NG3 6DH.

The Professional Serial/Parallel Interface For The Amstrad PCW 8256 8512 & 9512

AVAILABLE NOW

A Choice of Interfaces From

SCA SYSTEMS

SCA Professional £49.95

SCA Professional Plus £59.95

Both prices include VAT please add £1.55 for postage

100% Compatible *Money Back Guarantee*

Both Models Feature

Full Duplex RS232 Serial Port *Full 8 Bit Parallel Port*
Secondary 2 Wire Serial Port *75 to 19200 Baud*
Printed User Manual *New Stylish Black Case*

Professional Plus Has All The Above +

Real Time Clock *Calendar* *Demo Disk*
Rechargeable Battery Back-Up of Time And Date
Automatic CP/M Time & Date Stamping

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SCA Systems Ltd
61 Ferringham Lane
Ferring West Sussex

DIRECT ORDER HOTLINE 0903-700288

CONTRACTING UNIVERSE

LANGFORD

A page in the company of author and PCW pundit David Langford

Some people think becoming a professional author involves a terrible initiation rite leaving lifelong scars: the brand of a red-hot keyboard, perhaps, or the outlines of 3"discs tattooed on each buttock. Actually the true and appalling rite of passage comes when, delirious at hearing that Pemmican Publishing Ltd likes your masterwork, you're abruptly brought to earth by a horrible document called the contract.

This intimidating 'Memorandum of Agreement' tends to be printed on legal paper, hardly more flexible than tablets of stone and (maddeningly) too long for an A4 photocopier. With experience, one can suspect a psychological gambit: most literary agents keep standard contracts as word-processor documents because they're infinitely negotiable, while publishers prefer the printed look, to give the impression that they aren't.

The impulse is to sign at once for fear of losing your first big sale. Such action is invariably unwise. There's always the chance of a better deal.

You can pass the buck to your literary agent; if you have none, a book offer from a reputable publisher is excellent leverage when persuading one to take you on. Or... grit your teeth and do your own negotiating. Don't trust my omniscience! A good starting point is the Society of Authors booklet *Publishing Contracts*, £1.50 from them (84 Drayton Gardens, SW10 9SB) or free to members.

Whichever your decision, you should read the contract yourself: though intimidatingly formal at first sight, each clause ought on examination to make some sort of sense. If not, ask your agent or publisher to translate.

The money arrangements tend to be straightforward (though beware of "vanity" publishers who expect *you* to pay *them*). In exchange for various publishing and licensing rights, Pemmican Books undertake to pay you so much (perhaps negotiable) as an advance against royalties on sales, calculated as a percentage (not so negotiable) of the book's cover price. Certain subsidiary rights will also be covered, such as book club sales, translation, newspaper serialization – all potentially yielding loot for division between you and Pemmican (proportions highly negotiable).

Pemmican will undertake to do its sums regularly after publication, usually twice yearly, but will claim inability to write a cheque for royalties due until months after the accounting date. (Sometimes negotiable, to little effect.)

What about traps? Pemmican Publishing are not crooks (opinion negotiable after polling their authors) but want the best possible deal – and protection – for themselves. Here are some points to watch.

1) Will the copyright be in your name or your pseudonym's? Any other arrangement is a Bad Sign, except in special cases of "work for hire": for example, software instruction manuals are normally copyrighted by the software company, hundred-contributor encyclopaedias by the editor or publisher.

2) How long before publication? The Pemmican agreement probably says "within a reasonable time" from the contract or delivery date. "Within eighteen months", say, is preferable. There's nothing more disheartening than indeterminate delays, especially if the book is at all topical.

3) Will you see the final, copy-edited version of your typescript? Often it vanishes into the system and you know nothing until printed proofs arrive – a bad time to find that excessive tinkering has mucked up your book. The contract should specify that you get two sets of proofs for correction, and can keep one for reference.

4) Does your book need illustrations or an index? Are photo copyrights owned by third parties? Pemmican will want you to pay reproduction/illustration fees; you want *them* to pay; you might end up splitting it 50%. Likewise for the services of an indexer if you can't face the job yourself.

5) Is there a *reversion clause* (very important)? This ensures that rights return to you should Pemmican go bust, allow your book to drop out of print for more than (say) a year without scheduling a requested reissue, or remainder it.

6) Is there an *option clause* giving Pemmican first refusal of your next book? This can be a pain: when Gastric Editions ask you urgently to do a lucrative book for them, you may not want a long, delaying ritual of first offering it to Pemmican. If Pemmican insist, there should be a time limit for their decision: six weeks, say. Having rarely written two similar books running, I've sometimes defused such clauses by allowing an option on my next "of a similar nature".

7) What sweeping guarantees do you give by signing this contract? It's usual to declare that the book doesn't infringe copyright (e.g. by being plagiarized outright from John Fowles) and isn't libellous. Picky publishers may request disturbing extras, whereby you warrant that the book doesn't contravene the Official Secrets Act, and even, just recently, that it isn't blasphemous. The last in particular should be resisted at all costs. How can you predict what some maniac in Whitehall or Iran will retrospectively decide shouldn't have been published?

8) What happens when they remainder your book? (When. Not if.) In the contract, Pemmican should promise to give advance notice that they intend to administer this humiliating kick in the groin, and to allow you first option of buying stocks for resale or Christmas presents... at the low price offered to the trade. (My first remaindered hardback suddenly dropped to 50p when I queried the £3 asked.) Pemmican will happily agree to such provisions, and as a rule will then ignore them, knowing there's little you can do. ('The marketing division remaindered it without telling us,' you hear from editors. 'Copies weren't moving fast enough out of the warehouses,' marketeers tell you.)

One last tip: distrust the common clause which goes, "The AUTHOR shall forfeit his/her immortal soul for a period of not less than ONE ETERNITY from the date of this Agreement"....■

PCW OWNERS IN THE NORTH EAST

WE STOCK THE LARGEST RANGE OF PCW SOFTWARE IN THE AREA
PCW UPGRADES AND REPAIRS

DECEMBER SPECIAL OFFERS

Microdesign 2 [New Version]	£59.95
5.25" External Disk Drive	£159.00
Amcase (holds 10CF2's)	£3.99
Clean Print Ribbon	£6.50
3" Drive Head Cleaner	£3.99
8256 Upgrade to 8512	£180.00
PCW8256 Memory Upgrade Kit	£55.00
PCW Dust Covers	£9.99
Mint Office Pro Plus (8512, 9512)	£34.95

MICROTYNE
Leazes Arcade, Leazes Park Road,
Newcastle on Tyne
TEL: (091) 261 4088
All prices include VAT and carriage

Access VISA

LETTA-HEAD PLUS

Design letterheads, receipts, posters, labels, tickets for home or small business. Create your design by placing text in any combination of fonts in any mixture of 81 different sizes anywhere on screen. Add graphics in the form of lines, arcs, circles, ellipses, shading and icons. When you're happy, print headings in a choice of 18 different sizes, use your design in labels up to 4" x 2" in size or print groups of designs as a poster. Easy to use program includes full instruction manual, 15 fonts and a font and icon designer.

Price £18.50 inclusive.

ALSO WordFinder - THE program for word game enthusiasts.

Price £13.50

For further details and orders phone (0433) 30799 or write to:

BRADWAY SOFTWARE (8P),
"HILLSETT", UPPER PADLEY,
GRINDLEFORD, SHEFFIELD, S30 1JA.

THE TAROT PROGRAM

NEW VERSION (3) NEW

VERSION (2) OWNERS RETURN ORIGINAL DISC, SEND £8.00

DEMONSTRATION DISCS FOR PCW8512 & PCW9512, SEND £8.00

* Cards can be shuffled or specific cards can be selected.
* Cards selected are positioned in the celtic cross spread.
* Each card and position of the celtic cross interpreted.
* Provision for entering clients full name and date.
* Option for full justification. (Left & right edges straight)
* Facility to edit the interpretation and create your own files.
* The Tarot Editor now includes a word warp feature.
* Output to screen or printer. Over 5 pages of interpretation.
* Single sheet or continuous stationery. (8000 series only)
* Landscape output for celtic cross spread. (8000 series only)

FOR USE WITH PCW8256, PCW8512 OR PCW9512 (PLEASE SPECIFY)

£24.99 Includes P & P
Overseas please add £2.50

Cheques or P.O.'s made payable to:-
K.F. Heywood, 10 St. Johns Road, Yeovil, Somerset, BA21 5NG, UK

Enquiries (0935) 72186

COMPUTER REPAIRS

AMSTRAD

We repair Amstrad models 464, 664, 6128, 8256, 8512, 9512, PC1512 and Amstrad Monitors.
All repairs carry a 3 month warranty.

★ Maintenance now available in West London ★

PHONE US NOW FOR DETAILS

SUREDATA

TELEPHONE: 01-902 5218

DEPT+, UNIT 6
STANLEY HOUSE
STANLEY AVENUE
WEMBLEY, MIDDX HA0 4JB

NEW!

Banish The A> Prompt - Get SuperDOS
The DeskTop Environment for the PCW

NEW!

PCW SuperDOS totally replaces the unhelpful A> prompt with a friendly DeskTop environment featuring windows and pull down menus.

With SuperDOS you can

★ run all your programs and batch files,
★ do all your disk housekeeping, including copying AND moving files.
★ carry out actions with the minimum of keystrokes.
★ organise your programs into separate directories just like the PC.

ALSO NEW!! PTR. COM

For 8256/8512 users only. Displays a second menu bar at the bottom of the screen giving the up-to-date settings of paper, Length, Spacing, Gap, Pitch, Margins, Tabs, Bold, Double, Italic and Underline. Any item can be changed at will and text can be sent direct to the printer. Instructions on disk.

Only £7.95 or together with PCW SuperDOS for £34.95. SAVE £2.95!

After running your programs you return automatically to SuperDOS. You need never see the A> prompt again! SuperDOS also includes a 'notepad' for reminders, to-do lists and the easy writing of batch (SUBMIT) files. SuperDOS adds four new 'built-in' commands, including COPY, IFNOT and a pause command for inclusion in your batch files. For 8256/8512 users there is improved control of the printer from the DeskTop. SuperDOS is fast, is packed with features, and has been designed to feel like Locoscript so will appeal to reluctant CP/M users and power users alike. SuperDOS includes some or all the features of DIR, PIP, ERASE, RENAME, TYPE, SHOW, SET, RPED, DISCKIT, SUBMIT and DATE.

SuperDOS requires a minimum 512K RAM, and will work with the new memory expansion boards. It is programmed in machine code using only documented CP/M techniques. Unfortunately it is NOT designed for use with a hard disk. Publication date is December 11th 1989, so would make a lovely Christmas present!
PCW SuperDOS costs £29.95, including a ring bound manual.

Script2Base and Text2Base Free Text Databases

These programs turn your Locoscript 2 or Protext documents into a database. No need to make ASCII copies. You mark key phrases in a way that does not affect the documents. The program then creates up to five alphabetical subject indexes that you can later browse through to find your pearls of wisdom. Manual on disk as a sample free text database.

Both programs cost £29.95 - please specify clearly which you require.

Four great PCW programs from
Encyclasoft
Hayfields Grove,
Audlem, Crewe,
CW3 0LB.
0270 811890

Encyclasoft

LISTINGS

Pyrotechnic perspicacity and terrific treasure trove tumbles

FIREWORX

by Richard Cox

This is one of the programs which was screaming, "Run me!" when it came out of the envelope. It also came with a note to "switch all the lights off and turn the PCW's brightness up full." So we did. It's only by dint of the fact that we got hungry that we're not still watching the display now. It really is very impressive indeed.

The less fun loving of our readers should skip this listing as all it does is to produce a quite spectacular fireworks display on the screen of the PCW. The display can either be controlled from the keyboard using the numeric keypad or you can sit back and watch the built-in demonstration.

To add some zing for the hard core programmers amongst you, there is also the possibility of adding your own data lines. This will enable you to create even bigger and better displays. The data statements within lines 50-130 are the demonstration and can be customised. They consist of an encoded series of keypresses with delays in between. Each keypress is represented by a shift state (n,N, for normal or S,s for shifted) followed by the key number in decimal form. N01 is unshifted [EOL]. A delay time, consisting of a decimal integer must follow each keypress. Missing out this time assumes a gap of 65,536 (about 90 minutes).This confuses the display. Two codes do not fit the pattern; Q which terminates the current CALL FIREWORX! (the exclamation mark is mandatory) and K which stops the display and enters keyboard mode. Lines 150-170 demonstrate these. Neither Q nor K require a delay time.

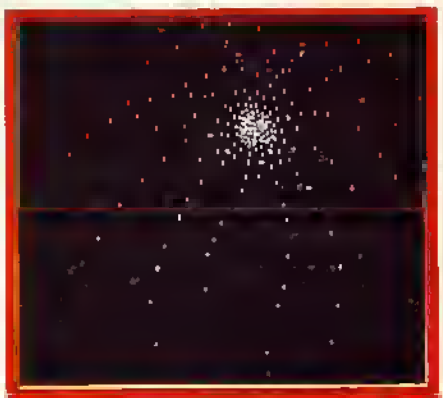
The core of the program lies in lines 200-570 which hold the machine code sub-routine Fireworx!. They also hold the routine to load Fireworx!

To control your own display you will need to use the numeric keypad as follows:

Key Position on screen	Key no:
[RELAY] bottom left	**01**
[ENTER] bottom right	**78**
[2] middle	**07**
[EOL] top left	**13**
[5] top middle	**14**
[WORD/CHAR] top right	**05**

When [SHIFT] is pressed, a large firework is set off. The space bar has a special function: each firework is a collection of moving dots of which there is a finite number. After about eight normal sized fireworks you run out of dots. Pressing the space bar reclaims some of them for recycling. Pressing the space bar and [SHIFT] instantly reclaims all of the dots.

Due to lack of space, we can't go into the program in greater detail. Suffice it to say that it should provide hours of enjoyment both from a programming and a sensory level. Thanks to Richard Cox for the excellent idea, execution and documentation.



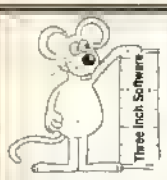
Oooooooo! Ahhhhhh! Wow! and erm.....bang! Light up the sky with Basic fireworx!

```
 10 '= ----- ----- ----- FIREWORX by Richard Cox ----- ---                131B
 20 GOSUB 200: PRINT cls$;"**** Demonstration of FIREWORX program ****"  22B1
 30 PRINT "It's ESSENTIAL to switch OFF lights & turn UP screen brightness"  28D6
 40 PRINT "Then press any key to start display: ";FNcls$                 1D8C
 50 RESTORE 60: CALL fireworx!                                           0E55
 60 DATA n47,50,n07,75,n07,75,n07,75,n07,75,n07,75,n07,150               11C6
 70 DATA s13,30,s05,30,s14,150                                           095C
 80 DATA n01,1,n78,1,n13,1,n05,100,s47,1,s07,5,s07,150                   130A
 90 DATA s01,60,s47,1,s78,60,s47,1,s13,60,s47,1,s05,60,s47,1,s07,5,s13,1,s05,200  1C1C
100 DATA n01,60,n78,60,n01,60,n78,60,n01,60,n78,60,s07,100,s47,1          14BB
110 DATA n13,10,n18,1,n18,1,n18,1,n18,1,n18,1,n18,1,n18,75,n47,1,n47,1,n47,1  1902
120 DATA n47,1,n47,1,n47,1,n47,1,n47,1,s13,1,n47,1,n47,1,n47,1,n47,1,s05,50  198C
130 DATA s47,1,s01,1,s78,1,s07,20,s47,1,s07,1,s13,1,s05,1,s14,200,Q      1737
140 :                                                                    0120
```

This is the demonstration display which can be edited or completely replaced at your whim.

```
150 PRINT "Any key to enter keyboard mode.To finish press STOP: ";FNcls$  2673
160 RESTORE 170: CALL fireworx!                                          0F6C
170 DATA K                                                               0404
180 END                                                                  0373
190 :                                                                    012F
```

This section puts you into keyboard mode and allows you to create your own on-screen displays.



3 Inch Thesaurus
for the PCW 8512/9512 with LocoFile

If you are lost for a word when typing a LocoScript document, the 3 Inch Thesaurus is the answer.

Being a LocoFile datafile means that you can call up the Thesaurus any time you are working with LocoScript – just press a few keys, type in the word you want to change, and you jump straight to a list of related words

Using a special disc format has allowed us to record a Thesaurus datafile of over 780K on the disc.

The 3 Inch Thesaurus is available by mail order for **£14.95**. If you need a copy of LocoFile (for LocoScript 2) at the same time, we can supply that for **£28.95** (please specify whether for an 8512 or 9512).

Three Inch Software, 2nd Floor,
73 Surbiton Road, Kingston upon Thames, KT1 2HG
Access/MasterCard orders telephone 01-546-2754

SIGNWRITER

Quality lettering from your PCW **£29.95**

Many extra fonts (£5.75 each plus disk), e.g.:

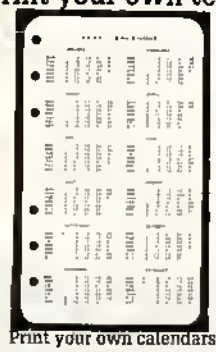
DECO *Chal* Corn *Cril*

Also:
PAPERBASE De Luxe for bibliographies
LABELWRITER for product labels
OXSTAT for statistics
COLOURED RIBBONS

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC
Dept. 8P
44 Road Street
London SE10 9JT
Tel. (01) 858 2699

Print your own templates with PitCHarT

A4 and Personal Organiser planning grids

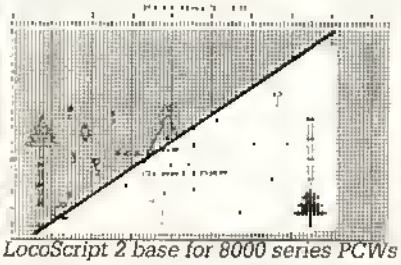


Print your own calendars –
A4 and Pers. Org sizes - until 2000

A4 in all Pitches - incl. doubles ★ ★ ★ Pers. Org. in P15 & 17

Every dot on its spot. Every space in its place

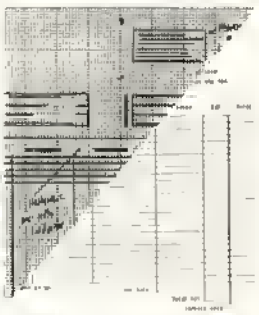
Use as a design base



LocoScript 2 base for 8000 series PCWs

Ideal for designing document lay-outs, leaflets, letter headings

Ideal for colour separation



Simple converter to calculate all pitch measurements

With CaleNDisC and PitCHarT Calculator

ALL ON ONE 3" DISC **£10** POST FREE

Send cheque/PO to: John Fisher, 10 Broadwater Close, Woking, Surrey, GU21 5TW

23 Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke RG21 1LG (8000)

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE CARRIAGE & VAT

Personal Organiser Stationery
85gsm
£7.95
for 250 sheets

Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery . . .

Micro-Perf all Edges	500	1,000	2,000	4,000
9.5" x 11" 60gsm	-	£9.50	£15.95	£29.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95	£45.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95	£49.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95	£53.95
True A4 100gsm	£16.95	£31.95	-	-
(coloured - Cream, Blue, Grey or White)				

Labels	1,000	2,000	4,000
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Disk Box

AMS 30 Lockable disk box holds 30 uncased 3" disks or 15 cased 3" disks.....**£12.95**

Cleaning Products

3" Disk Cleaning Kit.....**£4.95**
PCW8 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon...**£6.95**
PCW9 Printhead Cleaning Ribbon...**£6.95**

Amsoft 3" disks (uncased): One £2.60; Five £12.50 Ten £23.95
Maxell 3" disks (uncased): One £2.40; Five £11.50; Ten £21.95
Maxell 3" disks (cased): One £2.50; Five £11.95; Ten £22.95

Printer Ribbons...

PCW8512/8256 Fabric.....**£3.25**
PCW8512/8256 Carbon.....**£3.95**
PCW9512/8256 Colours*.....**£4.95**
PCW9512 Fabric.....**£2.95**
PCW9512 Carbon.....**£2.95**
PCW9512 Colours**.....**£4.95**
[illegible].....[illegible]

*Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Orange. **Red, Blue, Green, Brown.

Dust Covers

PCW8256/8512 3pce Set.....**£9.50**
PCW9512 3pce Set.....**£9.50**

Seal and Type Keyboard Cover
PCW8/PCW9.....**£10.95**

Credit Card Hotline
(0256) 463507

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

```
200 '- -----  load machine code and general initialisation --- --          1C77
210 ON ERROR GOTO 270: DEFINT b-z: v1.39=PEEK(&H151)=&H33                 18A4
220 IF UNT(PEEK(6)+PEEK(7)*256)<&HF000 THEN ERROR 7                       165B
230 cls$=CHR$(27)+"E": DEF FNcls$=INPUT$(1)+cls$                          12FF
231 PRINT cls$;"Please wait..."                                           0E75
240 a=57344!: fireworx!=a: MEMORY a-1: RESTORE 300: GOSUB 260             1BF3
250 IF v1.39 THEN RESTORE 570 ELSE RESTORE 560                            16E3
260 READ x$: WHILE x$<>"*"                                                0A19
```

Line 210 contains a version check which looks to see which version of Basic your machine uses. 9512s use v1.39 while the 8000 series use v1.29. Line 250 acts on this by selecting the correct line of code to be loaded at the end.

```
270 '----- ----- ----- ----- ----- error  sub ----- -----  ------          0ED9
280 IF ERR<>200 THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0: ERROR ERR                           1647
290 PRINT "Invalid/missing letter code in DATA statment ": END            2188
300 '---- ----- ----- ----- ----- machine code data ----- -------          1123
310 DATA CD,4F,E2,3E,D8,32,57,E0,21,01,00,22,4D,E2,0E,66,CD,33,E0,CB,E8,CD,2A,E1  1AFE
320 DATA 18,03,CD,DF,E0,CD,44,E2,C5,CD,44,E1,C1,10,F9,CD,4A,E0,79,30,F0,FE,42,20  1B0B
330 DATA E9,0E,65,C5,0E,1B,CD,3D,E0,C1,C3,3D,E0,11,09,00,18,03,11,57,00,2A,01,00  189B
340 DATA 19,E9,CD,42,E0,DA,00,30,06,79,FE,15,28,F4,37,C9,2A,4D,E2,2B,22,4D,E2,7C  1AF2
350 DATA B5,C0,CD,B3,E0,23,CD,5E,E2,06,00,CB,AF,FE,4E,28,18,06,FF,FE,53,28,12,FE  1C30
360 DATA 4B,28,1F,0E,42,FE,51,37,C8,CD,31,E0,3E,C8,C3,64,E2,C5,CD,A4,E0,C1,4B,C5  1B4D
370 DATA CD,A1,E0,ED,53,4D,E2,C1,37,C9,3E,C9,32,57,E0,B7,C9,CD,B3,E0,06,0A,CD,58  1BE4
380 DATA E2,CD,61,E2,FD,75,00,FD,74,01,C9,FD,5E,00,FD,56,01,DD,6E,00,DD,66,01,19  1B21
390 DATA C3,5B,E2,0D,0F,30,38,05,0F,30,B8,01,0F,88,58,4E,0F,88,98,07,0F,58,78,0E  1A01
400 DATA 0F,20,78,00,7F,20,40,FE,2F,CA,2A,E1,21,C3,E0,7E,23,B7,28,08,B9,28,05,23  199C
410 DATA 23,23,18,F3,4E,23,11,4B,E2,CD,23,E1,23,13,CD,23,E1,CB,68,F5,CD,44,E2,48  19DB
420 DATA CB,39,CB,39,F1,20,02,CB,39,7E,B7,20,08,CD,A2,E1,0D,28,07,18,03,CD,B5,E1  1A11
430 DATA 10,EF,C9,CD,20,E2,A1,88,12,C9,11,06,00,4B,CB,68,28,02,0E,FF,CD,44,E2,7E  1A7C
440 DATA B7,28,05,36,00,0D,28,03,19,10,F4,C9,E5,AF,32,4A,E2,CD,BF,E1,D1,CD,81,E1  1ADE
450 DATA 30,0E,CD,61,E1,30,09,EB,3E,FF,32,4A,E2,CD,EA,E1,C9,1A,B7,C8,62,6B,CD,71  1BB7
460 DATA E1,CD,84,E1,CD,84,E1,37,C9,7E,B7,FA,7D,E1,C6,02,77,E0,36,7F,C9,D6,02,77  1BAA
470 DATA E0,36,01,C9,7E,23,37,8F,38,0A,86,77,23,30,11,34,20,0E,18,0A,4F,7E,91,77  18C9
480 DATA 23,30,05,35,20,02,AF,12,23,C9,11,4B,E2,CD,A9,E1,13,CD,20,E2,77,23,36,00  1954
490 DATA 23,1A,77,23,C9,11,06,00,19,C9,7E,B7,CA,B5,E1,23,23,5E,16,00,23,23,23,7E  190D
500 DATA C6,34,4F,06,00,CB,10,CB,21,CB,10,23,E5,EB,29,11,00,B6,19,F3,3E,82,D3,F2  1939
510 DATA 3D,D3,F1,5E,23,56,EB,7D,E6,07,5F,29,7D,E6,F0,B3,6F,59,79,E6,F8,4F,09,7B  1BD7
520 DATA E6,07,47,3E,C0,28,03,0F,10,FD,47,3A,4A,E2,B7,78,20,05,2F,A6,77,18,02,B6  18E7
530 DATA 77,3E,86,D3,F2,3D,D3,F1,FB,E1,C9,00,89,CB,C7,2D,E5,21,1B,E2,7E,23,88,CB  1BCE
540 DATA 0E,23,86,CB,0E,CB,0E,CB,0E,30,0C,23,86,CB,06,CB,06,CB,06,23,86,CB,06,32  1B04
550 DATA 1B,E2,E1,C9,21,67,E2,06,B4,C9,00,00,00,00,00,DD,21,*                     12DF
560 DATA 17,74,FD,21,AA,73,C9,C3,CD,59,C3,97,45,C3,27,47,C3,E7,62,C3,B3,0E,*      1949
570 DATA A4,74,FD,21,37,74,C9,C3,78,5A,C3,DE,45,C3,57,47,C3,92,63,C3,B2,0E,*      1899
```

The dreaded DATA. As Richard Cox says 'Just think beautiful moving pictures.

How to type in a listing

First you will need to get Mallard Basic up and running. Insert a copy of your CP/M disc. At the A> prompt type BASIC and press [ENTER].

You will see that BASIC is loaded when the A> disappears and is replaced by ok. You're now ready to type in the listings. Do this as they appear on the page, line by line.

Don't bother to type the four figure hexidecimal numbers which appear at the end of each line as these relate to the Checksum program published in the November 1988 issue.

Typing errors are common, so check each line carefully. You can use various short cuts; for example, typing ? into a line is Mallard Basic's shorthand for PRINT. You can also press the left arrow on the numeric keyboard to automatically rewrite the last line you typed in. If you find a mistake before pressing [RETURN], simply cursor back to the error and make the required correction using the [DEL] keys. If you realise that you've made a mistake after pressing [RETURN], all is not lost; you will need to type EDIT and the number of the offending line. You can then edit any errors in the same way as above. Once you're sure that all is just as it should be, press [RETURN]. The corrected line will then be accepted into the program.

When you've typed in all the lines and made any corrections, you will probably want to give your eyes a rest from the screen. You will also need to check over the listing yet again. To get a copy of your work sent to the printer, you will need to type LLIST. If you can still stand to look at the green on black, you should type LIST to print the entire program on the screen.

The next thing to do is save all your hard work. You can save the program to disc by typing SAVE"FILENAME (where FILENAME can be any name you like up to eight letters long). If you get a directory (type DIR) you will see that Basic programs are given the .BAS suffix. You don't need to bother typing that in because Basic assumes this and will do it for you.

Finally, the acid test itself; type RUN and see what happens. The chances are that the dreaded warning 'Syntax error in line XXXX', or some other error message, will appear. The line number to which it refers might not be the exact place in which the error occured but it will narrow down the search. Correct any errors using the EDIT command and try again. It is very rare indeed for any program over five lines to run first time. If all else fails try the manual.

Software for serious sports enthusiasts

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available - 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but NO-SCORES, AWAYS and HOMES too. Predictions are based on many factors ... recent form, the massive database, current league standing, goal scoring rates, and draw averages (each factor is independently switchable by the user).
- **SUCCESSFUL** Selec guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **LEAGUE AND SCORE [illegible]**
- **FULL LEAGUE TABLES** are automatically generated as results are entered.
- **AUTOMATIC FIXTURE GENERATION** : Fixtures for English and Scottish League matches are generated automatically by Poolswinner's sister program FIXGEN...

FIXGEN 89/90 ● **FIXGEN** : No need to struggle for hours to get the fixture list into the computer - just type in the date, Fixgen contains the complete fixture list for the whole year's league soccer. *(Published under licence from the Football League, and the Scottish Football League).*

£28.50 Poolswinner with Fixgen.

POOLS PERM PLUS

SOPHISTICATED FOOTBALL POOLS PERM ANALYSER

- Whether you use a scientific bet, or family birthdays, PPP will check the performance of any bet over the years, revealing which weeks it won prizes. Test your theories, or compare perms' performance. Complete with 5 years coupon results.
- Also you can use Pools Perm Plus to check your perm for winning lines each week: the program comes complete with 20 top perms.

£26.00

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

- The ORIGINAL, and still the BEST computer punter's aid.
- Coursewinner V3 uses all the most important form pointers (past form, speed ratings, prize money, course statistics, jockey form, trainer form etc) to give a detailed assessment of every runner's chances, not just a tip.
- Vital statistics of all British courses (Draw advantage, Top Trainers and Jockeys etc) are included in the database.
- Includes both FLAT and NATIONAL HUNT versions.

£26.00

All available for **IBM** *(5.25", 3.5") AMIGA, ATARI ST, Amst PCW*

Send cheque / PO for return of post service to

Selec Software (Est. 1984)

62 Altrincham Rd, Gatley, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 4DP Tel 061-428-7425 phone 24 hrs

(send for full list of our software)

THE BARD WOULD HAVE TURNED IN HIS.....

AVON is a light-hearted but challenging look at Shakespeare's world through the keyboard of modern man. As a tourist in Stratford-upon-Avon, you find yourself mysteriously transported into the Bard's world... How will you return to the present day? An exhaustive knowledge of the Shakespearean Canon is NOT necessary! **PC £19.95, PCW £14.95, CPC £14.95.** Includes **MURDAC** free! Used in schools all over Britain, **GIANTKILLER** is our popular maths adventure for ages 9 to 14. **PC £17.50, PCW £14.95, CPC £14.95.** *Prices inc VAT & P&P.*

TOPOLOGIKA, 1 ROMAN WAY, STILTON, PETERBOROUGH PE7 3RU. TEL 0733 244682

PCWDRAW

A full function drafting program - produces clear drawings on your PCW printer.

Prints across or down page - small drawings can be positioned anywhere on page.

Menu-driven, pixel accuracy. Draws lines, rectangles, arcs, circles, ellipses from simple key strokes. Also freehand sketches with zoom facility. 20 fill patterns, 3 line thicknesses, 4 line styles.

Undo and Restore commands, allows backtracking up to 40 steps.
Four methods for saving all or parts of drawing for re-use.
Price £39.95 (inc. VAT p&p) cash with order
NOW INCLUDES DETAIL EDITOR.

HTB Computers Ltd
Broadwater House, Broadwater Road, Romsey, Hants SO51 8GT
0794-516279
An Amstrad Advanced System Centre

LOOK! New Low Prices

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & 1st CLASS DELIVERY

GAMES

NEW LOW PRICES

Hitch Hikers Guide	£18.50	Scapeghost	£15.50
Mindlighter	£18.50	Bridge Player 2150 Galactica	£22.95
Catch 23	£16.95	Guild of Thieves	£18.50
Armageddon Man	£16.95	Pawn	£18.50
Ingrid's Back	£11.95	Starglider	£18.50
Clock Chess '89	£15.50	Tetris	£15.50
Bridge Player 2000 with Tutor	£12.50	Time & Magik	£11.95
Heathrow/Southern Belle	£13.95	Ski Climb Cavern Colin	£11.95
Cyrus Chess II	£12.95	Hop, Munch, Shoot Colin	£11.95
Fairlight II	£15.50	Classic Games 4 Comp	£15.50
Batman	£12.95	Ace Flight Simulator	£15.50
Head Over Heels	£12.50	Brian Clough's Football Fortunes	£15.50
Matchday II	£11.95	Frank Bruno's Boxing	£15.50
Scrabble	£15.50	Lancelot	£15.50
Tomahawk	£15.50	Fish	£18.50
Knight Orc	£18.50	Leather Goddesses of Phobos	£18.50
Corruption	£18.50	Classic Invaders	£11.95
Steve Davis Snooker	£12.95	The Living Daylights	£11.95
G.Gooch's Test Cricket	£15.50	The Sun Cross Words V2	£15.50
Strike Force Harrier	£16.50	The Times Cross Words V1	£15.50
Jinxter	£18.50	The Times Cross Words V2	£15.50
3D Clock Chess	£12.50	PCW Challenge - ACE, Formula 1,	
Trivial Pursuits	£16.50	Skywar, Strip Poker	£13.95

APPLICATIONS

£31.95

Mini-Office Professional Plus...

Master Scan + Paint	£69.95	Cracker II (Turbo)	£44.95
Clash Course Tutor (Tansyst)	£22.95	Fleet Street Editor Plus	£44.95
Two Finger Conversion	£22.95	Supercalc II (Amsoft)	£42.95
Touch 'n' Go	£26.95	AMX Mouse + Stop Press v2.7	£79.95
Easy Labeller	£32.95	Money Manager	£44.95
Desk Top Publisher	£24.95	Master File 8000	£44.95
Sage Popular Accounts	£69.95	Protext	£52.95
Sage Popular Accounts Plus	£99.95	DBase II	£75.95
Sage Payroll	£51.95	Micro Design 2	£58.95
Sage Invoicing	£51.95	Re-release Mini Office Professional Package	£27.95
Sage Popular Retrieve	£49.95		
Chit Chat	£88.95		

CF2-3" DISCS

£20.95 /10

All branded and 100% Certified

	10 off	30 off
Maxell CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£20.95	£62.50
Maxell CF2 - D/S (individually cased)	£22.95	£68.50
Amsoft CF2 - Double Sided for Single Drive	£23.95	£69.80
Maxell CF2-D DS/DD for 8512 & 9512	£27.95	£83.50
Amsoft CF2-D DS/DD Ind. Cased	£39.95	
Amstrad 3" Storage Box (10 Cap)		£5.95
Lockable Storage Box (20 Cap)		£7.95
Lockable Storage Box (40 Cap)		£9.95
3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit		£4.95

RIBBONS

£2.85 each

Highest Quality Guaranteed

	1+	3+	10+
PCW 9512 Carbon Multistrike	£2.85	£2.75	£2.65
PCW 9512 Black Fabric	£3.75	£3.50	£2.95
PCW 9512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95
PCW [illegible]			
PCW 8256/8512 Black Fabric	£3.45	£3.00	£2.85
PCW 8256/8512 Colour Fabric (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple)	£4.95	£4.50	£3.95

(Printer Ribbons for Star, Epson, NEC, Panasonic, Amstrad, DMP/LQ, Juki M/S, Olime, Diablo, Brother, Canon/Taxan, Man/Tally, Shinwa, Commodore) ..... P.O.A

EDUCATIONAL

(Age 12-16)

Physics, Chemistry, Biology — **£15.95**

Magic Maths (4-8), Maths Mania (8-12), Better Maths (12-16), Better Spelling(12-16) — **£11.95**

LOCOFILE

£24.95

8256/8512 .....
Locofile 9512 .....
Locomail 2 .....

Locoscript II + Locospell	£29.95
Locoscript II (V2.26+)	£21.95
Locofont 1	£17.95
Locofont 2	£12.95
24 pin Printer Driver 8/9	£21.50

SPECIALS

DUST COVERS

£9.95 (3pcs)

8256/8512/9512 .....

Anti-static, Water-proof, Creamy, Cover Set for Monitor, Keyboard & Printer.

PC1512/1640 (2pcs) ..... £11.95 PC2086 (2pcs) £12.95
PC2286 (2pcs) ..... £14.95 PC2386 (2pcs) £15.95

MISCELLANEOUS

PCW Joystick Interface	£14.50	Switchbox	£19.95
Quickshot II Joystick	£5.95	2 Way Serial O25	
Quickshot II Turbo	£11.95	Switchbox	£19.95
Speed King Microswitch	£10.95	4 Way CEN36 Switchbox	£29.95
Parallel Serial Interface PCW8256/8512	£57.95	4 Way Serial O25 Switchbox	£29.95
Printer [illegible]		Mouse Pad (Soft)	£5.45
O25-CEN 36	£7.95	Mouse Pad (Thick Rubber)	£5.85
Printer Cable CEN36-CEN36	£9.95	Mouse Pad (Strong Thick Rubber)	£6.95
Margin Marker MM3	£12.50	9512 Printer Extension Lead (1.8m)	£14.95
9512 Daisy Wheels	£6.50		
2 Way CEN36			

A to Z Computer Services

☎ **01-744-1834** (10-6 Mon-Sat)

24 Hr Faxline: 01 891 8260

★ Quantity order discount please ring.
★ Education, Govt. Authority Official Orders welcome. Min. £50.00
★ Prices are for Mail Order only and subject to change without notice.
★ COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR PC's, AMSTRAD CPC, ATARI, AMIGA, BBC ALSO AVAILABLE

49 Heath Road, Twickenham, Middx. TW1 4AZ

TREASURE HUNT

by Steve Mayer (and Clare and Nicole)

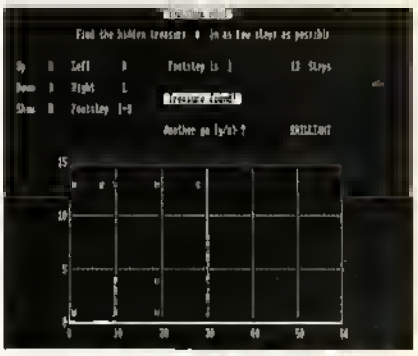
At heart this is a simple game. What you have to do is search around a grid for a small nugget of treasure. You use [O] for up, [A] for down, [K] to move left and [L] to move right. Steve tells us that he chose this key combination because they are easier to keep four fingers on while playing.

You are given clues to tell you whether you are W(arm), C(old) or H(ot). The idea is to find the booty in the fewest possible steps.

These steps can be increased or decreased in distance from 1 to 9 grid units. You achieve this by pressing the number keys at the top of the keyboard. It's not as easy as it appears as the warmth is decided by circles of various radii around the treasure. Since the grid works in rectangles, this complicates matters somewhat. Once you have succeded in finding the loot, you are given a rating and are asked if you would like to try again.

Steve Mayer tells us that this game was written strictly with his children in mind, but then again Tetris was looked upon as too simple in its early days. Frankly, Treasure Hunt can become complusive. Because we do require certain criteria to be filled before publishing listings (ie, we don't like more than 60 lines with preferably less than 80 characters per line) there are a number of improvements which could be made. For example, the treasure graphic could be improved, the grid could be expanded and there could be more than one piece of treasure. Still it is a fine game and it certainly kept the 8000 Plus office amused.

By the way, there is also a cheat mode which will show the treasure. But beware, it will also inform you that you cheated on move so and so. Good luck me hearties!



The search is on. Remember this game is for the kids...so give them a go at some point.

```
10 cl$=CHR$(27)+"E"+CHR$(27)+"H" : e$=CHR$(27): ron$=e$+"p": roff$=e$+"q"          16FC
20 coff$=e$+"f": con$=e$+"e": PRINT cl$+e$+"0"+coff$: j=1                          14D9
30 DEF FNat$(r,c)=e$+"Y"+CHR$(32+r)+CHR$(32+c)                                     0F79
40 REM Draw grid                                                                   0884
50 s2$=CHR$(149)+SPACE$(9): s3$=CHR$(149)+STRING$(9,45)                            14A8
60 line1$="15"+CHR$(150)+STRING$(59,154)+CHR$(156)                                 1254
70 line2$=s2$+s2$+s2$+s2$+s2$+s2$+s2$+CHR$(149)                                    0F25
80 line3$=s3$+s3$+s3$+s3$+s3$+s3$+s3$+CHR$(149)                                    0F43
90 line4$="0"+CHR$(147)+STRING$(59,154)+CHR$(153)                                  1219
100 PRINT FNat$(14,12);line1$                                                      0BFD
```

The clear screen routine, user defined function FNat$ and grid are set up here.

```
110 FOR n=1 TO 2: FOR m=1 TO 4: PRINT FNat$(9+5*n+m,14);line2$: NEXT               1D19
120 PRINT FNat$(14+5*n,12);DEC$(15-5*n,"##");line3$: NEXT                          16D7
130 FOR m=1 TO 4: PRINT FNat$(9+5*n+m,14);line2$: NEXT                             1804
140 PRINT FNat$(29,13);line4$                                                      0C32
150 FOR k=0 TO 6: PRINT FNat$(30,10*k+13);10*k: NEXT                               14C3
160 PRINT FNat$(0,35);ron$;" TREASURE HUNT ";roff$                                 168B
170 PRINT FNat$(2,16);"Find the hidden treasure  ";CHR$(188);                      1C46
180 PRINT "  in as few steps as possible"                                          1428
190 PRINT FNat$(5,3);"Up     Q    Left       K"                                    0F30
200 PRINT FNat$(7,3);"Down   A    Right      L"                                    0FA7
210 PRINT FNat$(9,3);"Show   X    Footstep  1-9";FNat$(5,36);"Footstep is  1"      207D
```

The information about movement and size of step is displayed on screen.

```
220 REM Play                                                                       057C
230 RANDOMIZE(PEEK(64504!)): x=INT(14*RND)+15: y=INT(59*RND)+15                    1A9D
240 u=INT(14*RND)+15: v=INT(59*RND)+15: IF u=x AND v=y THEN 240                    1A88
250 p=v-14: q=29-u: GOTO 300                                                       0BF7
260 m$=INKEY$: IF m$="" THEN 260 ELSE IF m$="x" THEN GOSUB 410                     17F6
270 IF VAL(m$)<>0 THEN j=VAL(m$): PRINT FNat$(5,48);j                              1713
280 IF m$="l" THEN a=j ELSE IF m$="k" THEN a=-j ELSE a=0                           17DA
290 IF m$="q" THEN b=j ELSE IF m$="a" THEN b=-j ELSE b=0                           17E3
300 IF a<>0 OR b<>0 THEN st=st+1                                                   0E1C
310 PRINT FNat$(5,61);DEC$(st,"####");                                             0DC3
320 IF st=1 THEN PRINT "  Step " ELSE PRINT "  Steps"                             1743
330 p=p+a: q=q+b: p=MIN(p,59): p=MAX(p,1): q=MIN(q,14): q=MAX(q,1)                 1D49
340 d=SQR((x-29+q)^2+(y-14-p)^2)                                                   0CB5
350 IF d<=5 THEN t$="hot" ELSE IF d<=20 THEN t$="warm" ELSE t$="cold"              1EA9
360 PRINT FNat$(rr,cc);LEFT$(tt$,1)                                               0EBF
370 IF 29-q=x AND 14+p=y THEN PRINT CHR$(7);FNat$(x,y);CHR$(188): GOTO 480         2147
380 PRINT FNat$(9,40); ron$;" ";t$;: IF t$<>"h" THEN PRINT " ";                    16FC
390 PRINT roff$;" ": r=29-q: c=14+p: PRINT FNat$(r,c); ron$;LEFT$(t$,1);roff$      21B3
```

Lines 230 and 240 place the treasure and give a starting point, as long as it's not on top of the loot!

```
400 rr=r: cc=c: tt$=t$: GOTO 260                                              0D16
410 REM Cheat                                                                 0618
420 PRINT FNat$(x,y);CHR$(188);FNat$(8,62);ron$;" Cheated at Step";roff$;     1F20
430 IF o=0 THEN PRINT ron$;st;roff$: o=50                                     1526
440 FOR delay=1 TO 1000: NEXT                                                 0BED
450 IF x=24 OR x=19 THEN h$=CHR$(45) ELSE h$=" "                              13BA
460 IF (y MOD 10)=4 THEN h$=CHR$(149)                                         0CD6
470 PRINT FNat$(x,y);h$: RETURN                                               1038
480 REM Found it                                                              08B4
490 PRINT FNat$(8,35);ron$; " Treasure found! ";roff$;FNat$(9,35);SPC(11)     1EAE
500 IF st<=20 THEN re$="BRILLIANT" ELSE IF st<=40 THEN re$="GOOD"             1EA1
510 IF st>40 THEN IF st<=60 THEN re$="FAIR" ELSE  re$="AWFUL"                 1C3F
520 PRINT FNat$(11,63);re$;FNat$(11,35);"Another go (y/n) ?"                  18A9
530 n$=INKEY$: IF n$<>"y" AND n$<>"n" THEN 530 ELSE IF n$="y" THEN RUN        1B19
540 PRINT cl$+con$+e$+"1": END                                                0C17
```

Where the cheats gather. Lines 440-470 keep the treasure on screen for a count of 1000. Damage to the grid is repaired with the variable h$.

Let's list again

All of the listings you see within these pages have been sent in by readers. We are always on the lookout for new and interesting applications for Mallard Basic (or DR LOGO) listings.

Over the last year or so, we have built up quite a backlog of material which we will be going through as soon as the 8000 Plus team is back up to full strength. So, if you have sent in any listings (with stamped addressed envelopes) which we have not returned, do not fear. We're also pleased to receive reminders.

If you have any new programs you would like to see published, please try to keep to the following guidelines; the program should be no more than 60 lines long. No line should exceed 80 characters, including spaces.

Each listing should be saved in Ascii form and be accompanied by full documentation. If you would like your disc to be returned, you should also include sufficient postage.

Although these pages deal with Mallard Basic which comes with your system discs, we are also pleased to see short programs written in other languages.

Finally, as per usual, the address you need to send your work to is: Listings Plus, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

DATA AND READ

THE LEARNING CURVE

Do you think that starting to learn Basic would be too much like hard manual labour? Does a program look like ancient Egyptian graffiti? Then try sliding down the Learning Curve. This section of the Listings pages is devoted to those of our readers who think they might like to begin exploring Basic. The aim of the Learning Curve is to give a brief introduction to some Basic commands and functions. This is done in such a way as to make the learning process as simple as possible.

This month we will be taking our first look at READ and DATA. These two functions always appear together in a program. If you give the Fireworx listing a brief glance, you will see what wonders can be achieved using these two. Don't worry, DATA lines (or statements) can hold plenty of other information besides reams of numbers. Have a look at the following short program:

```
10 FOR count%=1 TO 5
20 READ name$
30 PRINT name$
40 NEXT count%
50 DATA simon, jon, muriel, toby, sam
```

We will now go through the program line by line:

10: This sets up the loop counter. Because there are five names in line 50 the loop needs to be set to five. Try setting the counter to six and you see the message 'data exhausted in line 50'.

20: This line takes the information stored in line 50 and READs it into the program. DATA is read in a specific way. An invisible program pointer is aimed at the first piece of information in a statement, this is read and the pointer then moves on to the next and so on until all of the data has been read.

30/**40**: PRINT to screen and end the loop.

50: The DATA itself. Each individual piece of information must be separated from its neighbour with a comma.

All the program does is read each piece of information from the data statement in order. It then prints it to screen. Very straightforward. But once it has read through the five names the program ends. As long as you alter the loop counter it is quite possible to add as many lines of DATA as you like. Try making these changes to the program:

```
10 FOR count%=1 to 10
60 DATA BILL,JIM,BERT,JENNY,LOUISE
```

You should be able to see that the program now reads all ten names.

DATA is a tidy way of keeping information which a program will use regularly. Because READ only looks at lines with the word DATA at the beginning, DATA statements can appear anywhere in a program. You will normally find them grouped together towards the end.

So far we have only been reading one piece of information from a DATA statement at a time. DATA and READ are far more versatile than that. Try this example:

```
10 READ number%, word$
20 PRINT "The number is "number%
30 PRINT "The word is "word$
30 DATA 100, WORD
```

Now try experimenting with DATA and READ by building up a few statements and reading them. Next month we will continue with our examination of these two Basic functions and introduce a third one called **RESTORE**.

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR WAREHOUSE

Hardware & Peripherals (Offers while stocks last)	RRP	WAVE	
Psion Organiser II LZ	149.95	127.46	C
Amstrad PCW8256 Computer/Word Processor	401.35	361.22	ANC
Amstrad PCW8512 Computer/Word Processor	516.35	451.81	ANC
Amstrad PCW9512 Computer/Word Processor	573.85	487.77	ANC
Amstrad PCW9512 Computer/Word Proc. with Sheet Feeder	573.85	516.47	ANC
Amstrad Automatic Sheet Feeder - PCW9512	113.85	91.08	C
FD-4 2nd 3" Disc Drive - PCW9512 (Genuine Amstrad Drive)	171.35	115.66	C
Amstrad CPS8256 Serial/Parallel Interface - PCW	68.94	44.81	D
MCL391 Lead, CPS8256 to Parallel Printer (Round Cable)	14.95	8.97	E
PL2 Lead, PCW9512 to Parallel Printer (Round Cable)	19.95	6.98	E
Panasonic 1081 Parallel F&T NLQ Printer	281.75	166.23	A
Vortex System 2000 40MB Hard Disc Inc. PSU, Fan, Util. - PCW	573.85	516.47	A
Electric Studio Light Pen with Art Software - PCW8256/8512	79.95	23.99	C
2746MS Ribbon Multistrike - PCW9512	Pkt 2 7.70	4.62	F
2741FM Ribbon Fabric - PCW8256/8512	Pkt 2 11.98	5.00	F

DO YOU WANT TO SAVE MONEY, THEN SEND FOR OUR TRADE PRICE LIST

(State for which products and enclose 3 x 20p stamps)

Blank Discs & Software			
CP Software Bridge Player 2150 'Galactica' - PCW	29.95	22.46	E
Database Mini-Office Professional Plus - PCW	49.95	32.47	D
Amsoft/Ashton Tate, DBase II - PCW	119.00	46.96	D
Database, Plan-It - PCW	24.95	16.22	D
Caxton, Cardbox - PCW	99.99	35.99	D
Connect Systems, Money Manager Plus - PCW	39.95	25.97	D
Caxton, Condor 1 Database - PCW	99.99	53.55	D
Sage, Popular Stock & Invoicing - PCW	70.15	49.11	D
Sage, Popular Payroll - PCW	70.15	49.11	D
Arnor, Prospell - PCW8256/8512	29.95	19.80	D
Head Cleaner 3"	3.95	1.6	F
Amsoft 3" Discs DS/All 3" Drives	Box 10 29.90	20.63	E
Maxell 3" Discs DS/All 3" Drives	Box 10 29.90	18.54	E
Verbatim 5.25" DS/DD 40/80T Bulk Discs C/W Labels	Pkt 25 27.27	7.36	D
AMS30L Storage Box holds 15 Cased/30 uncased 3"	14.95	9.27	D

CAPTAIN CAVEMAN BBS NOW ON LINE 24 HRS MON-SAT 0229-473609

Eng. Mainland post & ins.: (A) £5.75 (B) £4.60 (C) £3.45 (D) £2.30 (E) £1.15 (F) 58p (ANC) 3 Day £10.35 Next Day £13.80, COD+ £2.30, Max UK post chg £6.90 per 20kg/£500. All Prices Include VAT. All sales subject to our Trade Terms of Trading.

W.A.V.E. (Trade Dept. 80001289)
Walney Audio Visual & Electrical Distribution
1 Buccleuch Street, Barrow-In-Furness, Cumbria, LA14 1SR
Tel: 0229-870000 (6 lines) Hours: Mon - Fri 10.00-5.00

N E W - Version 2 now available!

It is designed to allow **anyone** to examine, copy and recover information from damaged or corrupted discs. Although **ToolKit** is a full-function disc editor, you don't need to be an expert to use it! The manual too is comprehensive but straightforward, and includes features such as a "First Aid" section for quick answers in an emergency. **ToolKit** runs on all PCWs.

PCW-Toolkit Version 2 still costs just **£24.95**

How much is YOUR data worth?

MFU for PCW8256 and PCW8512 ..... **£49.95**
Universal Multi-Formal Utility. Allows the PCW to emulate other CP/M formats, analyse discs, transfer files from other systems and much more.

2in1 for PCW8256 and PCW8512 ..... **£49.95**
Transfer files to and from IBM-PCs on disc, format PC discs on the PCW.

5.25" Disc Drives for PCW8256 and PCW9512 ..... £139.95
5.25" Disc Drives for PCW8512 ..... £169.95
3.5" Disc Drives for PCW8256 and PCW9512 ..... £139.95

All prices INCLUDE V.A.T. and postage to U.K. and BFPO addresses. Please write or phone for our catalogue; overseas enquiries welcome.

MOONSTONE computing
Strathclyde Business Centre
Clyde Street
CLYDEBANK G81 1PF
041 - 941 - 3120

Com-Stax

THE ULTIMATE SPACE SAVER

"Interesting solution ..... thoughtfully designed" says 8000 Plus

The new Com-Stax 8 Series is a unique stand that will stack your PCW 8256 or 8512 plus your keyboard and printer in under a quarter of a square metre of floor space. Its reclining monitor position and angled keyboard make the PCW even more user friendly. The Com-Stax is 98 cm high, 41 cm wide and beautifully finished in durable red, white or black lacquer, the unit comes to you as a flat pack kit which is easily assembled in minutes with the allen key provided

THE PRICE: £35.00

PLUS VAT £5.25 and P&P £4.70
TOTAL £44.95

TO ORDER:
Post your cheque for £44.95 together with your name and address and choice of colour red white or black to -

COM-STAX LTD, FREEPOST, LONDON, SW5 0BR
Tel: 01.244 8292

please quote 8

Please allow 28 days for delivery The Com Stax is a Copyright design Patent applied for

Successful projects, reports, courses, meetings and presentations can be yours with BrainStorm

- It's an ideas organiser
- It enhances and encourages your thinking and creativity
- It lets you build and rearrange maps of your thoughts
- It's so fast, it never impedes your creative flow
- It's quick to learn and is genuinely easy to use
- It's a tried and tested product with thousands of users
- It comes with a full tutorial and reference manual
- It's sold and supported by the experts — its authors

Please send me:

☐ Amstrad PCW disk-only BrainStorm—I enclose £29.99. The manual is on disk in both LocoScript and ASCII text formats.

☐ Further information.

£29.99 all inclusive

VISA

My name is_____

My address is_____

_____

_____ Tel_____

Please make your cheque out to BrainStorm Software Ltd. Our address is 18 Courtlands Close, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8AX. Tel: 0895 677845.

Dunning COMPUTER SERVICES

(0202) 431762

All prices INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE
Cheque/PO's with order please or phone using Access or Visa
All orders despatched same day subject to availability

DEPT 8000, 32 Granville Road, Bournemouth, Dorset BH5 2AH

MAXELL DISKS

3" CF2 ..... Per 5	£11.75
..... Per 10	£22.45
Head Cleaner	£3.95

STORAGE BOX

Top Quality, Lockable Holds 30 ..... £9.75

DUST COVERS

PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT
Smart, Washable, & Antistatic

8256/8512	£11.95
9512	£13.95

PRINTER STAND

Fully Adjustable to Fit All Printers £9.95

CONTINUOUS STATIONERY

Full range available

	Forms Per Box	Price Per Box
11 x 9.5		
1 Part 60GSM [M]	Pl or MRuled	2000 ..... 17.94
1 Part 70GSM [M]	Plain	2000 ..... 19.33
1 Part 80GSM [M]	"	2000 ..... 21.14
1 Part 90GSM [M]	"	1000 ..... 14.43
2 Part NCR	"	1000 ..... 24.30
3 Part NCR	"	700 ..... 26.59
2 Part NCR TINT	[White/Pink]	1000 ..... 28.01
3 Part NCR TINT	[White/Yellow/Pink]	750 ..... 30.95
11.66 X 9.25 (A4 SIZE)		
1 Part 60GSM [M]	Plain	2000 ..... 21.60
1 Part 70GSM [M]	"	2000 ..... 21.67
1 Part 80GSM [M]	"	2000 ..... 25.61
1 Part 90GSM [M]	"	1000 ..... 16.81
2 Part NCR80/57	"	1000 ..... 35.54
11 x 14.5		
1 Part 60GMS	Plain or MRuled	2000 ..... 22.00
2 Part NCR	"	1000 ..... 29.14
3 Part NCR	"	700 ..... 35.52

[M] = Micro perfs on all edges

RIBBONS

	1off	2off	5off
8256/8512 Norm life	3.95	7.45	16.95
8256/8512 Extra life	4.95	8.95	19.95
8256/8512 M/strike	3.95	7.45	16.95
8256/8512 Fbr Colours*	4.95	8.95	19.95
9512 Norm Life	3.95	7.45	16.95
9512 Extra Life	4.95	8.95	16.95
9512 Multistrike	3.95	7.45	16.95
9512 Fabric Colours*	4.95	8.95	19.95

* Colours - Blue, Red, Green, Brown
We have ribbons for 100's of printers

RIBBON REFRESH !

Unique spray allows you to re-ink faded fabric ribbons in seconds. 160ml can ... £8.95

COMPUTER LABELS

Top quality Avery Labels	2000 £	10000 £
1 ACROSS		
2 3/4 x 15/16	8.00	29.35
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	9.75	36.95
3 1/2 x 15/16	8.50	31.55
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	10.95	42.35
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	14.90	59.15
4 x 15/16	8.95	33.95
4 x 1 7/16	11.45	44.30
4 x 1 15/16	15.05	59.95
2 ACROSS		
2 3/4 x 15/16	7.35	26.50
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	8.75	32.55
3 1/2 x 15/16	8.20	30.10
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	10.95	42.35
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	14.90	59.45
4 x 15/16	9.25	34.75
4 x 1 7/16	11.45	44.30
4 x 1 15/16	14.70	58.95
3 ACROSS		
2 3/4 x 15/16	7.16	25.67
2 3/4 x 1 7/16	8.64	31.97
3 1/2 x 15/16	7.31	32.32
3 1/2 x 1 7/16	9.75	36.95
3 1/2 x 1 15/16	13.18	51.20
4 x 15/16	8.20	30.10
4 x 1 7/16	11.11	43.15
4 x 1 15/16	14.58	58.37

FREE TAPE DISPENSER/CUTTER (Worth £5.75) with every 10000 labels!

NEW for 1990

Three new discs are available for use with MicroDesign 2, Stop Press and Newsdesk:

Aircraft

(Contains more line drawings by Michael Kay)

Digipic 2
Digipic 3

(More digitized photographs)

All Discs ordered before January 1st 1990 are priced at £11.50

All previous material is still available, SAE for lists. All discs are ~~£12.50~~

58, The Shrublands, HORSFORD, Norfolk, NR10 3EL.

Or telephone Tim on 0603 890195 (24hr Answerphone.)

Noms de Plume

Strangeways House
9 Strangeways Terrace
Truro, Cornwall TR1 2NY
Telephone (0872) 222212

Have you considered writing as a hobby? Noms de Plume offers something different in the way of encouragement. We offer Information. We offer Communication. We offer Motivation.

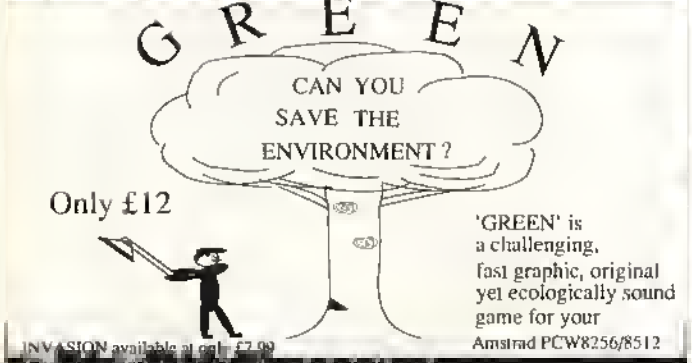
We offer a Creative Writing course so different we are even tempted to call it revolutionary.

Unorthodox methods and lots of fun are guaranteed, and perhaps a new and lucrative interest will emerge as well.

If you would like details of this new concept, please contact:

Noms de Plume
9, Strangeways Terrace,
Truro, Cornwall, TR1 2NY.

CLASSIC SOFTWARE PRESENTS.....



'GREEN' is a challenging, fast graphic, original yet ecologically sound game for your Amstrad PCW8256/8512

INVASION available at only £7.99

Cheque for £19.99 for £12 with name and address to:
Classic Software, 12, Manor Drive, Stewkley, Leighton Buzzard, Bedfordshire. LU7 0JE

External Disc Drives

100 Discs and a 5.25" disc drive for less than you may pay for 100 3" discs for a PCW8256, 8512 or 9512.

An external 5.25" disc drive in a high quality steel case with leads which plug easily into your PCW by removing the back and connecting to the cables already in the PCW for a second drive.

It will work just like a 3" DS/DD drive and cost just £135.00
or without the 100 discs for just £105.00

Add a third drive to your PCW and get into cheaper discs. A complete 3.5" or 5.25" steel cased drive with connecting leads and complete a switch to change from internal to external drive giving you a choice of the drive. Easy back up of 3" DD discs by just switching from internal to external! £145.00

Power supplies in separate cases (not essential unless your PCW is already running a lot of peripherals). Just £15.00 if ordered at the same time as a drive.

Discs 5.25" 96 tpi ..... £4.95 for 10.
3.5" 135 tpi ..... £12.95 for 10.

1 year guarantee - 7 day money back guarantee if not satisfied - prices are inclusive of VAT, packaging and parcel post.

PINBOARD COMPUTERS
Unit 9
Hundur Business Centre
London Road
Baldock SG7 6HP
Tel: 0462 894410

Access VISA

CHIBASE TEXT RETRIEVAL

Use CHIBASE to keep track of your notes and abstracts.

→	**Free Text**	records of up to 1860 characters
→	**"Very fast"**	said Amstrad PCW May 1989
→	**Easy to use**	said 8000+ Jan 1989 [Ease of Use: 4/5]
→	**Full Screen-Editor**	to create/amend records
→	**Sort/Browse**	to view recalled records
→	**Multi-keyword**	sophisticated searches
→	**Simple Forms**	speed record entry
→	**Manual** -	"...well planned and easy to follow": said Amstrad PCW May1989.

NEW A free utility which can convert an entire Chibase database into an ASCII file. It also helps to optimise database performance. Please send a formatted disc plus 50p in stamps to the support address given in the manual. [Offer closes 31/01/90]

Price £39.95 inc.

ONLY FROM CWMBRAN COMPUTER CENTRE
(dept. EP) 3-4 Ventnor Road, Old Cwmbran, NP44 3JY, Gwent.
Phone (06333) 60996 Access and Visa welcome
or 01-399 9758 (24 hour)

---

3 1/2" DISK DRIVE, £94.94

- Low cost 'B' Drive
- Low cost Disks

The 3 1/2" Drive has Become the Industry Standard. Now you can use it with your PCW, our low cost top quality, easy to fit external drive does everything the 3" 'B' drive does, and your disk cost will be halved

Supplied in white casing, cabled and ready to use.

3 1/2" disks £1 each

COMPACT MICROS
177 Sunnyside Lane, Otley Road, Bradford,
West Yorkshire, BD3 0JB.
Tel: 0274 - 636652 / 640589

TIP OFFS

Tips

Questions

Information at your fingertips. Or tips at your information fingers or fingers at.....

This month we bring you tips on Micro Design 2, PCW transportation, space cadet cheat modes and a host of other useful information. Last month's Make a Date competition is going to be held over for another month to give more people a chance. The winners of this month's Tip Offs' cash prizes are: David J Miller for his box character key definitions and David Solomon for his Micro Design ii hints. Send your questions or tips to: Tip Offs, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen St, Bath, BA1 1EJ.

Boxing clever

I find the use of box characters to outline menus or displays adds a professional touch to the programs I write. However they are tedious to produce under Mallard Basic as you have to define string variables for all the corners and intersections. Using CP/M ii's virtually impossible because there are no key combinations to obtain the required characters.

The solution I have found is to use SETKEYS.COM. There are two problems with this. The first is to find eleven convenient keys or key combinations to represent the four corners, five intersections and the horizontal and vertical lines. I chose a combination of the [ALT] key and characters from the numeric keypad to the right of the PCW keyboard. The next problem is that the ASCII values of the box characters are used as 'expansion tokens' (#80-#9F). Only four of them are unassigned (#9B-#9E). This means that you have to choose seven already assigned expansion tokens to be re-assigned to box characters. I solved these two problems and came up with the following file which can be written using any word processor which can produce ASCII files:

```
E #82 "^'150'" Top Left
20 A "^'#82'" [ALT]-7
E #84 "^'158'" Top Centre
12 A "^'#84'" [ALT]-8
E #86 "^'156'" Top Right
04 A "^'#86'" [ALT]-9
E #88 "^'151'" Middle-Left
13 A "^'#88'" [ALT]-4
E #97 "^'159'" Middle-Centre
14 A "^'#97'" [ALT]-5
E #99 "^'157'" Middle-Right
05 A "^'#99'" [ALT]-6
E #9A "^'147'" Bottom-Left
15 A "^'#9A'" [ALT]-1
E #9B "^'155'" Bottom-Centre
07 A "^'#9B'" [ALT]-2
E #9C "^'153'" Bottom-Right
06 A "^'#9C'" [ALT]-3
E #9D "^'154'" Horizontal
11 A "^'#9D'" [ALT]-[COPY]
E #9E "^'149'" Vertical
79 A "^'#9E'" [ALT]-[.]
```

Save this file as **BOX.KEY**. You can now use these characters with ease by typing **SETKEYS BOX.KEY** in CP/M before you start programming.

David J Miller
Berks

Et al

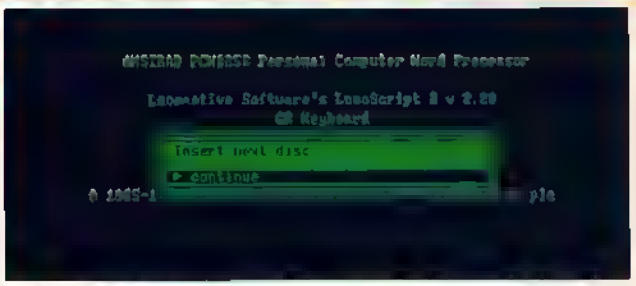
An empty ET.AL file, which lets LocoScript2 auto-load from more than one start-of-day disc only takes up 1k of space but even this might be a nuisance for some.

Space obsessives may find it useful to have an ET.AL file which takes up no space at all! You can create this from the disc management screen in the following manner:

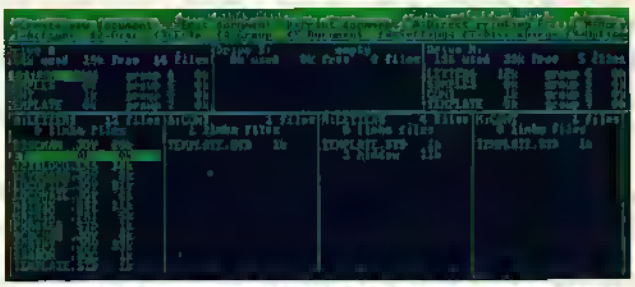
1) Use f4 to rename a group as ET. This can be on the M: drive.
2) With the cursor anywhere in that group use f3 and select 'Erase file'. Type in ET.GRP as the file name. Press [ENTER]. You will see that ET disappears as a group name.
3) Use f8 and select 'Show Limbo Files'. Put the cursor over the limbo file ET.GRP.
4) Use f3 and select 'Recover from Limbo'. Give the new filename as ET.AL. Press [ENTER] and lo and behold you have an ET.AL file of 0K.
5) Use f3 to copy this to your start of day disc.

You will find that LocoScrip2's auto-load procedure recognises it as a prompt to insert a further start of day disc.

R Howard
London



When is a file not a file? When it's OK. But this ET.AL file will enable you to boot LocoScript 2 using more than one start-of-day disc.



LocoScript 2 waits for you to insert the next disc. This might contain anything from a system dictionary to LocoFile. This system can also be used as access protection.

Re-group captain!

Using LocoScript 2, after naming groups with what I think are appropriate titles I feel I'd like to change my mind and return to the original 'group 0' etc.

LocoScript 2 won't allow you to use lower case characters when renaming a group, so how do you do it? Here's how:

In the disc manager, highlight any file in the group you want to rename. Press f3 and choose the ' Erase File' option. In the panel which appears in the middle of the screen will be the filename. Change this to the group name and for the suffix (the three letter filetype which follows the fullstop) type GRP. Then press [ENTER] and the group name will be erased to be replaced by the original group number in lower case.

The old name will drop into Limbo. It can be brought back to life using the f3 key should you have a change of heart.

A bit of a lightweight tip perhaps but one which is satisfying to execute.

H Ainscough
Sheffield

8000 PLUS

Indeed a simple tip but why not? Knowing these seemingly trivial pieces of information about your software and machine may well lead to greater confidence and then who knows what?

Connect
Software Ltd.

What users say about Money Manager - 2

I have the worst brain for money matters around but in the years I have had your Manager I have never yet had VAT or cash flow upsets, it's great!.
(J.D.W. - Berks)

I cannot let this opportunity pass without repeating my satisfaction with Money Manager. I am using it for the book-keeping of several small businesses. Before I retired recently after 40 years in banking, 24 of which were as branch manager, I would have been delighted if my small (and some not so small) business customers had presented me with figures and statistics of their businesses as produced by Money Manager. It really is a program which, being easy to use, could save many businesses from the chaos and disaster which can, and so often does, result from poor or non-existent book-keeping.
(R.A.L. - Cheshire)

Of the improvements, I find the calculator and macros the most used, and greatly appreciate the increased number of Accounts and the facility for defining Marks, not to mention the pie chart and improved bar chart. What further improvements could one possibly expect?
(R.R. - Southampton)

Thank you for the prompt delivery of Money Manager, and what a delight to use, it is not very often that computer software adverts fully live up to the written word but in this case having used it for only a few hours I feel absolutely confident about the use of it.
(J.S.K. - Essex)

The program is perfect, just what I needed. If it were edible I would have a second portion.
(N.T. - Wilts)

I have been using Money Manager since then for my personal accounts and am writing to let you know that, as an accountant working in industry, I am very pleased with the program. I regard the program as having been well designed and user friendly with lots of useful options. I have had no hesitation in recommending the program to a friend of mine who is self-employed and needs to prepare accounts for his own business.
(A.D.S.G. - Northants)

Several of my clients are struggling with Sage and the like. I am now doing my best to wean them onto your Money Manager, which is far more suitable for them.
(A.R.L. - Kent)

I would like to take this opportunity of congratulating you on an excellent program. I am treasurer of a local cycling club and the help that the program gives me in that job is tremendous, and impresses the auditors too! It is also very helpful to be able to keep track of my personal accounts, and know to the penny how much I owe to the various credit card companies. Keep up the good work!
(J.F.N. - Wilts)

We would like to thank you for providing such a marvellous and easy to use program at such a reasonable price. No longer do we guess how much is where and no decisions are made without first consulting Money Manager.
(K.D. - Milton Keynes)

I have bought the new Money Manager - and I think it is magnificent. The manual is so rare in the mass market: a well printed, clear, concise, friendly instruction booklet written for us amateurs who really aren't computer experts, and don't particularly want to be. I really do congratulate whoever wrote this instruction book. Well done indeed!
(C.P.G. - Hove)

Only **£49.95** including VAT and p&p.

Suitable for the Amstrad PCW 8256, 8512 and 9512

MONEY MANAGER PCW

NEW! Now even more powerful, more friendly, and more useful !!!

Be your own accountant!

Control your finances the easy way!

Money Manager PCW provides individuels, businesses end professional people with a simple yet powerful way of managing their financial activities. All transactions can be entered easily and then presented in a wide variety of reports, ranging from a detailed listing of expenditure for tax purposes to summaries showing, for example, how much money hes been spent on petrol or phone bills in a chosen period. Reports can be printed as text, sent to a datafile for further processing or presented in graphical form.

The program includes many helpful features, such es pop-up claculator, context-sensitive help windows end macro comands. The Money Manager package has over 25,000 users in the UK alone. It is the ideal progrem for people who find that traditional accountancy programs are too complicated, unwieldy end time-consuming for their requirements.

- Any number of data files: Personal, Business, Accounts etc.
- Budget and cash-flow forcasts - which may be updeted
- 12 months per file, up to 500 entries (transactions) per month
- Move a file forward a month at e time when required
- All options selected from the main menu
- Up to 20 user-defined accounts: Bank, Cash, Visa, Savings etc.
- Up to 50 user-defined classes of income end expenditure
- A reference of up to 6 characters for each entry
- Your own descriptive text of 18 characters for each entry
- All the codes are displayed on-screen whilst entering data
- Add, modify and delete existing entries at any time
- Quick insertion of standard entries end standing orders
- Entries can be sorted into date order at the touch of a key
- Single charecter 'mark' for extra reporting selectivity
- Statements showing each entry in detail with running balance
- Reports may show classes merged into logical groups
- Spreadsheet type table showing class totals in each month
- Report showing class totals for each account
- Bar chart for up to 4 selected categories
- Pie charts of up to 20 selected 'slices'
- Detailed bank statement reconciliation with running balance
- Totals for each class of transaction for any period
- Report of monthly income, expenditure and cash-flow etc.
- Report of account end class totals (eg profit & loss)
- Account statistics - monthly max, min, average, balance etc.
- Automatic calculation of VAT, with multiple rates if required
- Detailed VAT reports showing taxable, VAT and gross amounts
- Summary VAT statements in the same format as a VAT return
- Simply ignore VAT features if they ere not required
- Print eny report to built-in (or seperate) printer
- Print eny report to a file for word-processing (eg in Locoscript)
- Data search fecility to find 'lost' items
- Built-in text line editor for data entry
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling of screen reports
- Pop-up five function multi-line calculator with memory
- Macros to record and replay user-defined reports
- Context-sensitive help windows eppeer at the touch of a key
- Automatic creetion of back-ups for data files
- You can choose which disc drive to use for data on a PCW8512
- Comprehensive 64 page indexed manual
- Two sets of sample data for practice end familiarisation
- Free and indefinite telephone support

Connect Software Ltd.

To receive your copy of Money Manager PCW by return post phone us now with your credit card number, or write to us at the address below enclosing your cheque for £49.95

01 743 9792 8am to 10pm, 7 days a week

Connect Software Ltd., 3 Flanchford Rd., London W12 9ND

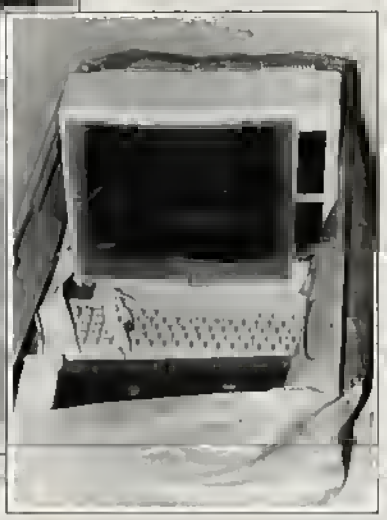
VISA Access AMERICAN EXPRESS

Pack up your troubles

When transporting my PCW, the yoyoing to and from the car boot has driven me mad. Not really requiring specialised PCW luggage I have taken to using one of the large shopping trolley bags now widely available in supermarkets.

Line the bag with a bath towel. The monitor fits snugly in one end, the keyboard rests on the monitor pedestal and the printer goes at the other end. With a towel on top there is room for paper and disc boxes. Cover it all with a bin liner and hey presto! (or Tesco) only one trip at either end.

Ian Dand
North Yorkshire.



The PCW travels. Complete with manuals and discs and at cut price too.

Why pay out your Christmas Club money for expensive luggage ?

Tie a yellow ribbon

If you rarely use SuperScript and Double Width you will notice that your 8000 series printer ribbons have a strip 2/10ths of an inch wide where the printer head has struck the ribbon. There is another strip of 3/10ths of an inch wide unused. You can double the life of the ribbon by removing it from the case and reversing it.

1) Gently ease off the cover in stages with a small screwdriver. Danger areas are the two lugs on the protruding arms.
2) Note how the ribbon is threaded at both ends of the box. The jumble in the middle can be ignored.
3) Remove the ribbon. The ratchet on the spring pushes back.
4) Take about 12 inches of the ribbon and rethread it through the box. The aim is to finish up with the ribbon which will eventually show between the protruding arms with its shiny side towards the printer head, dull side towards the paper.
5) Snap back the cover.
6) Hold the box in a vertical position with the winding ratchet at the top and loose the ribbon on the floor. Using the ratchet rewind the ribbon into the box taking care not to wind in any snags. This should take about 5 minutes!

J L Bartlett
Wickham.

Beam me up

Re Steve Chapman's query about Starglider in the October issue, here are some tips.

When the game is over and you are asked to enter your name in the high-score table, enter it as Boris the Bean (case is important). Once this is done and you have started a new game every time you press [STOP] you will presented with the cheat mode menu. Pressing [A] will still abort the game but pressing numbers between 1 and 5 will have the following effects:

1 will take you to the next level.
2 will give you unlimited fuel, energy and lasers.
3 will restore you back to limited fuel etc.
4 will give you two missiles
5 lets you choose a mission from a sub-menu of six.

Press C after making your choice to continue the game.

John Eggeling
Lancs

It's not cheating; it's saving the galaxy

Now is the winter...

I should be most grateful if you or any of your readers could help us with a problem which we have encountered using Caxton's Cardbox package which we run on an 8512. As you will be aware Cardbox is no longer supported by Caxton.

The problem is that we have reached the capacity of the duel density disc which contains our customer database. It is not possible for us to delete any files from the disc – there being only one customer file. Although we are able to delete a number of redundant records this does not seem to make equivalent space available for new ones. We can of course update redundant records but this is long winded and only a stop gap.

The documentation implies that is is necessary to reorganise the file by dumping it and then recreating it. But this is frustrated by the lack of space on the disc. Presumably there is a solution to the problem, but with the absence of Caxton we must look elsewhere for help.

R Palmer
Kent Repertory Company Ltd.

8000 PLUS

The problem with databases gowing larger than disc capacity will crop up from time to time. One way round this problem is to create a number of customer files on separate discs. Customers with names from A-C use one file and so on.

Your present file should then be used as an archived back-up. First you will need to write the information from this file into their respective new homes. This should not take you too long using Cardbox's WRite command, the Internal format and selected records. There is no great problem with using different discs for a database, you must of course back each one up. The other alternative might be to get yourself a hard disc.

As you say, Caxton no longer support the product so if there are any readers who use Cardbox and have a better solution please get in contact with 8000 Plus at the address given at the top of Tip Offs.

PRNs of darkness

I have been reading your magazine since I purchased my PCW9512 last December. I find that many books are either aimed at the expert or the pure beginner with nothing in between. Can you therefore help me out with a problem I have not been able to solve for ten months.

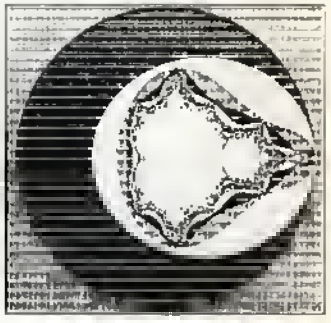
I have a Public Domain Mandelbrot routine, which at least saved me the bother of having to type in the 8000 Plus listing. But when a plot is completed, it is saved by the program as a PRN file. I cannot find out how to run this file! TYPE does not do it and in Basic, RUN brings up the message 'Direct command found'. Neither of these tell me how to recapture my lost file. Can you please help?

James J Haxted
South Glam

8000 PLUS

Tricky devil the PRN file. What seems to have happened is that your Mandelbrot plots have been saved as printer listings, hence the suffix PRN.

The image which you created has been saved in a form which can be turned into hard copy. Not having seen the particular piece of software to which you allude we can't really go much further than this. It most certainly won't run under Basic as it is not a piece of program code. TYPE will only print the numeric codes which are communicated to the printer in order to produce the picture. Without seeing the software we can only assume that there is a print out option.



Is this the way you're going to feel on boxing day? No, it's a plot by Mandlebrot.

Design council (part 1)

Here are a few tips to make Micro Design 2 a bit easier to use:
1) The manual tells you to 'cycle' through the disc drives and User groups using [ALT]+d and [ALT]+u. The simpler way is to press [ALT]+ a,b or c for the appropriate drive. Also [ALT]+ the user group number.
2) MD2 directories will only hold 50 entries at one time. If you want to view, say, 200 CUT files on a B disc you have to scroll through 50 at a time. The trick here is to load the files, 50 at a time, into different user groups. This is easily done with NSWP for example.
3) MD2 will not accept Stop Press pages at full-size in high resolution (254k) mode. It insists on reducing them to half size. To get round this; go into New, select A4 low resolution (64k) mode and the Stop Press page will load at full size. Save with an MDA file-type. Re-load the new file into a high resolution page at twice full size to fill the page.
4) Keep all your page dummy files (also known as page templates or style sheets) in group 1. Save all current work files in group 0. This way it is more difficult to rub out essential files!
5) When adjusting the supplied typefaces for size, calculate the width of characters in pixels, at their original point size. Increase the height of the character to the required point size, note the height in pixels and then multiply by the ratio to give the required width in pixels. This keeps the proportions of the characters correct. The ratio differs from font to font.
6) When making an A4 page which is to be reduced to A5 on a photocopier, do not forget to increase the size of typefaces and graphics by 41% to give the correct size when reduced. A4 to A5 is a 71% reduction. For example, use 16 point characters in A4 to give 12 point in A5.
8) To centre a page of print lengthways on continuous A4; wind on the paper by hand until the perforations are level with the horizontal guide lines which are cut into the printer head. Press [PTR] to call up the printer command line and execute three line feeds.
9) As a matter of interest on MD2 a vertical pixel measures 0.009 inches while a horizontal pixel measures 0.006 inches.

David Solomon
Southampton.

Put these tips to the test, see the back page

Design council (part 2)

Some tips for users of the excellent Micro Design 2.
1) Imported Stop Press fonts can be made to look less ragged by writing them in Outline mode and then flooding the hollow letters with black ink. It takes time but the results are worthwhile.
2) Don't forget when typesetting text you don't have to go into Editor mode to write it. For short pieces of work it's just as easy to go into the temporary text editor by pressing T followed by [f1] and then writing the required text. Style and emphasis codes can be added in the usual way. This saves continually jumping between Editor and Layout.

Rev M Komor
South Glamorgan

Maccie's back in town

I purchased a PCW 8256 when they first came out in 1985. Since then it has given me excellent service and has proved a very good value buy. In 1988 I bought a Macintosh SE in order to carry out detailed CAD (computer aided design) work as well as other graphics.

It would be most convenient to be able to read our PCW records on the Mac. I am told that I must first make Ascii files from the PCW data. This is relatively simple with regard to LocoScript files. However our old accounts were done using SuperCalc2 which of course operates under CP/M. My old (1985) manuals give no guidance on converting SuperCalc files to Ascii form.

Most of the data, from both LocoScript and SuperCalc is on B: drive discs as I upgraded my 8256. One major problem appears to be that there is no RS232 interface on the back of the machine. Could you please help?

J S Peacock
Cambridge

***8000* PLUS**

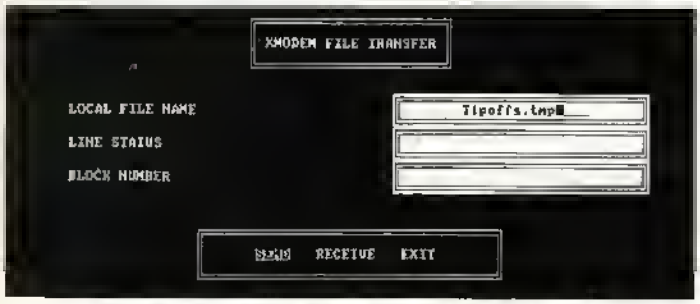
There seem to be a number of questions here; SuperCalc will save files in Ascii form using the /O(utput),D(isplay) function from the command line. You can also the SDI or Super Data Interchange facility which comes with SuperCalc2. This will produce a straight forward comma delimited file of the data you require. To be quite frank, to fully describe both comma delimited files and their uses would take an entire feature. Suffice it to say that what you end up with is raw data without the frills. This can be exported to Macintosh.

The second part of your letter deals with the fact that you have no interface attached to your PCW. You have to buy interfaces. They are the optional extras of the PCW world. What you do have is an edge connector (or board edge or even expansion port). In layperson's terms this is the long slot on the back left of the PCW just below your printer port. The slice of plastic which you can see poking out is actually an extention of the mother board itself. You will need to get an RS232 interface which fits onto this board. There is an indepth review of the interfaces available for the PCW on pages 50, 51 and 52 of this issue. The Mac comes with ports readily built in.

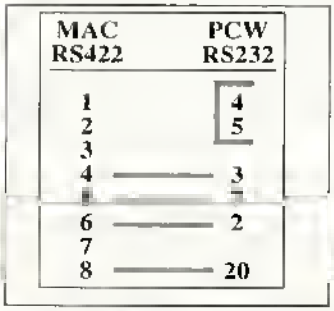
We will be dealing with the matter of file transfer in far greater depth in a later issue as this seems to be a popular question at the moment. Briefly, once you have your interface you will also need to lay hands on a fairly simple cable which will connect your RS232 interface to the Mac's RS422 port. At 8000 Plus we use a piece of comms (communications) software called PMS Dialup and the comms module from Microsoft Works on the Mac. We then send at a 9600 baud.

Once the file has been sent, it is up to you which word processing software you use on the Macintosh. We use a combination of Makewrite, Macwrite and Quark Express to turn out these pages. The major hurdle however is actually getting the data from one machine to the other and it really isn't as difficult as it might at first appear.

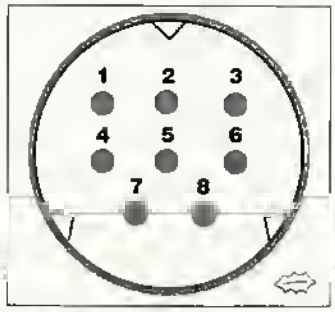
The opening menu of our very own version of PMS' Dialup.



Ready to send these pages which were written in Protext and then saved in Ascii form.



For those of you brave enough to try it, this is the cable which will join your PCW to a Macintosh.



AMSOFT 3" DISCS - £24.50 FOR 10
DISC BOXES - TO HOLD 40 X 3" DISCS ONLY £9.95
B256/B512 FABRIC RIBBONS - £2.99 EACH
9512 RIBBONS - £2.75 EACH
AMSTRAD PCW 9512 - £510 inc VAT
AMSTRAD PCW B512 - £499 inc VAT
AMSTRAD PCW B256 - £389 inc VAT
PCW 9512 SHEETFEEDERS - £99 inc VAT
LIGHT PEN and ART SOFTWARE - £24.49 inc VAT

PCW Catalogue now available - contact us for details
All our prices include VAT & 1st class post (UK only)
Postage overseas - please apply for rates
The price you see is the price you pay
Order now from:-

K & M COMPUTERS, BP
140 SANDY LANE CENTRE
SKELMERSDALE, LANCS, WN8 8LH.
24 hours phone 0695 29046

Ribbon Re-cycling Services

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS - exclusive to 8000+ readers

PCW9512 CARBON-FILM refurbishment: £2 each + 99p per order (eg: two for £4.99, five for £10.99)

All Amstrad FABRICs re-inked: £1 each plus 50p per order

PCW FABRIC REPLACEMENT (15 yds new ribbon in your old cassette) £3 each plus 50p per order

All the above for BLACK only. Details for COLOUR FABRICS on request. Phone for prices for re-inking all other FABRIC ribbon cassettes.

Post used cassettes with order and payment to:

ALADDINK (Dept 80), Eyemouth, Berwickshire, TD14 5AP
Tel: 08907 50965 up to 8pm Mon - Sat

Super GIFT STAMPS with every order. VAT receipt supplied on request.
These offers expire at end of 1989.

Introducing CASHMASTER

NEW

This is how to make accountants redundant - Master your own finances. There is now no need to be frightened by accountancy programs. **CASHMASTER** provides you with the easiest method yet invented to keep track of all your finances. Be you a business or professional individual, you are sure to need to know where your money is going. **CASHMASTER** will allow you to input all the necessary information per transaction in one simple operation, whilst allowing you to extract the absolute maximum from it all again with an array of statements and reports.

- Features Full VAT analysis
- Easy, natural data entry - just like a hand written ledger
- Any amount of ledger files
- Ledgers can span any time period, there is no one year limit
- Reports can be produced over any time span 1 day to 100 years
- 90/99 Class Codes (User definable) per ledger file
- 30/99 Accounts per ledger file
- Detailed statements showing balances (Selected Accounts & Classes)
- Profit & Loss Statements (Selected Accounts & Class totals)
- Tagging of entries for extra report selectivity
- Items can be Inclusive/Exclusive of VAT
- VAT can also be just ignored
- VAT element automatically calculated and displayed
- Pop-up running total calculator
- Entries can be repeated with one key press (Standing Orders etc) weekly, fortnight, monthly, quarter, half year or yearly.
- Entries can be edited or deleted at any time
- Insert Entries 'anywhere', CASHMASTER puts them in the right place
- Reports directable to Screen, Printer or Disk File
- Detailed selectivity of data for reports
- Reference field for each entry (Invoice No, Desp Note No etc)
- 10,000 Entries PC Version, 2200 PCWs
- Entries automatically inserted in chronological order - no need for sorts
- Search function, to find forgotten entries
- All functions and operations available from main program screen
- Most functions operate from a single key press
- Scan through the ledger a line, or page at a time if required
- Split and merge files if required
- Class and account codes and descriptions visible at all times, scroll through pages of codes with one key press
- FREE - Separate running total calculator for adding up those cheques. Useful for quick sums.

All previous so called 'simple to use' accounts programs will now seem like nuclear physics next to CASHMASTER.

CASHMASTER is currently available for: IBM PCs and Compatibles, All Amstrad PCWs and Amstrad CPC6128s. For an unbelievable £29.95 inclusive of VAT and P&P. Its not only far superior in the competition, its far cheaper too. To receive your copy of CASHMASTER soonest, send a cheque/PO for £29.95 payable to Intraset Ltd. Don't forget to state your machine and disk size.

INTRASET LTD, Dept 8000, FREEPOST, 10 Woodside Avenue, Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancashire. PR6 7BR.
Tel: (02572) 76800

OVER 4000 USERS

STOCKMARKET

OVER 4000 USERS

THE COMPREHENSIVE INVESTMENT PROGRAM!

STOCKMARKET is a program designed to help you plan your investments and keep a close and careful watch on their progress. It enables you to record full details of your purchases and sales of stocks, shares, unit trusts and other securities. Dividends can be recorded as they are received. If required, cash balances in savings accounts can also be monitored as stocks are bought and sold. It also lets you record and plot prices of shares, unit trusts, exchange rates, indexes etc.

STOCKMARKET does not have to be used only with your real investments. We all see shares recommended in a newspaper or magazine that we think will do well. Six months later if the price has gone up we wish that we had trusted our judgement. If the price has fallen we quietly forget it. With STOCKMARKET you can record details of as many shares folios as you want. These can include hypothetical folios of 'hot stocks', recovery shares, penny shares or whatever you choose. You can practise buying and selling shares and see how well you do!

The program is easy to use and comes complete with a comprehensive manual and demonstration files including real price information going back several years for several shares (inc FT 30 index, British Telecom, Amstrad, Marks & Spencers) so that you can plot graphs straight away.

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT

* Record full details of your portfolios of stocks, shares, unit trusts etc.
* Practise buying and selling and accurately record your progress.
* Up to fifty shares per folio. As many folios as you like.
* Buy and sell shares with automatic calculation of dealing costs.
* Ten sets of dealing costs which you can alter as necessary.
* Record dividend yields and price earnings ratios.
* Update prices and automatically recalculate share and folio values.
* Record tax credits (not CPC) and dividend payments.
* List one year's information for the tax man (not CPC).
* Keep records of your cash as you buy and sell.
* List your present folio, past transactions, dividends and cash accounts.

PRICE ANALYSIS

* Record values of share prices, unit trusts, indexes, exchange rates etc.
* Store up to 260 prices per share (equivalent to weekly prices for 5 years).
* List all the prices for each share.
* Plot prices and moving averages on a logarithmic or linear scale.
* Choose any period for moving averages. Plot them separately or superimpose them on the price.
* Automatic scaling of graphs so they always fill whole screen.
* Easy to read scales for prices and dates (not just week numbers).
* Complete with real weekly prices for several shares for the last few years (inc FT 30, British Telecom) as a demonstration.
* Use curves as a guide to the best buying and selling opportunities.

Comprehensive fifty page manual. Complete with demonstration account and prices.

AMSTRAD PC, PPC, IBM PC and compatibles £39-95
AMSTRAD PCW £29-95
(AMSTRAD CPC (disc) £29-95

MERIDIAN software

Prices are all inclusive worldwide. Send cheque or phone any day (including weekends) from 8am to 9pm and quote credit card number for immediate delivery by first class post.

38 Balcaskie Road, London, SE9 1HQ. Tel: 01-850 7057

Access VISA

Liberate Liberace

N Perrin
Fordingbridge

I play the electronic keyboard and although I find many of the pre-programmed rythmns impressive, I find a greater need for just a simple 'ticking' metronome. Being a total failure when it comes to writing programs in Mallard Basic, I wondered if perhaps an 8000 Plus reader could write a metronome program? The user should be able to set a ticking rate in crotchet beats per minute. Could the PCW's bleep cope I ask myself?

8000 PLUS

A nice idea. Although you can build metronomes from squeegy bottles, sticky back plastic, knitting needles and chewing gum, the idea of a PCW version is mighty appealing. Can anyone come up with such a program? If you think that you can do it you should send your effort to the normal Tip Offs address and mark the envelope 'Click track'. Because of the nature of the season we have decided to send the usual crisp five pound note to the charity of your choice.

The PCW can do many things but can you make it keep time like Sir George Solti or Simon Rattle?

Degrees of excellence

My new PCW9512 cut sheet feeder works very well, but.... I tried to type 16° as an abbreviation [illegible] give me the degrees sign. I got a symbol which shows up on the screen but does not print out.

I checked the WHEEL.TXT document in Group 1 of the Sheet Feeder Start of Day Disc and this shows that [EXTRA]+H will give the degrees symbol, although as I found out - it doesn't. I thought it might be useful to users to know that [ALT]+7 will produce the required symbol.

Sylvia Martland
Merseyside.

8000 PLUS

Has anyone else any specific 9512 cut sheet feeder tips?

Nice header

My trouble seems so minor that I am loathe to approach you but I trust that you will come to my rescue. I am using LocoScript2 on an 8256 and I want to know how to put a header on the first page only and number all pages in the footers. It appears to me that I am only offered a choice of putting the header on all pages if I wish to number all pages.

The problem has arisen because I have been trying to get the first page of a long document on one side and I can only do this by using all the spaces available to me on the header. I do not want the heading to appear on any other page but I do need to number all pages as it is a legal document and I wish to demonstrate that all pages are present.

Geoffrey Catlow
Huntingdon

8000 PLUS: *Pen and paper at the ready? This is how you do it:*
1) Create a document as usual. Then press f1 for Document Setup.
2) Once in Document Setup, press f[5] for Header/footer options.
3) Set the header and footer options as follows: Header and footer 1 should be set for the first page only. Your text will go in here. Leave Header 2 blank as this will go at the top of all other pages. Remember to page number, using [+]PN, both footer 1 and footer 2. Don't forget to use the page numbering symbols (details of which are found in the manual)
4) Finally enable all headers and footers.
5) Return to your document and save all this as a template before going ahead with the writing for real.

Three steps to Header. Remember to include the page numbr symbols otherwise...no numbers.

Stitched up

I have decided to have a go at using The Desktop Publisher for counted cross stitch designing. The grid was surprisingly easy to reproduce. I chose the size carefully - 8 pixels high by 16 wide. This means that each press of the cursor key will move the cursor one square.

That keeps everything nicely in sync and makes filling in the pattern very easy and quick. I saved a copy of the empty grid before I did any designing, ready for future use.

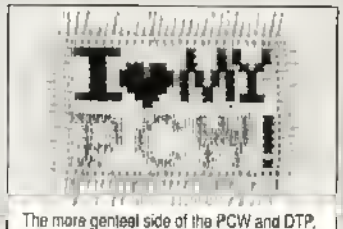
Then I needed symbols to represent colours. Once I had done one for each symbol width I made using the MAGNIFY option - I used COPY to put them where I wanted them in the grid. Finally I labelled the colour key. To correct mistakes, I simply copied an empty square over the error.

Thickening every tenth grid line - quite a fiddly job using LINE - makes counting squares a lot easier when embroidering. I did that when everything else was finished. It was then back to the Page Editor and time to test the results with a printout, needle and thread.

The main drawback with this system is the size of the grid. You can only see 34 by 24 stitches at any one time on the screen. A full page window would not be more than 50 stitches wide. However trying to make the grid smaller would leave little room in the squares for the colour symbols. The grid does not print out as a true square either; it is roughly 29 1/2 squares to 10cm in width but 26 squares to 10cm in depth.

One last comment; turning the subject of cross stitching and computers on its head, I have found alphabets, borders and other designs taken from samplers very handy for computer graphics.

Sue Jones
Shrewsbury



The more genteel side of the PCW and DTP.

Thru' the arch window

After opening a window in Basic using **CHR$(27)+x+top row + left column + height + width**, I find editing a program line inside that window can sometimes cause the delete keys to duplicate part of the program line you are trying to edit.

A way to prevent this is to use the CP/M command SETKEYS. Create a small Ascii file with a four letter name something like **clos**. This file should contain the following line:
E#80 "PRINT CHR$(27)+CHR$(96) ^M"
The [PASTE] key will now close any open windows.

Brian Smith

A Complete Service in Computers & Software.

Miles Better Software
219/221 Cannock Road, Chadsmoor, Cannock
Staffordshire, WS11 2DD
Telephone: (0543) 466577/8/9

Word Processing

Locoscript 2	£24.00
Locoscript 2 + Locospell 2	£33.00
Locospell 2	£18.70
Locomail 2	£27.00
Locofont	£17.50
Locoloist 2	£13.00
24 Pin Drivers 8256/8512	£21.00
24 Pin Drivers 9512	£21.00
Tasword 8000	£17.95
Tasspell 8000	£11.95
Tasprint	£17.95
New Word II	£74.95

Desktop Publishing / Graphics

AMX Stop Press	£36.40
AMX Stop Press + Mouse	£70.00
AMX Desktop + Mouse	£62.00
Desktop Publishin + Mouse	£62.00
Mastre Scan	£63.00
Master Scan + Paint	£67.00
Master Paint	£15.00
Digital Research Draw	£29.00
Digital Research Graph	£29.00
Micro Design II	£47.95

Integrated Packages

Mini Office Professional +	£34.95
Spell Checkee + Thesaurus	£18.95
Plan II	£15.00

Dalabases

Masterfile 8000	£30.00
Dalastore II	£27.00
Locofile 8256/8512	£27.00
Locofile 9512	£27.00
At Last Plus	£24.95

Utilities & Program Development

Turbo Pascal	£69.00
C-Basic Compiler	£29.00
Pascal MT+	£29.00
Rotate	£29.00
Dalafax	£32.95
Easy Labriler 8256/8512	£29.00
Easy Labeller 9512	£29.00
Hisoft Pascal 80	£32.95
Hisoft Devpac 80	£32.95
Hisoft Knifes Plus	£16.95
Super Type	£19.95

Spreadsheets

Supercale 2	£52.00
Cruckrr II	£39.00

Accounting

Accounts Plus	£102.00
Popular Accounts	£69.00
Invoicing	£48.00
Payroll	£48.00
Money Manager Plus	£27.95
Personal Tax Planner	£18.95
Stockmarket	£29.95
SBA Cash	£45.00
Map Integrated Accounts	£110.00

Just a selection from our vast range of computer software.
All goods sent within 24 hours.
All Prices include VAT and Delivery
Please make cheques, postal orders payable to:
"Miles Better Software"
Access/Visa orders please phone for immediate dispatch.
Visitors Welcome.

ACCESS VISA

DATA - ACCESS

Printer Ribbon Re-Inking Service

Have your FABRIC printer ribbon fully re-inked by the experts and save £££'s.

Our guarantee - send your used FABRIC printer ribbon plus payment and we will have it in the post and on its way back to you within 48 hours of arrival on our premises

Black - Brown - Orange - Blue - Green - Red - Purple ribbons all re-inked in original colour

Trial Offer only £1.60 per ribbon (send as many as you wish, we will even pay postage both ways!)

Send ribbon(s) plus payment to:- **Data - Access (Dept 8+) FREEPOST, LLANELLI, DYFED, SA15 1ZZ (no stamp required)**

>> Ribbon re-inkers to Educational & Local Authorities<<

(Special prices 1" Industrial - Commercial ribbons)

(77 Penyfan Road - Llanelli - Dyfed SA15 1JG)

CP/M DISC SERVICES

We offer a variety of services for users of the PCW, 6128, CPC and most other CP/M machines.

The Best of the Public Domain

A range of excellent and tested P.D. software for every purpose. Languages, utilities, games, databases, text editors, and many, many more. Fully documented.

Format Translation

We will copy your files from one CP/M disc format to another, or from IBM-PC or BBC formats to CP/M, and back.

Disc Salvage

If your valuable data gets lost because of disc problems - don't panic. We can probably get all or much of it back.

For *FREE* catalogue *please send a S.A.E* to
PCW Software Library,
11, Older Way, Angmering, Sussex BN16 4HQ

ACCOUNTS

Easy to understand! Easy to use!

DOWN TO EARTH SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR PC BOOK-KEEPING PROBLEMS

All systems offer full, versatile, high volume, complete book-keeping with Nominal Sales and Purchase Ledgers, statements, payment advices, aged balances, up to 500 Nominal ledger analysis codes, multiple coding of prime entries, easy view access, random or sequential, to any ledger account, twin bank accounts, all necessary VAT information, Optional formats, with or without narrative

BOOK-KEEPING AND ACCOUNTS

- 3 ledger Module system
- Facility to use up to 3 data disks
- Unusual postings eg Bank Payment to Sales Ledger as single posting
- Up to 999 each Sales and Bought Ledger accounts
- Optional historic mode
- Trial balance split between capital and revenue permits profit or loss assessment at trial balance level

Version 1 - Book-keeping only.....£69.00 inc P&P

Version 3 - with invoicing and stocks.....£92.00 inc P&P

"The best system for the 9512" Chartered Accountant
"Easy to understand and operate" Book-keeper

INDEPENDENT INVOICING — **£29.00** inc P&P

A very versatile system offering three means of producing invoices, catalogue based and two freestyle types. Invoice summaries and analyses including VAT information. Based on A4 paper and 80 columns

STOCKS/INVOICING — **£34.50** inc P&P

The same invoicing system plus stock records for sale goods, at three levels: simple, simple plus dues in, simple plus dues in and out. Employs a register of entries and creates a Stock Ledger plus summary and evaluation of stocks on hand.

GOLF HANDICAP RECORDS AND REVISIONS — **£29.00** inc P&P

A complete implementation of the Standard Scratch Score and Handicapping Scheme (1983) as amended (Male only) Created in response to popular demand. Quick, simple and effective.

CLUB ACCOUNTS — **£69.00** inc P&P

- Similar to Book-keeping and Accounts
- Members ledger and journal
- Deals quickly and effectively with annual subscriptions
- Includes Bar Takings control

"A gem of a system. Three alternative quotes for a system to do the job were each over £5000" Financial Advisor
"Ideal for the job" Golf Club Secretary

DDE ACCOUNTS (DIRECT DOUBLE ENTRY) — **£69.00** inc P&P

- Single module system means freedom to post to any account from any source
- Allows narrative in nominal ledger
- Speeds up and simplifies operation

"I'd recommend it to anyone" Chartered Accountant

INDEPENDENT STOCK RECORDS — **£29.00** inc P&P

An all-purpose comprehensive system offering an immediate view FIFO based Stock Ledger, showing, base and selling prices, balances on hand at cost prices, Dues In, Dues Out, Re-order level, Re-order signal and calculation, plus priced analysis of issues and a complete stock list with valuation at cost prices. A sure winner.

BAR TAKINGS CONTROL — **£23.00** inc P&P

A Simple means of exercising control over takings from a bar or kiosk

TELEPHONE HELPLINE DIRECT TO AUTHOR - JUST ASK FOR GEORGE CLOUGH.
GENUINE AFTER SALES ADVICE LINE AND SERVICE
MANX TAPES, GAREY VEG, GLEN AULDYN, RAMSEY, ISLE OF MAN.
TELEPHONE (0624) 813071

ACCESS VISA

CUT YOUR ESTIMATING TIME IN HALF

And

GET A DETAILED TIME & MATERIALS BREAKDOWN FOR EVERY JOB - AUTOMATICALLY

A FAST, WELL PROVEN PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR BUILDERS
RUNS ON ANY PC OR PCW COMPUTER
SUPER EASY TO USE

CALL NOW .....
0387-88612
for your *FREE* INFORMATION PACK

Only £129

McGREGOR ESTIMATING SYSTEMS

Available only to Building Trade Professionals

3" CF2 DISCS FROM £1.70 EACH DELIVERED

(nothing more to pay)*

Quantity	5	10	20	50	100
Bulk CF2 3"	£9.95	£18.95	£35.95	£87.50	£170.00
Maxell CF2 3"	£11.95	£19.95	£39.00	£95.00	£185.00
Rigid Plastic Library Cases	£2.50	£4.95	£8.95	£19.95	£35.90

All Discs Guaranteed

Store and Protect your 3" Discs in Individual Rigid Plastic Cases

3" Disc Drive Head Cleaning Kit £4.95

DON'T throw away your used fabric printer ribbons - re-ink them for only 95p each / £1.75 per 2 *

S.A.E. for FREE Catalogue

FREE

Only £3.95 per Disc - Price includes a New 3" CF2 Disc*

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE, 70 Discs in Library

G/101 Printmaster: Design & Print greetings cards, calendars, signs, letterheads, diary pages & stationery.
B/104 Keith Simons Collection: Over 25 useful programs, educational, business & entertainment.
GA/102 Games Collection: Well over a dozen entertaining games, Battleships, Hangman, Flyrace, Mastermind, Solitaire and many more.
L/102 JRT Pascal: Once a commercial product but now in the Public Domain. 2 Discs.
U/110 Disk Edit: Fully featured disc sector editor & more!
U/107 PCW - Desktop: Calculator, Memopad, Appointment Calendar, Database, Home Accounts & Label Printer, all menu driven.
G/104 Digi-Pics: An excellent selection of 'Ready Made' pictures for importing into your DTP software. State what DTP program you use.
PLUS: Programming languages, 10 discs of utilities, databases, assemblers, graphics, basic programs, games, communications & tutorials. SAE for catalogue.

DISC FORMAT TRANSLATION SERVICE
3" - 3½" - 5¼" CP/M - MS-DOS. Only £3.95 per Disc*

Laser Printing from 25p per page. Complete Desktop Publishing Service

PCW-World
Cotswold House, Cradley Heath, Warley, West Midlands B64 7NF
Call 0384 66269 anytime
* For orders under £25 please add £1. Post & Packing

Access VISA

ASTROLOGY for beginners

Teach yourself astrology using your Amstrad

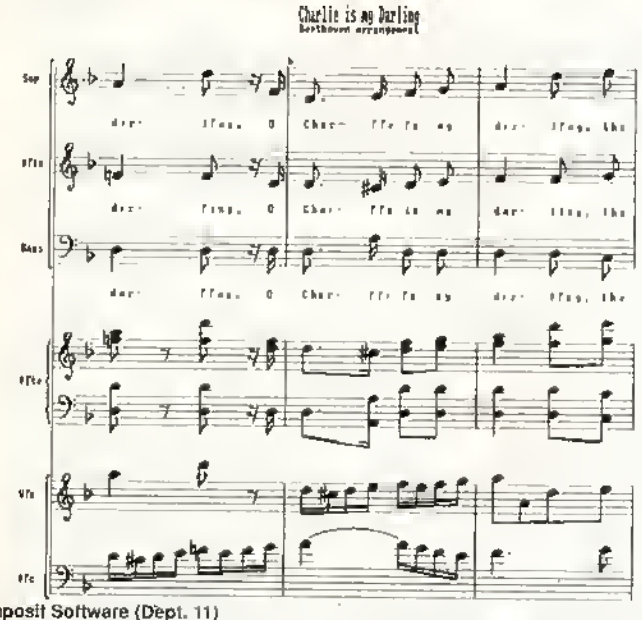
Buy a **Starter Pack** comprising a simple program to calculate a horoscope, an introductory booklet and 2 self-teaching programs (how to interpret the horoscope).
ONLY £12.50 No previous knowledge required
For ALL Amstrads (CPC, PCW, PC, PPC)

Payment by Access/Visa, Cheque, P.O. Please state make of computer or send s.a.e. (about 9"x7") for free catalogue giving details of our wide range of programs for **PROFESSIONAL ASTROLOGERS** *including complete natal interpretations and forecasting.*
Also **I CHING, GRAPHOLOGY, BIORHYTHMS, etc.**

ASTROCALC
(Dept 8000) 67 Peascroft Road, Hemel Hempstead,
Herts HP3 8ER England. Tel: 0442 51809

The Composer's Pen

"The ability of the program to handle even the most complex musical layouts is staggering... Unreservedly recommended." (New Computer Express)
"It's been very well designed...an invaluable tool for producing orchestral parts or arrangements...powerful...very easy to use." (The Guardian)



Features include:

- Up to 99 staves
- Up to 20 note chords
- 9 octave pitch range
- *Any number* tuplets
- Seven clefs
- Transposition
- Comprehensive beaming and flagging
- Full control of note and stave spacing.
- Text and standard music symbols
- 'Cut and paste' music
- Print the score and the parts
- Clear manual written by a musician

The Composer's Pen £65

(Please specify PCW8256/8512 or PCW9512 when ordering)

Now available!
The Composer's Pen System
(PCW8512 incl. Locol plus The Composer's Pen program)

only £489
(also available for PCW8256 & PCW9512)

Prices exclude VAT

Write or ring for details of our special Christmas offer!
Cheques payable to Composit Software

Access VISA

Composit Software (Dept. 11)
FREEPOST
10 Leasowe Green,
Lightmoor
Telford, Shropshire
TF4 3BR

Write for details - no stamp needed.

Telephone our order hotline:
0952 595436

These pages provide a comprehensive guide to the Amstrad PCW software. Published in three monthly parts, this time it's the turn of Databases, Educational Software, Communications and Programming Languages. We've set out to cover every important piece of software we could lay our hands on, and to give you enough information to decide whether they are suitable for you.

All software will run on both the 9512 and the 8000 series machines, though the former's daisywheel printer cannot print graphical output.

The selection isn't comprehensive, but the software listed here represents what we think is the best of that currently available.

As well as a brief summary of what they do, the main Plus and Minus points for each program are listed – Pluses have a ▲ by them, Minuses a ▼. Those we think are particularly noteworthy have a corner flash. Have fun window shopping!

Databases

There are broadly two different types of database, and which suits you best depends, of course, on what you want it for.

Firstly there's the simple card index substitute. For many home users, this will be the kind of thing you want – all it does is store your address book or stock items so that you can easily look them up.

A more sophisticated option is the programmable database. With these, in addition to allowing simple card index retrieval there is a command language which allows you to analyse the data on the cards. For example, you could automatically add up the money owed to you by all your customers from Yorkshire. To make best use of this kind of facility, you will need to be able to understand a little programming, although it's not too hard really.

A bit of jargon now. A database is said to consist of records – this is just like a card in a conventional card file, with all someone's details on it. Each record is composed of fields – a field is a single entry on a card, like someone's name, or age, or postcode.

The thing that makes a database special is an index. You might be able to hold your address book as a simple list in a word processor document, but if it gets large then this becomes unwieldy. An index means that the database has worked out which order records should be in, so it can go straight to the one you want without looking at lots of others first.

The field that you use as your index (e.g. someone's surname) is said to be a key field, and can be looked up very fast compared to "non-key" fields. A good database will allow multiple keys, meaning that it can look up data just as fast for a variety of types of information.

Masterfile 8000

£49.95 · Campbell Systems · 0378 77762/3

A specially written PCW version of the successful database sold on other Amstrad computers. It is fully menu controlled, and makes good use of the PCWs special screen and keys. It can deal with up to 8 separate data files at once, so can cope with relational databases. Screen (but not printed output) can be elaborately laid out with boxes, lines etc.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Works fast
- ▲ Wide range of Layout options
- ▲ Handles 'relational' files
- ▲ Plenty of good example files
- ▲ Can do arithmetic calculations within its records
- ▼ Capacity limited by size of M drive – best on an 8512
- ▼ Takes a while to learn all the features

At Last Plus

£39.95 · Rational Solutions · 0566 81511

At Last Plus is a full-featured database that is excellent value for money. It does what Cardbox did, with much better reporting facilities, and can sort too. You can do simple totalling of columns, but not general arithmetic on fields in a record. A good general purpose database.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Good screen editing facilities
- ▲ Constants enable insertion of repetitive data
- ▲ Good on storage space - ideal for 8256 owners
- ▲ Handles names and addresses well
- ▼ No arithmetic calculation in fields
- ▼ Setting up the database is at first confusing
- ▼ Good, but not that good

Cambase II

£49.95 · Cambrian Software · 0766 831878

New version of the old favourite PCW database. Most important change is the Copy Filespec facility. You can set up a new database with potentially more entries than you've made provision for using the information from the original database. You can also change the fields to suit another set-up.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Quick and efficient to use
- ▲ You can set up a database blueprint (Filespec) which you can test thoroughly before entering data
- ▲ Includes powerful features like conditionals, loops, field validation, and specified layouts
- ▲ Simple parts of the program are well covered in the manual
- ▼ Can't use the memory bad news for 8256 users
- ▼ You have to guess how to use the more advanced features
- ▼ Not much room for prompts
- ▼ Tendency to crash occasionally in Filespec

LocoFile

£29.95 Locomotive 0306 740606

The indexed pop-up database that runs from within LocoScript 2 and that goes even further toward turning LocoScript 2 into a completely integrated software package. Unlike most databases empty records take up almost no space on disc. This allows large record cards to be defined even if they won't always be used. Records pop up very quickly without having to exit from your document. Works best when used in conjunction with LocoMail.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Very easy to use
- ▲ Unusually efficient use of disc space
- ▲ Can alter existing index - a very powerful feature indeed
- ▲ Automatically upgrades your LocoScript, LocoMail and LocoSpell to version 2.2
- ▲ Sample databases help you get a better feel for the program
- ▲ Very flexible when designed the record format
- ▲ Carries out searches on partial strings - ideal for when dealing with incomplete information

Chibase 3.0

£29.95 Chiasma 06333 60996

The updated version of the 'free format' database. You type in the text, mark the words to be indexed and treat the files as a database. The updated version allows you to import and export ASCII data files and a chain delete option enables you to work your way methodically through the database deleting the records you don't want while keeping those that you do.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Good amend, sort and recall features
- ▲ You can edit without a word processor
- ▲ Searches quickly through data
- ▲ Great for storing large amounts of data where the subject matter is variable
- ▲ Useful record template
- ▼ Can't run from M drive

Delta

£99.99 · Compsoft · 04868 25925

Delta is another of the heavyweights, like dBase II and Condor, but unlike them is fully menu driven. Although the screen layouts are fully flexible, there is a default 'quick' layout so you don't have to sweat at defining your own. It could use better record indexing facilities. Particularly good for writing applications, once you have ploughed through the large manual.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Records can contain up to 90 fields, plus groups of fields that may be repeated
- ▲ Screen layout can be user defined, or "quick" mode used
- ▲ Single page letter writer provides detailed mail merge
- ▲ Processes can be defined, and run from user defined menus, for ease of use by others
- ▲ Very full, and quite readable, manual
- ▼ Only one field may be used for indexing
- ▼ Very big program – a PCW8256 would be hard pushed
- ▼ Some of the menu operations are unforgiving to errors

Mini Office Professional Plus

£39.95 · Database Software · 0625 878888

The Mini Office database retains its original format. It's a pretty standard card index type, similar to First Base. Good range of selection operations and arithmetic on fields. Can sort over a combination of fields and print out a variety of smart layouts, and you can have up to 255 fields. No import or export of data.

PLUSES · MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use and intuitive
- ▲ Can use the data in the word processor
- ▲ Powerful selection and sort facilities
- ▲ Arithmetic on fields
- ▲ Test print facility lets you check your labels will print okay
- ▲ One command makes global changes
- ▼ Can't import or export data

Pocket InfoStar

£69.50 • MicroPro/DRA • 0386 841181

Consists of two large programs, DataStar and ReportStar (both available independently). DateStar is a conventional database, with screen card layout and indexing. ReportStar then generates the printed output, either from DataStar or CalcStar files. Powerful if you can use them, but the suite is horrifically overcomplicated, and the documentation just incomprehensible.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ DataStar is a quite good database with indexing and calculated fields.
- ▲ 'Transaction processing' feature allows cross referencing of data files.
- ▲ Can be integrated with other Pocket products, eg WordStar.
- ▲ Can take up to 255 fields per record
- ▼ Two volume manual set is very badly organised.
- ▼ There are separate programs to run for form design, data entry and reporting
- ▼ Operation is all by obscure command keys, à la WordStar.

dBase II

£99.00 • Ashton Tate/First Software • 07357 5244

The WordStar of database packages. Recently licensed "cheaply" for Amstrad machines, dBase II is a market leader in business computing. As you would expect, this means it is very powerful but very complex. It has a procedure language to allow you to write programs to manipulate the data, and you can construct index files for really fast access to large databases. If you can make the effort to learn it, it'll serve you well.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Powerful command language for customised programs
- ▲ Indexing facility makes large databases fast to handle
- ▲ Can handle very big databases
- ▲ The data can be fairly easily altered after its entry
- ▼ Manual is daunting (but there are plenty of independent books on the market)
- ▼ Can't easily alter the screen record layout
- ▼ For an expensive package, you still only get 32 fields per record
- ▼ Generally unfriendly unless you have some programming skills

First Base

£29.95 • Minerva • 0392 437756

Billed as a simple database for the first time user, First Base is quite a competent cheap card index. The manual is computer printed, and weak on diagrams which doesn't help things. One weakness is getting printed results out of First Base – either you settle for crude lists, or you have to create a template in LocoScript which is awkward to do. But overall, it's pretty good value for money.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can alter the index field at any time
- ▲ Simple to use screen editing make data entry easy
- ▲ Good value as a simple card index lookup system
- ▲ Can easily browse through the database picking out a set by hand
- ▼ Manual is badly laid out and generally difficult
- ▼ Producing printed output is awkward

Sagesoft Retrieve

£70 • Sagesoft • 091 2131555

A high-power package that is relatively easy to use with password security if desired, calculations, automatic counting or deletion of sets of records satisfying given conditions. It also has sophisticated sort and select commands, and can change the structure of an existing database. All this is done by a set of commands rather like a programming language. Printed formats are rather limited though and the program insists on using both drives, making use on an 8256 impractical.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use for a powerful package
- ▲ Advanced sorting and selection commands
- ▲ Subsets can be written to files
- ▲ Can count or delete subsets with one command
- ▲ Labelling/mailmerging routines included
- ▲ Can change structure of existing database
- ▼ Impossibly big program for 8256
- ▼ Printed output limited – must use mailmerge

Script2Base/Text2Base

£29.95 each Encyclasoft 0270 811890

Two free-form databases to be used with LocoScript and Protext respectively. Complete rewrites of FT=DB, the beauty of these databases is that you first create all your text on the word processor and import it as an ordinary (non-ASCII) text file into the database. You then mark all the words you want to see indexed as keywords so that you can go on to compile indexes and carry out searches.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very easy to use
- ▲ Allows you to organise your collection of discs like an encyclopaedia
- ▲ Can construct new files made up of selected parts of existing ones
- ▲ Can send any part of a document to the printer on a line-by-line basis
- ▼ No text-editing facilities within the databases themselves
- ▼ Dreadful documentation

Smartcard

£59.95 • Focus Computers • 0272 420109

A conventional card index database which is now the nearest thing available to Cardbox. Small and fast, you can sort the records, index up to three fields and do simple arithmetic in fields. Can't put background text (eg. titles) on records or printouts.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good clear screens
- ▲ Plenty of on screen help
- ▲ Fast and high capacity
- ▲ Easy to use
- ▼ Can't put background text on printed reports
- ▼ No way of exporting data for mailmerge

Magic Filer

£69.95 • Sagesoft • 091 2131555

Magic Filer is not a true database, but is a structured filing system. Information is split into a hierarchy of categories, and tagged with a keyword which is not stored as part of the data. You can browse through the data, but it will get tedious if you find it needs updating regularly. Many applications will find Magic Filer restrictive.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Good for browsing through data when you don't really know what's there
- ▲ Data can be declared 'read only' to protect it from alteration by other browsers
- ▼ The basic filing system is weird but not wonderful
- ▼ Editing data once in Magic Filer is awkward
- ▼ The documentation is far too brief
- ▼ You can only have one database per disc

Microfile (Sold in The Micro Collection)

£49.95 • Saxon Computing • 0401 50697

Microfile is a well implemented simple database, driven by plenty of menus and on-screen prompts. It's fast and has good screen control, although it has some size restrictions. Microfile comes as part of a software suite, "The Micro Collection", which is good value (Microfile, Microwrite, MicroSpread, Flexilabel and Leck-It)

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ The price includes competent word processing, spread sheet, labelling and encryption programs
- ▲ Plenty of menus and on screen prompting
- ▲ Very flexible formatting for screen layout and printing
- ▲ Numeric fields can be expressions to be calculated
- ▲ Indexing is fast and can be on several fields
- ▼ Maximum number of fields per record is only 20
- ▼ Limited facilities for totalling up fields in a database

Educational

Educational Software is designed as an aid to traditional teaching, not an alternative. Its main use is in re-inforcing traditional learning done elsewhere and providing the stimulus of a different approach. It can also be especially useful in rote learning and improving the speed at which problems can be solved.

Iankey Crash Course

£24.95 • Iansyst • 01-607 0187

A fairly traditional typing tutor, taking you through basic keyboard exercises. There's a lot of explanatory text, which gets in the way second time around. Definitely competent, but a bit boring.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Mostly avoids boring letter drills
- ▲ Very full on-screen information guides you along
- ▲ "Fast" option cuts out some text if it gets repetitive
- ▼ Not particularly imaginative use of graphics
- ▼ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

2 Fingers Touch Typing

£24.95 • Iansyst • 01-607 0187

Despite its provocative name, a useful typing tutor in that it specifically caters for people who can already get by on keyboards with two fingers. You are gradually introduced to touch typing, so your speed doesn't drop while you learn. Fills a necessary slot in the Typing Tutor market.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Suitable for improving two finger typists without much drop in speed
- ▲ Full on screen instructions
- ▲ Exercise material is interesting text, not letter drills
- ▼ Explanation text is annoyingly verbose in some lessons
- ▼ It doesn't always ensure that the cursor is properly aligned with the exercise text

Giantkiller

£14.95 • Topologika • 0733 244682

A mathematics adventure game loosely based on Jack and the Beanstalk. Lots of intriguing puzzles which should stimulate any student up to GCSE standard. Not the best adventure game ever written but great for making mathematics fun!

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Puzzles plausibly integrated into scenario
- ▲ Progression of game is simple and well defined
- ▲ Puzzles introduce a lot of valid mathematics
- ▼ Program understands only very simple commands
- ▼ Saving a position takes a move – can be fatal
- ▼ Won't be of particular help in exams

Animal Vegetable Mineral
World Wise

£14.95 each • Bourne Educational • 0794 523301

Aimed at the younger market, 7-15 year olds. Both these programs work by learning as the child uses them. Think of an object and the computer tries to guess it. If it is wrong, the child is asked for a question which would allow the PCW to be right next time, and it learns.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Can be used as many times as the child's imagination holds out
- ▲ Performance can be analysed by a teacher after a session
- ▲ As you build up a base of objects and questions, they can be saved for reuse
- ▼ It needs a lot of typing, hence a lot of supervision
- ▼ The PCW starts with only two objects known, so it takes time to get going
- ▼ Documentation has hardly been altered from cassette based versions
- ▼ Since it is for young children, more imaginative use of the screen would be nice

Better Spelling

£16.95 • School Software Ltd • 010 353 61 45399

This is a spelling course aimed at the 8 to adult age group. It consists of a series of well organised, short lessons each dealing with one topic, like plurals or which version of their/there/they're to use in a sentence. The use of the PCW screen is rather unimaginative, and doesn't hold your attention.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Well thought out lessons to emphasise particular points
- ▲ Teaches words in a sentence context as well as in isolation
- ▲ Lessons can be picked in any order from a menu
- ▲ Seems to be proof against mischievous key pressing
- ▼ Boring use of the screen doesn't grab interest
- ▼ No instructions come as to how to use the program.

Chemistry • Biology

£22.95 each • School Software • 010 353 61 45399

These two are fairly traditional question-and-answer tests. You are faced with a choice of 10 topics, and then asked 10 or so questions each, where you have to fill in the blank in a statement. There are preamble notes beforehand, and if you get it wrong you are given a clue. Aimed at 12-16 year olds.

PLUSES • MINUSES

FACTOTUM

The Servant who runs his Master's affairs

TURN YOUR PCW 8512 INTO YOUR MAN FRIDAY

■ ELECTRONIC DIARY - including appointments, birthday and anniversary reminders. Plus Filofax printout.

■ ELECTRONIC ADDRESS LIST - Automatically addressed letters, labels, Christmas cards, circulars, and telephone directory.

■ ELECTRONIC BUDGET CONTROL - Monthly expenditure, income tax forecasts, capital goods lists.

If you own LocoScript 2, LocoFile and LocoMail, ***FACTOTUM***, the tried and tested collection of specially written programmes, will enable you to get the best from your PCW8512.

Why spend frustrating hours trying to write programmes like this? Avoid all those Error messages, the bafflement and the frustration.

Please make your cheque payable to Tudor Systems. **£14.95** includes VAT, packaging and first class postage. Delivery within 28 days.

TUDOR SYSTEMS, TUDOR COTTAGE, STONEACRE LANE, OTHAM, KENT. ME15 8RT. Tel: 0622 861775

GOOD DTP STARTS HERE

MD CLEARTEXT – sixteen "256k" MICRODESIGN fonts, fully compatible with the dedicated PCW matrix printer. *"An excellent supplement to those supplied with MicroDesign" (Creative Technology).* £13.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

LATE EXTRA – software to transform the quality of STOP PRESS text output. *"There is now no excuse for not presenting your publications in a much more attractive and readable way (8000 PLUS).* £19.50 in CF2 or CF2DD format.

DESIGNER STUBBLE – the key to high-quality publishing with the DESKTOP PUBLISHER program. *"Highly recommended" (Amstrad PCW Magazine).* Two issues available – please send SAE for details.

EXEMPLAR DESIGN, P.O. BOX 683, BATH BA1 1XU

Proprietor: J. B. Evans, 20 Grosvenor Place, Bath BA1 6AX

'MM3' cut-sheet **LOCATOR & ALIGNER** for PCW 8000 Printers

Architect designed. British made. Quality throughout!

Load cut-sheets spot-on, fast! Save time, paper, money! No guesswork or skewing. Use letterheads, forms etc. < 100gms. Multi-pass print! Fix arms anywhere. Four pitch scales. Easy to fit, adjust, use.

"MM3 is so simple...so effective. Beautifully designed and well worth the money."
'Micronet' August 88

"MM3 revolutionised teaching word processing, improved GCSE results in keyboard applications."
Mrs. M.R. (Tewkesbury) September '88

"I would like to order MM3 as I'm sick of friends who've got one and gloat at my wasted paper!"
Mr. P.F. (Birmingham) August '88

£12.50
incl. VAT & p+p

SIMPLY — THE BEST!

"MARGIN MAKER"

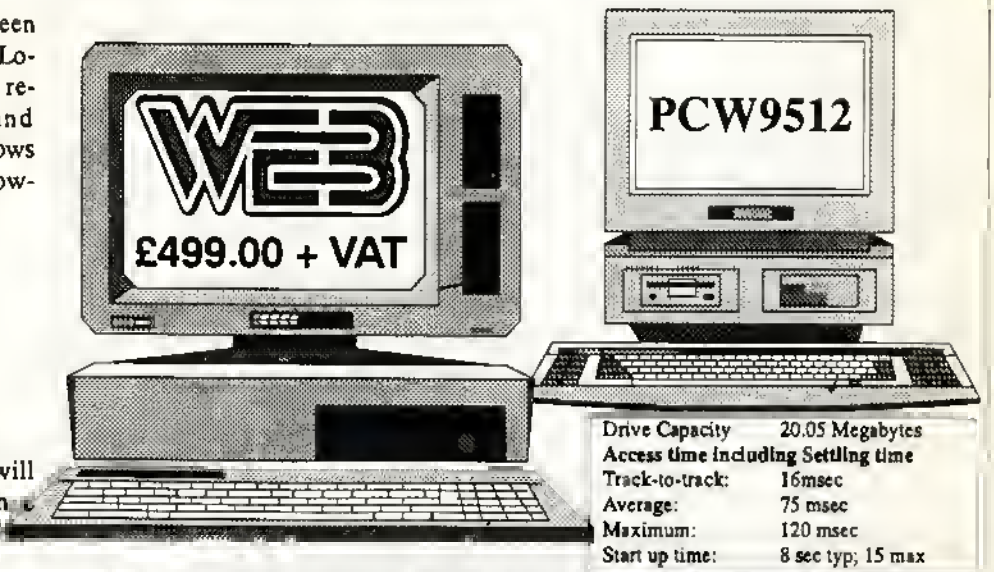
Or send addressed sticky LABEL + REMITTANCE made out to:-
"MARGIN MAKER"
Dept. 8 Box 121 Gresham Rd., Staines, Mx. TW18 2AJ. UK. ☎ (0784) 452677
Reg. Design. No. 1043347

NEW IMPROVED DESIGN WITH NEW CONFIGURATION OPTIONS, AVAILABLE FOR THE PCW 8256, PCW8512 & PCW 9512. FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH LOCOSCRIPT 1 & 2

Supplied with :- NEW HARD DISK CP/M & LOCOSCRIPT, BACKUP SOFTWARE (TO FLOPPY DISK A: or B:), PARK UTILITY TO ALLOW EXTRA PROTECTION WHEN WEB IS IN TRANSIT, USER MANUAL, FORMAT & PARTITION SOFTWARE

The software for the 1.2 series WEB has been completely rewritten in consultation with Locomotive Software and therefore has no restrictions with regard to CP/M and LocoScript. The software provided allows you to partition the WEB in any of the following ways.

1) 1 drive of 20 megabytes as drive C:
2) 2 drives of 10 megabytes as drives C: & D:
3) 1 drive of 15 & 1 drive of 5 as drive C: & D:
4) 1 drive of 10 & 2 drives of 5 as C:, D:, & E:
5) 4 drives of 5 megabytes each as C:,D:,E:, & F:



Drive Capacity	20.05 Megabytes
Access time including Settling time	
Track-to-track:	16msec
Average:	75 msec
Maximum:	120 msec
Start up time:	8 sec typ; 15 max

LIFE AFTER THE PCW

As we use industry Standard parts you will still be able to use your WEB if you chan[illegible] computer in the future to a PC or compati[illegible]

Access

Timatic

60 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire, PO16 0JN
Tel: 0329 239953 / 236727
Fax: 0329 237 051

VISA

▲ Questions would challenge a GCSE pupil well
▲ Preamble notes introduce topics
▼ The fill in the blank questioning style has little flexibility for different answers
▼ No option to add questions for a specialised syllabus
▼ Some careless errors, like incorrect facts and hard to decipher chemical formulae

Micro Maths
£24.95 · LCL · 0491 579345

Supposedly covering 8 to adult ages, this seems an O-level type program, covering topics from calculus to tables. A good implementation on the PCW with proper use of the screen. Questions are picked at random from a pool, so may repeat but never run out. Replies to questions are typed in mathematical notation, like X^2+3

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ You can pause to use BASIC as a calculator while you think
▲ 'Unlimited' question set
▲ Comes with a 'free' book of AEB O level questions
▲ Good hints and explanations
▼ Questions in a topic repeat occasionally
▼ Some frills, like the clock and beeper, are annoying
▼ No flexibility to add questions for a particular syllabus

Amstat 1,2,3,4,6 and 7
£28 - £40 · SC Coleman Ltd · 0530 415919

A suite of six statistical routines including a business analysis program, forecasting and resource management. Individual prices range from £27.95 to £39.95. Very sophisticated, and perhaps because of that, a little awkward for beginners.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Good range of statistical functions
▲ Good manual
▲ Can produce good quality graphical results
▼ Some editing procedures very long winded
▼ Needs some expertise to use properly
▼ Weak on checking that input data is reasonable.

Yes Chancellor!
£14.95 · Topologika · 0733 244682

Wait! Don't skip over Yes Chancellor! because it calls itself an 'economic simulation' program. Instructive and fun to use, you type in your annual budgets (tax rates, public spending etc.) and see your popularity plunge and the economy crash. Great for economics classes, also an amusing game in itself.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Simple but effective model of the economy
▲ Comes with booklet explaining economic principles
▲ Great for teaching economic and political pragmatism!
▼ Can get boring as a game
▼ You can't adjust the model of the economy, so it can be too simple

Ultimate Quiz
£14.95 David Greenhough Computing 0274 640764

An educational aid for school age children. Two quizzes on a multiple choice format are available on the one disc. The first one is a general knowledge quiz, the second is based on the Highway Code. You can play against a timer and can set the level of difficulty.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Optional noughts and crosses game included with either quizz
▲ Incorporates an editing file for easy updating of questions
▲ It's very versatile up to 8 people can play
▲ Provides hours of general knowledge fun
▲ None of the questions are repeated
▼ Some of the questions are a little esoteric

Supermaths
£16.95 Abacus Software 0689 36293

Specifically designed for the PCW, this program exercises basic numeracy skills in children. Questions are asked in quick fire volleys of ten and cover all four operations (addition, subtraction, multiplication and so on). Scores are automatically recorded.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Special original Test and Worksheet modes included the latter is ideal for teachers
▲ Very efficient scoring method
▲ Numeracy level is very basic
▲ New version has enhanced screen displays
▼ Some of the questions may start to look familiar after a while

Language Tutors
£19.95 each Kosmos Software 05255 3942/5406

Four programs with identical formats to help you learn French, Italian, Spanish and German. They can be used just as effectively by students of those languages learning English too. Very versatile series of programs and useful adjuncts to conventional language learning.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Can edit the lessons yourself to include new words
▲ Useful self test option
▲ Completely bi lingual packages
▼ Purely for vocabulary learning no grammar lessons
▼ Would have been more useful if they had also included audio cassettes

Maths Mania
£16.95 School Software Ltd 010 353 61 45399

For children between the ages of 8 and 12, this program offers 5 levels of difficulty in multiplication and 2 in division. A very good program for exercising basic numeracy skills and for practising some mental arithmetic.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Program provides a chirpy feedback on the score of the user
▲ Large attractive numbers appear on the screen
▼ Surprisingly enough, no addition or subtraction exercises are provided
▼ Screens could be made more visually exciting for the younger users

Better Maths
£16.95 School Software Ltd 010 353 61 45399

A continuation of Maths Mania for the next age group 12 to 16 year olds. Topics are very varied and cover, among others, statistics, simple interest and algebra. Each topic consists of a series of ten multiple choice questions. At the end of each set, the percentage scored is shown.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Realistic level of difficulty practised
▲ Program makes a first class revision aid

Communications

Communications is one of the glittering areas of computing, gurus would have you believe. It can provide a fascinating hobby for 'hackers', but more importantly it is a valuable business tool.

'Electronic mail' is just what it says: you use your PCW to send messages, which can be documents thousands of words long, to others on the electronic mail system. The best known system of this kind is Telecom Gold, which also allows you to send telexes. Another major system is Prestel, which is more of an information provider – you can read share prices, weather information and other news direct from your phone line.

For any professional service, you pay a registration fee, plus a connection charge – typically around 10p per minute you use the system. Of course, your phone bills are extra. For hobbyists there are also 'Bulletin boards', which are effectively a kind of private electronic mail system run by a system operator (a 'sysop' to those in the know).

To use any service, you will need to buy a modem and an interface. A modem allows you to send computer signals down a phone line, and the interface gets the signals from your PCW to your modem. The pair will set you back £200 or more. Once done, you need some software to allow you to send and receive data, and it is this software reviewed below.

Electronic mail services just send strings of characters to and fro, whereas Prestel is a 'Viewdata' system, meaning it sends pictures and graphics too. Software needs to do more to receive Viewdata graphics, so if you want to use Prestel make sure your software is up to it.

8256UKM7.COM
Public domain (ie. free!)

P.D. software documentation is often poor but this program has an above average document file. UKM7 was written to support ASCII file transfers using error correction and as a dumb terminal either for use over the phone or between two Amstrads. Between two PCW's file transfer is possible at a staggering 31,250 baud which is even faster than PIP! Easy to use for beginners and better than KERMIT, UKM7 provides a cheap and excellent way to communications after you've got fed up with the PCW's MAIL232. 8256UKM7 is available from the Public Domain Special Interest Group, or most bulletin boards supporting the PCW machines.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Cheap! (the price of a phone call)
▲ Easy to use, and helpful menus
▼ Modem7 version of Xmodem error checking supported
▼ Single file and Batch Mode transfers
▼ "Quiet" mode for slightly faster transfers (on-line transfer progress report disabled)
▼ Only ASCII, no Viewdata
▼ You need to find a PD software source (eg. use a modem and MAIL232 software)

Mini Office Professional Plus
£39.95 · Database Software · 0625 878888

The comms package is as comprehensive as anything else on the market. It can display both ordinary text screens and the 'Viewdata' block graphics used by Prestel. You are offered baud rates from 75 to 9600, separately set for transmit and receive, straight terminal emulation for use with Telecom Gold, and XMODEM and KERMIT file transfer protocols for error-proof transfer of long files. Would be well worth the money just by itself – and of course you're getting four other very good programs as well.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Very comprehensive – a genuinely useful comms package
▲ Ordinary text and 'Viewdata' block graphics
▲ Can save setups under names and recall them, so you only need work out your baud rates/parities once
▲ You can set keys to return strings, such as Telecom Gold passwords
▲ Comes preconfigured to use Prestel and Telecom Gold

Chitchat E-Mail/ Viewdata/Combo
Sagesoft · £69.99/£69.99/£99.99 · 091 284 7077

Two communications programs for the 8000 series machines that have been around for a good time now. Most of the features you will need are here: message text editor, preprogramming unattended tasks(if you use a suitable "intelligent" modem), directory of stored numbers, copy to printer, and a very useful connect time clock so you can watch your phone bill climb! E-mail is used for simple text phone links like Telecom Gold, whereas you'll need Viewdata if you want to use Prestel. The Combo pack contains both E-mail and Viewdata.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Good, clear documentation
▲ Easy for first timers to use
▲ Built in text editor for pre-sending message preparation
▲ Pre-definable tasks executable at any preset time if unattended.
▼ No error corrected file transfer (i.e. Xmodem or CRC)

Dialup
£89.99 · PMS Communications · 021-643 7688

Offers both E-mail and Viewdata operations. Very easy to use, and offers an XMODEM transfer protocol unlike Sage ChitChat. If you are buying a modem too there are some cut-price bundled deals to be had, eg. the Miracle Technology WS4000 modem.

PLUSES · MINUSES
▲ Simple to use
▲ Comprehensive file transfer commands, including XMODEM and the increasingly popular KERMIT
▲ Runs from the M drive
▼ Manual is not PCW specific, and the references to 5.25" discs are tedious

COMM+

£86.25 • NewStar • 0277 220573

This single package combines both ASCII and full Viewdata block graphics and Telesoftware downloading. A very powerful command language allows you to look for particular messages coming in and take actions, even while doing other things. Its use is only limited by your programming ability.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very comprehensive and well indexed ringbound manual
- ▲ High quality Viewdata graphics
- ▲ Well presented on-line help menus for use by beginners
- ▲ Autodialler program works with most modems
- ▲ Telesoftware downloading facility, with CRC/Xmodem checking
- ▲ Very powerful command language, doesn't need much programming skill to learn
- ▼ Not recommended for absolute beginners to communications

Programming

Programming languages come as either 'compilers' or 'interpreters' – compilers pre process the program into machine code, so are much faster. The PCW's standard Mallard BASIC and LOGO are both interpreters. Compilers are generally more cumbersome to use than interpreters, but have various benefits for serious programmers.

With language compilers in particular it is difficult to discover whether they are reliable and efficient without spending many weeks working with them, impossible for a brief review. If you use a specialised programming language and have any comments that would help us compile a good software life entry for it, we would be pleased to hear from you.

HiSoft C

£39.95 • HiSoft • 0525 718181

A very good C compiler, fast, produces good compact code. It comes complete with the HiSoft integrated text editor ED80.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Compiles program rule ordinary CPM .COM file
- ▲ Produces compact code
- ▲ Fast and inexpensive
- ▲ Comes with integrated text editor
- ▼ No floating point arithmetic

Arnor C

£49.95 • Arnor • 0733 68909

Good compiler with floating point arithmetic, but not as fast or as cheap as HiSoft C.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Excellent integrated text editor
- ▲ Floating point arithmetic
- ▼ Cumbersome to produce .COM files, needs special run time support program
- ▼ HiSoft C is faster and cheaper

MIX C

£29.95 • Advantage • 0242 224340

American C compiler. You can buy a full screen editor with it for £19.95 extra. Also machine code assembler & examples for £8.95 each.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Features an excellent C tutorial
- ▲ Comprehensive implementation and massive manual
- ▼ Not for the newcomer to programming

Pascal 80

£39.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

A standard full Pascal compiler that produces compact code. Comes with the ED80 text editor and a stand alone programmers editor.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Well integrated text editor – when you hit a compilation error you are returned to the correct point to edit it
- ▲ Short compilation time, economical on memory
- ▼ Manual makes no attempt to teach you Pascal

Hisoft Forth

£19.95 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

Forth is an unusual language, somewhere between assembler and C. This is one of the few compilers available for the PCW.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Comes with a Forth editor
- ▲ Quick and efficient implementation
- ▼ Manual doesn't teach you Forth

The Vicar

£49 • Iansyst • 01-607 5844

A programming tool for serious programmers. If you have a several-hundred line program held in several files on a disc, you can lose track of which variables are used where. The VICAR produces a concordance listing and other diagnostics, to help you find bugs and maintain the program.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easy to use but still flexible through use of options
- ▲ Amstrad versions all at a special low price
- ▲ Good manual
- ▼ Only of value on large programs
- ▼ Limited value to most PCW users (except BASIC buffs)

Modula 2

£45.00 • Hisoft • 0525 718181

A compiler. Modula-2 is the successor to Pascal, good for large programs requiring separate compilation, complete with text editor.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Full implementation with extensions.
- ▲ Includes libraries of predefined modules
- ▲ WordStar type screen editor included
- ▼ Compilation process is lengthened and not for beginners

CBASIC

£45.00 • Digital Research •0635 35304

The original Basic compiler from Digital Research, and still one of the best for anyone wanting to produce COM files without abandoning their investment in Basic.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Easier programming feel than conventional interpreter
- ▲ Very similar to Mallard Basic, so easy to learn
- ▼ No text editor – you need to buy a programmers editor such as ED80, or the public domain VDO25
- ▼ Programs don't necessarily work faster than they would in conventional Basic, sometimes slower

All You Ever ...

£24.95 CP Software 0993 823463

Program is ridiculously entitled All You Ever Wanted To Know About Graphics, the Universe and Everything on the PCW 8256/8512 but were Afraid to Ask. It's for the experienced programmer who needs fast, smoothly flowing and professional looking graphics output. It has a library of machine code routines which you can use in any language from Mallard Basic to machine code.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ You can produce professional standard graphics
- ▲ Demo programs included on the disc
- ▲ Routines are very wide ranging
- ▲ Excellent value for money
- ▲ New routines of latest versions concerned with printer control
- ▼ Not recommended for beginners
- ▼ Cumbersome to use from Basic

Pascal/MT

£45 Digital Research 0635 53499

A full implementation of ISO standard DPS/7185 Pascal with a number of extremely powerful additions. Is very good for large complex applications both data processing and system control.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ A very powerful tool for the serious software writer
- ▲ Unlimited program size with modular development and use of overlays
- ▲ Built in assembler
- ▲ Improved string handling (over standard Pascal)
- ▲ Choice of BCD real numbers for commercial/financial use
- ▼ No built in text editor
- ▼ Compiler in general and the manual in particular are not for beginners
- ▼ No graphics

DevPac 80 MKII

£49.95 Hisoft 0525 718181

Version 2 of the PCW hacker's first choice of development system. Substantially upgraded from the original with a new quite powerful debugger, and a Mini Officestyle main menu from which to run the individual utilities or your own finished programs.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Powerful assembler producing REL or COM files
- ▲ Good hex facility for Basic programmers
- ▼ Text editor antiquated and clumsy
- ▼ Weak monitor

Maxam II

£49.95 (£69.95 incl. C) Arnor 0733 68909

CP/M machine code development system incorporating an editor, assembler and monitor. It will allow you to disassemble any of the memory banks including extra memory on M drive.

PLUSES • MINUSES

- ▲ Very versatile assembly language programming environment
- ▲ Flexible monitor capable of bank switching, conditional breakpoints and symbolic debugging
- ▲ Tailored to meet all CP/M Plus programming requirements
- ▲ Program can't cope with some undocumented Z80 instructions
- ▲ Program assumes basic familiarity with the Z80 assembly language

NEXT MONTH

The guide continues with the categories of SPREADSHEETS, GRAPHICS and GAMES. The month after that will cover WORD PROCESSORS, ACCOUNTS/PAYROLL, UTILITY and DTP software, and the month after that it's back to this months topics.

Our intention is to keep publishing the three parts of the guide in rotation, updating it each month to include all new products. If you would like to see other sections of the guide, back issues of 8000 Plus are available at £1.75 each.

Meanwhile, if you are aware of any significant omissions or errors in the File as published, please let us know. We intend to maintain it as THE authoritative guide to PCW software.

8000 PLUS SMALL ADS!

VENTURES, QUIZ & HILO.
Over 200K of Interactive Entertainment Software for the PCW 8256/8512. Only £12.50. Please write for Demo Disk
Enlertoinment Software, 2 Councillors Walk, Elgin, Moray, Scotland. IV30 3JL.

MIDDLESEX GROUP (near M25!)
meets first Tuesday (machine handling), and third Monday (program using), monthly meetings £1. Membership £2! All Ages; Fun Atmospheret S.A.E Enquiries:- **K. Ritchie, 5 Rib Vale, Hertford SG14 3LE.**

8512 FOR SALE.
Excellent condition complete with covers and original packing. RS232 interface and Lightpen. Lots of discs and software. Upgrade to 1512 explains sale.
Tel 0793 783320 Evenings. £450.

DISKS DAMAGED? DATA LOST?
Simply call Dave Smith of **DAVE'S DISK DOCTOR SERVICE Ltd on 089283 5974.**
No fix, no fee.
All profits go to charity.

WORDPROCESSING SERVICE
Margaret Nickalls,
8 Fisherton Island, Salisbury,
Wilts SP2 7TG
Tel: 0722 25802

TELECOST
Displays changing telephone call cost whilst phoning. Many other features. S.A.E. for details. £6.95 for disc with TELECOST BASIC 8256/8512 program.
J.C. Brown,
20 Hillside Drive Macclesfield SK10 2PL.

HI-TEC EC2400
plus Modem, Quad Speed, Hayes, Battery Backup, MNP5, £299.00 Inc.
Hi-Tec Modems Limited Tel: 0733 897333.

DATADIARY: A4/Filofax versions/ Pocket Datadate: Birthday gazette (Locoscript 2). Also Locoscript tuition available (SAE for details): **A4 Ideas, The Old Forge, 66 Curzon Street, CALNE, Wilts, SN11 0DL**

EARN MONEY
with your DTP. SAE for details
DDTP. 47 Northill Close, Brixham South Devon.

DATA TRANSFERS:- PCW-BBC-IBM.
Details (sae): **MAPEJ (8),**
32 Carew Road,
Milcham CR4 2JH
(01-640 7676).

DATA RECOVERY / DISK REPAIRS.
Sameday Service.
99% Success.
0274 - 492381

EASY DISK DATA RECOVERY
For the Novice 8256 user using "Sector Saviour". Only £14.95
from **Albo Ancestrol Research,**
21 Lonsdowne Crescent,
Edinburgh, EH12 5EH.

COTSWOLD WORD PROCESSING
Training and Consultancy
PCWs: Locoscript Locomail Locafile PCs: Word Perfect, Wordstar 5 etc.
On your machines or ours
(0453) 750096

ASD 10MEG WEB £200
OMNI Reader £100 Locofont. £10 LISP £20 Retrieve £25 Combase £25 Mass £15 Knife £20 Jankey £10 Rotate £10 Supertype £10 Loco 2. £20 Originals.
0206 768970

DISC ERRORS!
Lost Data? For recovery send corrupted disc, blank disc and £17.50 to:- **D. Garvin**
23 Fieldway Liverpool L15 7LU
051 - 722-8653

SMALL ADS RATES

Private ads cost £7.50 for up to 30 words. (This rate only applies to readers wishing to sell their own hardware or original software or to pass on a message to other 8000 Plus readers)
All other ads are now classified as Trade Advertisements and are charged at £1 per word. (Max 30 words).

8000 Plus reserves the right to refuse any ad which is deemed to be a Trade Advertisement but which has been paid for as a Private Ad.

To place an ad just fill in this application form and send it to us with the correct payment. We will then place the ad in the next available issue (published 2-7 weeks after we receive your order).
If you wish your address or telephone number to be featured in your advert it must be included in the grid below (one word per space).

Order form Send to: 8000 Plus Small Ads, Future Publishing, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ

Please place the following advertisement in the next available issue of 8000 Plus

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

My advertisement is a Private/Trade* Advertisement and I enclose payment for £_____ ** delete as applicable*

I wish to pay by Cheque/Postal Order/Access/Visa

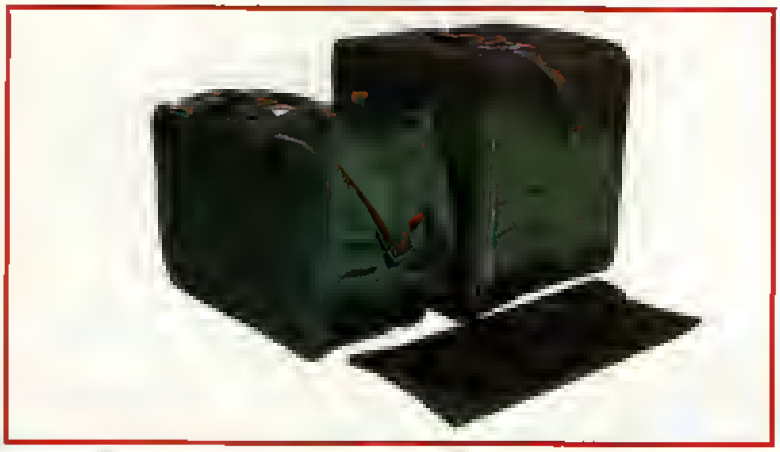
Credit card number _____

Credit card expiry date _____

Please make cheques and POs payable to Future Publishing Ltd

8000 PLUS

SEE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 92



1. 8000 Plus disc labels

Spare labels for your 3" discs in four different colours - yellow, green, red, blue.

2. Copi-Reader

This neat and easy copy holder features a unique new clip. It can be positioned on either side of the monitor, and may be swivelled into position for best viewing angle, and then to the side when not in use.

3. Highlighter Pens

For £1.50 you get green, red and yellow 8000 Plus-stamped pens in a clear plastic wallet.

4. 8000 plus dust covers

Protect your PCW with these specially-commissioned three-piece 8000 Plus covers.

5. 8000 Plus T-Shirt

The Truly Terrific American Royal Blue T-shirt with the honour of carrying our 8000 Plus logo on the left breast. Wear yours with pride and set yourself above the rest!

6. Magazine Binders

A superb gold-embossed green binder. Buy one and watch your collection grow into the definitive library of PCW information.

7. PCW Luggage

An essential addition for any PCW owners who want to ensure against accidental knocks when transporting their computer. Ideal for writers on assignment, businessmen when taking the micro to the office, or salesmen for demonstrations.

High density foam padding and a water resistant nylon exterior make this a strong and safe piece of luggage, along with its adjustable shoulder strap and sturdy carry handles.

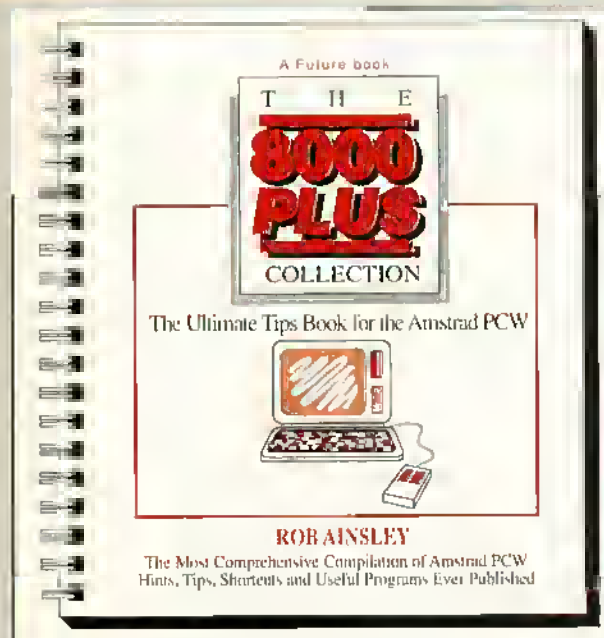
8256/8512

Two separated pouches for the printer and keyboard, that then fit neatly into the large case but leave room for manuals, etc.

9512

Two large cases for the monitor and printer, with a separated pouch for the keyboard that fits in neatly with the printer but leaves room for manuals, etc.

Title	Order code	Price
Disc labels (pack of 20)	8013	£1.00
Copi-Reader	8075	£6.99
Highlighter pens (x3)	8001	£1.50
Dust covers -		
3 pieceset for 8256/8512	8005	£11.95
3 piece set for 9512	8006	£12.95
T-Shirt -		
Medium	8071	£4.95
Large	8072	£4.95
Magazine Binder	8004	£4.95
Two Magazine Binders	8076	£9.00
PCW Luggage -		
8256/8512	8074	£35.95
9512	8073	£49.95



The book is based on the collected tipoffs in **8000 Plus** from issue 1 to the present day and covers every possible facet of PCW use. But it's not just a reprint — every item has been rewritten, re-illustrated and updated where necessary. Plus a whole host of new tips have been added to make this book the essential guide to PCW use.

Each tip has been written to stand alone — easily followed by even the absolute beginner without having to read other sections first. No 'refer to the manual' or 'see the tip on page 192' here — we tell you exactly what to do, which keys to press, and what happens on screen.

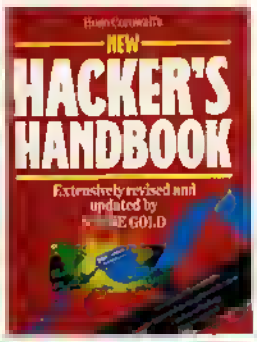
We feel sure that you will quickly come to rely on this unique reference source as the new PCW owners' bible. The information it contains is truly invaluable.

Title	Order code	Price
Tips Book		
Book only	8602	£11.40
Book and disc	8603	£14.40

HACKERS HANDBOOK

from Century Hutchinson

Everything about challenging mega-computers and networks. This brilliant book by Hugo Cornwall has been updated by the infamous Steve Gold (Prince Philip/Prestel hack). This new edition covers viruses, hacking, electronic mail and looks at the new and extensive tools available.
A must for every computer buff.



Title	Order code	Price
Hackers Handbook	8608	£9.95

DAATAFAX from Kempston Data Products (All PCWs')

Use your PCW to organise your life with this complete personal organiser package.

- **Diary** Print your diary with four days to a page for anything from one week to a year. Then cut and paste to other parts of the diary.
- **Phonebook** The phonebook allows you to store names, addresses and telephone numbers either as full entries or in abbreviated format. Complete with fast search facility.
- **Notepad** Use this indispensable facility to print notes for timetables, expense sheets, bank balances, etc.
- **Calendar** Featuring a perpetual calendar, this option prints three months per page for any selected year.

Title	Order code	Price
Daatafax -		
Giftpack (inc. binder, tabs and stationary)	8600	£34.95
Software only	8601	£28.95

BRIDGE PLAYER GALACTICA 2150

from CP Software

A must for every PCW owner's Christmas stocking. A brilliant game requiring skill and concentration, written by a world champion bridge player the programme includes:-

- post mortem facility
- cheat "options" to peep at your opponents hands.
- fully integrated tutor.

SAVE £10

Title	Order code	Price
Bridge Player	8606	£19.95

SCAPEGHOST

SAVE £5

from Level 9

It's not easy being a ghost; betrayed to a criminal gang and falsely blamed for your own death when they escape.
Reincarnated in your old haunts, you have just three nights to clear your name. A unique adventure game.

Title	Order code	Price
Scapeghost	8607	£14.95

MICRO DESIGN 2 from Creative Technology (All PCWs')

SAVE UP TO £40

The latest and best DTP package.

The print quality is unbelievably good for the PCW printer. Get into desktop publishing and buy the best mouse around at the same time.

- Four times higher graphics resolution than Stop Press
- Three possible page formats

Full review issue 36

Title	Order code	Price
Micro Design - Software only	8508	£44.95
Sofware and AMX Mouse	8509	£89.00

TOUCH N GO

from Paperback Software (All PCW'S)

Teach yourself touch typing. The course develops your skills and aims to produce 95% accuracy at 45 words per minute.

SAVE £9

Title	Order code	Price
Touch n go	8605	£15.95

HISOFT C from HiSoft (All PCWs')

HALF PRICE

The fastest C compiler for the PCW. Produces fast, good, compact code.

Carefully designed to make it easy for a newcomer to learn as well as providing the power and flexibility that professional programmers need.

- Full screen editor automatically started on compilation errors.
- Friendly English error messages and hints on how to find bugs.

Title	Order code	Price
HiSoft C	8086	£24.50

MASTER PACK

from Database Software (8256/8512)

SAVE £23

Consisting of Master Paint and Master Scan

Master Scan: attach the optical scanner to your PCW printer to enable images to be captured for use in art packages and DTP. Capture logos, diagrams, sketches, photos, maps, signatures, cartoon characters and much more. Your letters, reports and bulletins can now be illustrated to create a much more interesting and professional image.

Master Paint: with this package you have everything you need to produce quality, artistic, professional artwork. Create various shapes that can be filled with a choice of 16 different patterns, choose from a range of styles and fonts, use the airbrush for a more subtle shading facility.

Title	Order code	Price
Master pack	8604	£56.95

ORDER FORM NO.39

HOW TO ORDER

Just list the items you require in the order form below or ring our 24 - hour hotline on (0458) 74011 and ask for Credit Card Orders. All goods are sent by first class post, normally within five days of order. But please allow 28 days in case of temporary shortage.

New subscribers please note: The first issue of a new subscription will be one or two issues away from the one current when you place your subscription order.

Please send me the following items from the 8000 Plus Special Offers pages

Payment is by *(please circle)*

Cheque • PO • Access • Visa

Make payable to **FUTURE PUBLISHING LTD.**

Your credit card number is

Expiry date

For prices and delivery times for export orders please call Kelly Porter on 0458 74011

	Title	Order code	Price
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
6.			

Name

Address

Postcode

ACCESS·VISA HOTLINE 0458 74011 24 HOURS

Send this form plus payment to: SPECIAL OFFERS • 8000 Plus • SOMERTON • SOMERSET • TA11 7PY (valid until December 31st 1989)

SUBSCRIBE NOW . . .

... to the best selling magazine for Amstrad PCWs at only £20.95... and receive £20 worth of vouchers* for the mail order pages absolutely FREE!

- 12 Issues of the magazine delivered to your door, why queue only to find out that your local newsagent has already sold out?
- **Guarantee**
  If at any time during the subscription period you are not completely happy with our service, we will refund the cost of unmailed copies.
- Receive your quarterly update of extra special offers we either didn't manage to squeeze into the magazine or that have been replaced by new ones.

Overseas Subscriptions (12 issues only)

Air Mail Europe **£35.95** Order code **8101A** Surface Europe and Rest of World **£26.95** Order code **8101S** (For other variations call Christine Stacey on 0458 74011)

BACK ISSUES . . .

We have limited quantities of the back issues listed below. The prices include a nominal 25p postage. All issues contain excellent TipOff sections and a selection of BASIC listings, plus the other regulars. Don't miss the chance to expand your collection!

Issue 17 £1.75 Specialist Software.,Stop Press Review, SETKEYS command explained, History of computers.**Order code 8032**

Issue 20 £1.75 Computer filotaxes, Mini Office tutorial, add your own 2nd drive, Cracker Turbospreadsheet **Order Code 80020**

Issue 21 £1.75 New Locoscript fonts reviewed, Guide to add-ons, PC/PCW link. **Order Code 80021**

Issue 24 £1.75 9512 Special report, Four-page teatures, back issues index, astrology, cricket, database reviews, DIY Graphics, Mini Office book **Order Code 80024**

Issue 25 £1.75 Spreadsheet special, Flipper review, DIY share analysis, Home banking, Jeffrey Archer & his PCWs' GSX graphics, 2nd hand PCW Guide **Order Code 80025**

Issue 26 £1.75 LocoFile exclusive preview, BASIC waltchart , PCW portable preview, Disc doctor, LocoScript books, Devpac 80 2 **Order Code 80026**

Issue 30 £1.75 Speech synthesiser, teach your PCW to talk back, transferring tiles from a PCW to a PC, Lightening Basic review. **Order code 80030**

Issue 31 £1.75. Writing a thesis, the 'do's' and 'dont's, your database with Protext, Amstrad SM2400 Modem, What is C/PM **Order Code 80031**

Issue 32 £1.75. Astrology on your PCW. Learning C/PM, PCW User Groups, The Amstrad-Sugar story. Publishing books. **Order Code 80032**

Issue 33 £2.00. Four spreadsheets compared, C/PM tor beginners,Five budget printers reviewed **Order Code 80033**

Issue 34 £2.00. Accounting packages reviewed, the tull report, write a bestseller, the series on spreadsheets. **Order Code 80034**

Issue 35 £2.00. Take a look at communications, we analyse budget modems. Play sweet music on your PCW. The PCW out on Safari In Africa **Order Code 80035**

Issue 36 £2.00. Micro Design II, is this the best DTP package so far? Money Manager, the new one, fully reviewed. The full story of the Locomotive team trom Dorking. The new ASF9512 trom Amstrad. **Order Code 80036**

Issue 37 £2.00. Take a look at the jumbo ram drive tor your PCW. Choose between three hard discs. Mini Office Plus, is it worth the wait? **Order Code 80037**

Issue 38 £2.00.Need a third disk drive? The Composers Pen tor the PCW Musician. Women in computing. **Order Code 80038**

CORNIX SOFTWARE

BUSINESS MADE EASY

Simple Accounts II

Genuinely easy to use book-keeping system - featuring:

* Full Audit trail
* Monthly and year to date totals
* Full bank/cash reconcilliation
* Part payments catered for
* In depth analysis facilities
* Creditors and debtors report
* Full vat accounting
* 100 page ringbound manual
* Indefinite **FREE** user support.

Amstrad PCW format

Job Estimating

An essential tool for the small contractor:

* Holds a library of component parts
* Performs all calculations
* Full control over quoted prices
* Comprehensive analysis
* Prints full estimates or quotations
* Reports your profit
* Maintains latest cost prices.

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

SPECIAL
CHRISTMAS OFFER
SIMPLE ACCOUNTS II
£69.95
SAVE £30!!!

Product Costing

Invaluable for use by manufacturers in costing products:

* Reflects changes in component costs
* Automatic update of production costs
* Comprehensive analysis of costs
* Reports your profit

Amstrad PCW format £79.90

NEW - Cornix Invoicing

Our latest product for the small business market. Cornix Invoicing offers an efficient solution to the problems of producing and recording invoices:

* Stores up to 200 regular customers
* Automatic numbering - in sequence
* Shows Invoice and delivery address
* Holds up to 1500 'stock items'
* Will operate on five vat rates
* Handles blanket & settlement discount
* Comprehensive invoice analysis
* Prints on headed or plain paper

Amstrad PCW format £59.95

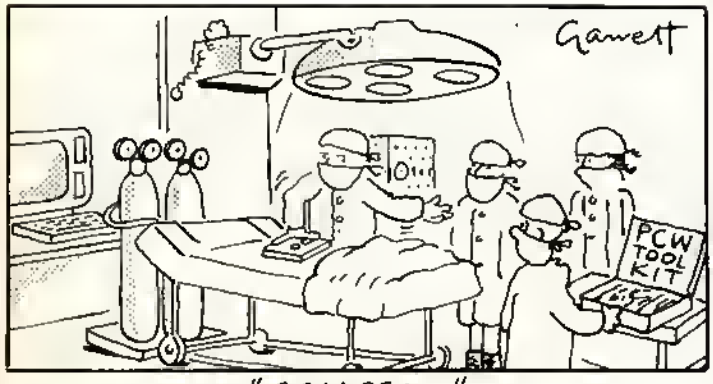
Full specification manuals are available FREE upon request on any of the products mentioned.
We are so confident that our programs are easy to use - we offer INDEFINITE FREE USER SUPPORT

Cornix Software (sales) Ltd.
40b Queen Street, Hitchin, Herts. SG4 9TS
Telephone: (0462) 422232
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

POST SCRIPT

Rapturous reports, rueful resignation or raucous retorts? Responsive readers write in

The Postscript letters continue to arrive in their droves every morning here at the 8000 Plus office. Providing you've got something constructive to say, we'll publish them. And that goes for criticism and questions as well as praise and suggestions. These pages are yours: please continue to fill them. Keep on sending your letters to Post Script, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ.



"SCALPEL..."

Speedy recovery

I today received a disc and manual for PCW Toolkit from Moonstone Computing, this being purchased by post the Friday before, 13th October.

Now this was the day all computing machines were supposed to throw of their bits and pieces due to the dreaded virus programs being put about by some really wonderful people.

Was my old faithful the only one to suffer a day early? In the middle of saving a rather large document my PCW decided to throw a wobbly. The much hated "Missing Address Mark" appeared and then the machine locked up and the disc would not re-load. This document was not saved to another disc as I had just typed it in.

After much hair pulling and thoughts like "How am I going to get through the remaining years of my life" I took out my October copy of the best mag since Dan Dare and ponder through it to find help.

I found the advertisement for Moonstone Computing and gave them a phone call. A nice reassuring voice told me that even the complete computer thicko can usually get some of the work back using ToolKit. I immediately sent off my hard-earned work and waited for Postman Pat. (Actually ours is called Alec.)

Even though there are lots of bits and pieces throughout the ToolKit manual I very quickly found page 63. This told me what to do when you get a world shattering problem like the above.

Within 20 minutes I had recovered my data, copying it to a fresh formatted disc. Sigh of relief and most grateful thanks to Moonstone for supplying a program that not only works, but is easy to use, even to a word processor user who doesn't delve into much of the inner workings of CP/M and BASIC. Word of warning though, make sure you have a correctly formatted disc which should be either a CF2 if A Drive 8512 or CF2DD it a B drive disc (or 9512 A Drive)

I can now make use of the document I was in the middle of and I have of course backed up the disc.

Michael Castro
Oxhey, Herts

8000 PLUS: It's happened to all of us some time or another. We hate to be the ones to say this, but you've probably learnt a very valuable - but not too painful - lesson - thanks to Moonstone Computing. Always, always keep back-up copies of important discs. Next month, we'll be looking at the whole range of 3" disc recovery programs and showing you how to navigate your way round some potentially dangerous, uncharted territory.

Academic question

Please could you tell me where I can find the game 'Academy' as I cannot find anyone who sells it in your magazine.

Steve Chapman
Bodmin, Cornwall

8000 PLUS: Your best bet would be to talk to CRL, who produce the game, directly on 01 533 2918. They told us that they have it in stock and that it costs £19.95.

Hard act to follow (part 2)

Concerning the article 'Hard Act to Follow' by Sharon Bradley it seems to me that pirate copying would cease if the software houses charged a reasonable and realistic price for their programs.

Some of these programs are not very clever and the accompanying manuals also leave a lot to be desired. In some cases, a number of the instructions in the manual are wrong and one has to decipher, then alter, them accordingly.

Before you can do this, you have to read the instruction manual in accordance with the leaflet accompanying it as the relevant software house has, by some good fortune, noticed several discrepancies.

I feel Sharon has gone more than a little overboard with her remarks regarding putting a disc into a registered envelope, addressing it to oneself, then keeping it deep inside one's bank vault until required in a court of law.

We could possibly find the following happening, should the prospective programmer be an undesirable type of individual.

'A' decides to write a program, but realising that this will take a year to complete due to a multitude of different reasons, he sends himself a registered envelope containing a blank disc. He finishes the program some twelve months later and swaps the discs, either at home or at his bank.

It seems to me that one of the surest procedures would be to contact one's solicitor, inform him of the work in hand, and when the program is completed, take the disc to him for safe-keeping. Obtain a receipt for the disc. Then he could produce this in evidence - should it be required - stating that this is the disc in question.

Has Sharon any idea as to why this copying takes place? Did she consider this before writing the article or is she simply convinced that to copy is wrong? When I say wrong, that is precisely what I mean. Not illegal. Many bad laws have been passed.

The real crux of the matter lies with supply and demand. As the demand increases, so does the price. This prevents the 'less well off' in our society from enjoying computer programs.

But, Sharon, I am sure that you are not labouring under the misapprehension that all micro computer owners are affluent members of our society?

John Bell
Warley, W. Midlands

8000 PLUS: I'd be the first person to agree when you say that many bad laws have been passed. No matter how unfair they may seem, however, it doesn't alter the fact that ordinary people like you and me have to live within their parameters. Copying software is illegal. We have to remember that.

I'm also well aware of the fact that software - even for the PCW - can be expensive. So are lots of things. I'd like to drive a Ferrari; that doesn't give me the right to go out and steal someones else's - no matter how much I can justify the theft. Living within the law means not buying a computer if you can't afford to run one.

I appreciate what you're saying about the self-addressed parcel routine. Yes, it is an unwitnessed act. But if the envelope with the disc is well-sealed and registered, there shouldn't be any problem. A court of law will be able to tell if a sealed envelope has been tampered with. Your solution - ie, informing your solicitor - is equally valid.

Free transfer

I am writing to you to see if you can explain to me in detail how we can transpose text generated on our PCWs over on to an Apple Macintosh Plus.

The equipment we have consists of a PCW 8512, PCW 9512 using a LocoScript version 2.11. Our Apple

Mac has a system version 6.0.2. and a finder version of 6.1

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Max Cruickshank
Devetopment Officer
STR Athclyde

***8000* PLUS:** *It sounds like you've got a similar system installed to the one we use here in the 8000 Plus office. You will need, first of all, to make Ascii versions of all your LocoScript-produced files and then transfer them onto the Macintosh using a combination of Dialup from PMS Communications (021 643 7686) on the PCW and the comms module from MicroSoft Works on the Mac. The two machines need to be connected via the PCW's RS232 and the Mac's RS422. For all the gory details (cable connections and protocols), have a look at this month's tipoff entitled 'Maccies back in town'.*
Quite a few of you have been asking us recently about PCW to Macintosh transfers. If any more of you are interested, then please write to let us know. It might be worth a more detailed look.

The knowledge

I am writing to you for help in trying to locate a book on CP/M Plus. I have seen advertised a book titled *Introduction to CP/M on Amstrads*, but cannot find anyone who has a copy of it left. Any other books I have tried to obtain also seem out of print.

I have been a user of the 8256 now for six months, I have begun to take an interest in the computer side of the PCW. The instruction manual that comes with the PCW is okay for LocoScript but less than useless for CP/M.

It starts as you know, to explain the different functions and then cuts off with the **'THIS UTILITY IS NOT COVERED ANY FURTHER'**. Can you recommend any book that would be of help, something fairly basic please (I'm thick).

Ernest Clifft
Walsalt,
W Midlands

***8000* PLUS:** *Try The CP/M Plus Handbook from Heinemann, Michelin House, 81, Fulham Road, London SW3 6RB. They're on 01 581 9393 and the book costs £14.95. Alternatively, try and get a copy of Sigma's 'CP/M The Software Bus ... a programmer's companion', by Clarke, Eaton and Powys-Lybbe. Hang around long enough in a raincoat and dark glasses on the Tottenham Court Road and you might be able to pick up a remaindered copy of it in one of the bookshops for something like £1.*

It isn't as PCW-specific as the handbook and is a little out-dated, but it will give you a reliable overview of the operating system and its different utilities.

Not a hope

'Help', there I can't put it any simpler than that!

I expect that you have had endless letters concerning the subject of Mini Office Professional Plus. Well, here is another one, not concerning the program itself, I wish that I had a copy!

I ordered a copy some months ago (April) from a company called Cut Price Software, based in Lewes, Sussex, after reading an advertisment that they had placed in your magazine. To cut a long story short, I never even saw my copy, phone calls were hung up on me, letters went unanswered and generally I was avoided like the proverbial plague.

After a lot of detective work I managed to get in touch with their accountants, only to be told that they had gone into liquidation, and that it was highly unlikely that I would recover any of the money that I had paid out (they had cashed my cheque as soon as they got it) as people like me were so low on the list of creditors to be paid out of any capital gleaned from the remnants of the company, that I might just as well forget about it. How many other of your readers lost out to this company in this way?

G Lewis
Proprietor - Clockwise
Enterprises

***8000* PLUS:** *We fear that you may be confusing us with another magazine. Having anticipated the collapse of the company, our Advertisement Manager tells us that 8000 Plus has not run any Cut Price Software advertising at all over the past year. Nevertheless, if you're still interested, Database Software are now marketing a new version of the program, Mini Office Professional (without the 'Plus'). This doesn't have the spell-checker or the thesaurus. See News for further details.*

Moonlit drives

Roy Smiles found that his drive B: would not work out of doors. Although you did not give it, I suggest there is a simple explanation.

Recently, a PCW B: drive of an acquaintance started to give errors. The heads were cleaned with no improvement. Use of the Verity option in Diskkit showed that all the errors were on one side of the disc.

A disc newly formatted in the drive was verified correctly showing that the fault was in the head alignment. Rather than pay someone to service the drive, I decided to try first to realign the head. To do this properly would require a special disc and an oscilloscope. However, using a disc formatted in a good drive, it is possible to obtain an adequate result by lengthy trial and error; the head is moved, and the disc tested using Verity.

A disc drive seeks any required track by moving in steps from a mechanical reference point called the 'track zero adjustment'. This point is provided by the interruption of a light beam by a mechanical arm on the head carriage.

I found it necessary to replace the disk drive cover after every minor head adjustment in order to prevent light falling on the track zero detector and so allow the drive to work.

I would suggest that Mr Smile's problem on his hot, and presumably sunny, afternoon was stray light getting through the ventilation holes and onto the disc drive electronics. This explains why the drive stopped working as he carried it outdoors. You may therefore be surprised to learn that your recommendations of a) rotating the PCW, and b) of using moonlight are both likely to be effective. Restricting use of the PCW to a Thursday seems a bit excessive.

Mark Buckley-Sharp
Middlesex

***8000* PLUS:** *There. And you thought we were just trying to be funny.*

Tolerance level

I understand that you have only just taken over as Editor. However, you should be aware that if answers to letters continue to be as offensive as that to Brian Perry (Uneasy of South Harrow) in the November issue it will not only be your gay readers (and subscribers) that you will lose.

I won't insult the intelligence of yourself or your readers by detailing the ways in which the comments made are quite unacceptable to any reasonable person, but look forward to an apology on behalf of the magazine.

Dr P A Sleigh
Exeter

***8000* PLUS:** *By their very nature, apologies are nearly always meaningless unless delivered by the originator of the alleged offence. Personally, I have no quibble whatsoever with 'queer quips'. Have you ever tried carrying out sustained alliteration on the 'que' sound? As well as meaning homosexual, 'queer' can also be defined thus: odd, singular, quaint, slightly mad, having a sensation of coming sickness - and so on. The use of the word 'pansy' was, I admit, unfortunate. I will take steps to ensure that it never darkens the pages of the magazine again unless used in a strictly horticultural context.*

Sense and sensibilities

I feel I must write in support of your comments to 'Uneasy of South Harrow'. (Issue 38 November page 87). Why do homosexuals think that words that have been around for many years when now used is with reference to their sexuality?

Maybe Brian Perry should refrain from using the term 'booting up' as this could be termed offensive to amputees.

At least I can say that I haven't put my foot in it as I am a bilateral amputee. I can hardly call myself legless as I've got spare one in the cupboard.

Keep up the good work, especially the humour it helps to make it the best magazine on the market.

Ron Stacey
Bristol

***8000* PLUS** *Thanks for your letter, Ron. The subject is now declared - officially, positively and any other way you care to name it - closed.*

Royal flush

Does anybody know how to find the Emperor's Throne Room in Head over Heels. My wife and I have been trying to find it for nearly two years. Ocean Software didn't reply to our letter so you are our only chance.

Richard & Suzie Cox
London

8000 PLUS: *In that case, you're only chance consists of an 8000 Plus awaiting with bated breath their copy of probably what is the finest graphics games around for the PCW. Are you listening, Ocean? Its arrival, promises our Marketing Manager, is imminent. Just as soon as we can, we'll get back to you.*

Loco in motion

Does anybody out there know how to transfer files from LocoScript 2.26 on PCW 8512 - normal Disc Drives - into 'Wordstar V5 professional' on IBM compatible machine - 3.5 and 5.25 disc drives.

This is not my fault I hasten to add. An accident of fate. I need it for my work.

A simple 'can't be done would suffice'. I just need to be sure. Perhaps there are special places where this can be done?

Andrew Holbrook
China

8000 PLUS: *The good news is that it can be done since Wordstar has an Ascii (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) import facility. All you have to do is convert your PCW LocoScript files into Ascii format and send them via a null modem cable to the PC.*

If you haven't got a lot of data to transfer, you can easily get by using PIP at the PCW end and COPY on the PC. For weightier transfers you will need to run, say, PMS' Dialup on the PCW and a suitable comms package on the PC.
If you don't fancy tackling this yourself, there a number of companies over here in the UK that will do it for you. Talk to Phillip Turner at Greymatter, 4 Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF (on 0364 5349) or Jenny Dell at Word Print Ltd (01 998 8877). The cheaper of the two is Greymatter who will charge you £10 per 3" disc to transfer, £8 each for two to three discs, and so on.

What's it all about, Alfie?

I have recently bought a second hand Amstrad PCW 8512. There was no manual of program with it - do you know of anywhere I can obtain some?

Eric Coggins
Cheshire

8000 PLUS: *Phone a mailorder company called CPC in Lancashire on 0772 555034. At the moment they've got plenty of them in stock and they cost £13.95 each (including posting and packaging.)*

Staying 'au courant?

What are the advantages in keeping computers 'switched on' days on end? Could you please explain the reasoning behind this practice? Would you recommend this procedure to home users?

R Furlonger
Dorset

8000 PLUS: *Bit of a tricky one, this. Every time you switch your PCW on, you get a surge of electricity which can, in time, damage the components. Every time you switch it off, the components cool down which, needless to say, doesn't do the machine any good either. Leaving the PCW switched on permanently will cause anything that has been left on the screen to burn it. The answer is to leave the machine on permanently and change the screen display from time to time.*

Private property

I would be grateful if you could clear up a copyright matter for me. I have recently created a disc of 'chaos' programs developed using Lawrence Simons' plot and screen save routines and enhanced and rewritten versions of the disc catalogue and Mandlebrot programs published in 8000 Plus in recent(ish) issues. I would like to release this to Public Domain and therefore need to clear up the status of programs published in magazines.

Should they be considered as already released to Public Domain by definition, having been published, or are they under your jurisdiction, or still that of their original authors? In other words, whose permission do I ask?

Full acknowledgements would, of course be included on the disc if it was released, as I hope it might be.

Barry Etheridge
Oxford

8000 PLUS: *8000 Plus doesn't buy the copyright of any of the articles or listings that we publish, just the first serial rights. Since the original authors haven't relinquished their copyright, you'll need to ask their permission - not ours - if you're going to reproduce their work in any shape or form. Unfortunately, we can't put readers into direct contact with each other, but if you write to us, we'll pass your letter on.*

Ascii and it will be granted

I recently purchased "Stop Press", largely on the strength of what appears to be an endorsement of this software, which appeared on page 76 of your May 1989 edition.

I enclose for your information a letter to Stop Press, expressing my concern that their product does not appear to have any significant advantage in working with LocoScript. Indeed it would seem necessary to convert LocoScript documents to ASCII files, to be sure of avoiding the insertion of garbage into pages being made up from previously prepared materials.

I should be grateful for your comments on the matter.

John W Smith
London

8000 PLUS: *The truth of the matter is, Mr Smith, you'd be very hard pushed to find a DTP package that allows you to import text straight into the program from a word processor without first making an Ascii file of it. This is the norm rather than the exception. When the offending page in the May issue states that you can enter text 'directly' into Stop Press, it means straight into the program's text editor (in which case, Ascii files aren't required) rather than directly from a word processor.*

The reel thing

As a newcomer to the art of personal computing/word processing, may I congratulate you on an extremely informative magazine. I've learnt more from perusing 8000 Plus until I came across 'Dataline Computing Services' Wisbech.

A phone call brought me into contact with David Kemp who turned out to be a mine of helpful and useful information. His patience with ignorance of computing technology is praiseworthy indeed.

Taking his advice I ordered, and received within forty-eight hours, two 'Reeltime' tuition courses. One for LocoScript 2, the other for CP/M.

May I advise any newcomer to PCW to get the above course as they are first class.

A E Jones
Harrogate, N Yorks

8000 PLUS: *For those of you who are interested, Reel-Time courses are delivered to you recorded and stored on audio-cassette and disc. The obvious advantage of this is that you can do the training when and where you like at your own pace. The company offers training on using the 9512, the 8256/8512, LocoScript, SuperCalc 2, dBase II to name but a few. Each package costs around £30. Phone 0602 603623 for further details.*

Original prints

Following last month's letters, I would like to set the record straight concerning the support LocoScript 2 offers the Star LC-10 printer.

The first one asked whether any of the special features of the LC-10 could be used from Locoscript 2. The full anwer to this is that LocoScript does not include as standard the ability to embed a printer specific control code into a document. That said, you can use the CHARKIT program on our Printer Drivers disc set to assign control codes to otherwise unused characters, and so output these to the printer. This will destroy the WYSIWYGness!

The letter goes on to ask about the IBM character set. Simply select the appropriate printer driver (either the FX80NLQ driver with the IBM character set [file FX80.#IB] or the IBMPRO driver) and use the DIP switches to set the printer to the correct emulation.

The second letter goes on to refer to the problem that, when printing justified PS text on the LC-10, the print head occasionally pauses part way through a line. This is Locoscript trying to get an even spacing on the printer so that the justification looks right, even though the printer doesn't include a micro-spacing facility. What we do is print the correct-sized gap between words by the use of a sequence of pitch changes and spaces.

Unfortunately on the LC-10 the existence of a pitch change within a line causes the printer to panic and dump out the line so far to the paper before considering the rest of the line.

The reason this 'soft shoe shuffle' doesn't occur with the LX800 driver is that this printer cannot change pitch within a line at all. So it prints the line in one go, but the justification is by complete spaces between the words.

Mr Drohan asks if we support down-loaded characters on 9 pin printers. Here, I'm sorry to say, the answer is no. While some 9-pin printers permit the use of down loaded characters, there is by no means as wide or as consistent support of the facility as there is with 24-pin printers. Although we support ancient Greek (with breathings) on a 24 pin printer, it isn't really commercially viable to extend this to those 9 pins that do support down loading.

And finally Mr Poland of Portugal asks about the large characters provided by the LC-10. This too is a case for CHARKIT! Set up some unused characters to produce the required control codes (say Extra 0) and then where you include that character in a document, the control code will be produced. I can't say we recommend it though!

Sorry to have gone on for so long, but the truth has to be told.

Howard Fisher
Commerical Director - Locomotive Software

8000 PLUS: *Sack cloth and ashes time again.*

POOLS AND HORSES
WIN WITH COURSEMASTER AND POOLSMASTER

(formerly 'Pools Predictor' by Corwen Computer Systems)

The Computer Horseracing Programme

- RATES ANY RACE IN SECONDS - ANY DAILY NEWSPAPER IS ALL YOU NEED
- NEVER out of date - Both N. Hunt and Flat - Fast data entry
- AMAZING ACCURACY!! - Now you CAN BEAT THE BOOKIE!
- Works on the simple principle that **FAST HORSES BEAT SLOW ONES!!!**
- Clearly identifies best selection in every race plus these **AMAZING** Features:-
- First, Second and Third choice shown for Forecasts and Tricasts, etc. Recommends most suitable type of bet
- Actually works out your **WINNINGS** on most popular bets including **SINGLES** and **DOUBLES**, win and each way. **PATENTS, YANKEES, CANADIANS, HEINZ** etc. Good **EACH WAY** and **LONG ODDS** bets clearly shown
- Will **PRINT** out your **BETTING SLIP** for you
- Maintains a **BANK ACCOUNT** - **BET** like **PROFESSIONALS** do! Records all your bets in any number of accounts. Keep a complete record of your betting or compare Coursemaster against your favourite tipster
- PLUS!!! - THE **AMAZING COURSEMASTER SYSTEM**. This superb betting system is included in the programme. A system which regularly produces huge wins from small stakes. Try it! Can pay for itself many times over on the first day!
- Supplied with 20 page **BETTING GUIDE** and **MANUAL**.

FREE HOT TIP OF THE MONTH TO EVERY PURCHASER

Supplied on TAPE at £16.95 for:- All Spectrums, Commodore 64/128, Amstrad CPC's, BBC & Electron. Also available for Sinclair QL on Microdrive at **£16.95.**

Supplied on DISC at £18.95 for:- All Spectrums, Commodore 64/128 Amstrad CPC's, Amstrad PCW's, BBC & Electron, IBM/PC compatibles. All Amstrad PC's etc.

Please state machine and disc size

The Computer Football Pools Predictor

The amazing **POOLSMASTER** programme is by far the best Pools predictor that we have ever seen. In just 10 weeks of trying this programme ourselves we won 12 dividends the largest being nearly **£300. POOLSMASTER** is simple to use and requires only that you keep the league tables up to date using your usual newspaper.

The result of many years research into the Football Pools by the programmer Martin Evans of C C S the programme is a masterpiece of expertise and is simplicity itself to use.

- Predicts Homes, Aways and Draws
- No fiddly typing in of teams etc. and no redundant databases.
- Instant read out or Hardcopy if you have a Printer.
- Uses scientific formula based on recent form home and away, league position, goals scored etc. It has long been realised that certain combinations of these factors return a much higher average of draws than the laws of average would expect. **POOLSMASTER** looks for these factors and analyses their significance to give you the best possible chance of a win.
- Also has a 'Sequence Predictor' option. Many people believe that certain numbers on the coupon come up more often than others and over a season patterns do seem to develop. The programme analyses these patterns and predicts the numbers most likely to come up next. Certainly more scientific than sticking a pin in or family birthdays etc!

If you do the POOLS then this is the programme for you.

SUPPLIED ON TAPE AT £16.95 FOR ALL SPECTRUMS, AMSTRAD CPC'S COMMODORE 64/128.

SUPPLIED ON DISK AT £18.95 FOR ALL PCW'S, SPECTRUMS, COMMODORE 64/128, AMSTRAD CPC'S, AMSTRAD/IBM COMPATIBLE PC'S.

British and Australian version available, please state which. Please state disc size.

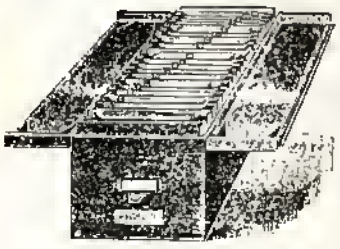
★ SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISK OR TAPE CONTAINING ★
BOTH COURSEMASTER & POOLSMASTER - TAPE £31.95 - DISK £34.95

INTRASET LTD, (DEPT 8000) FREEPOST NO. 10 Woodside Ave, Clayton-Le-Woods, Chorley, Lancs, PR6 7QF

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Amstrad User Club	4	JEM	IFC
Ansible Information	97	John Fisher	68
Amor	35	Kavin Computer Supplies	49
AV Marketing	63	K + M Computers	79
A-Z Computer Services	70	Kevin Heywood	66
Advantage	54	Laser Images	60
Aladdink	79	Little Office	41
Astrocalc	82	Locomotive Software	16, 19, 24
BBD Dust Covers	64	Manx Tapes	81
Brodway Software	66	Morgan Maker	85
Brainstorm Software	73	Mc Gregor Software	82
Caspell Computer Services	15	Meridion Software	79
CDS Software	60	Micro Media	54
Classic Software	74	Micro-Tyne	66
Composit Software	82	Miles Better Software	81
Compumart	IBC	M.J.C Supplies	57
Computer Accoustics	97	Moonstone Computing	73
Computing Plus	63	Newstar Software	OBC
Compact Micros	74	Noms de Plume	74
Comstox	73	PCW Software Library	81
Connect Software	76	PCW World	82
Copycomm	58	Pinboard Computers	74
Cornix Software	93	RSC	22, 23
Creative Technology	9	SBS	9
Cwmbran Computer Centre	74	SCA Systems	64
Cyca	30, 31	S.C. Coleman	41
Data Access	81	Selec Software	70
Daloline	64	Silicon City	45
DGA	38	SK Marketing	53
Dragonfly Design	74	SM Engineering	63
Dunning Computer Services	74	Software Imperative	29
Encyclosoft	66	Suredata	66
Exemplar Design	85	Three Inch Software	68
Groundwork	97	Thurston Techniques	41
HD Design	54	Timatic Systems	85
HSV	68	Topologika	70
H.T.B Computers	70	Tudor Systems	85
Headline Communications	64	Vital Software	60
Home Based Business	54	WAVE	73
Intermediates	32	West Of Britain	6
Intrasel	79, 97	Wight Scientific	68
Isenstein	46	Worldwide	60

ENHANCED, GREATLY



AnsibleIndex PLUS!
The fully-featured LocoScript indexer, now UPGRADED. Easier to use, more powerful, same price.

AnsibleIndex PLUS will index from your LocoScript documents:

- Words and phrases
- Inverted phrases
- Headings and sub-headings
- Themes and sub-themes
- Choice of automatic alphabet sorting

We include an improved version of **Check** . . . fast LocoScript word counter. Counts a whole document, several in one go . . . or just a small section of text. (Also available separately.) And the dreaded **Grease** is more fiendish than ever . . .

Price: £29.95

We also supply **A.I.Q.** . . . the Amstrad PCW random text generator, with uncannily lifelike (always) and funny (sometimes) results. No other PCW program is like **A.I.Q**

Price: £25.95

Request our info sheet for more details. If you are an existing user of the old **AnsibleIndex**, please write to us at once for details of how to get your low-price upgrade. All Ansible software comes with a manual written in plain English. The prices shown include VAT, postage and full after-sales support. *No extras!*

ANSIBLE INFORMATION
94 London Road
Reading
Berkshire, RG1 5AU
England

Tel: 0672 62576

FAXLINK

The Dialatron Faxlink allows both a telephone and a facsimile machine or modem to be used on a single telephone line. It is a sophisticated piece of electronics that incorporates a voice synthesiser and can distinguish between a normal telephone call (voice) and a fax call (data). It automatically switches incoming calls to the correct piece of equipment.

FEATURES

- Low Cost Voice Synthesiser
- Rapid answering (1.5 seconds)
- Compact design (4" x 2")
- Supplied with adhesive pads
- 12 months guarantee
- Comes complete with power transformer

BENEFITS

- Simply plugs in. Saves time and cost of installing an extra telephone line
- One time purchase. No extra rental costs.
- No embarrasing silences. Voice synthesiser informs user of call status
- Modem to modem facility

FULL B.A.B.T. APPROVED.
COMPUTER ACOUSTICS
17 East Place, West Norwood, London, SE27 9JW
Tel: 01-761 6117 Fax: 01-761 5889

Into Print!

A unique publishing support service for writers, voluntary groups, small businesses and anyone else who needs to get words into print.

✓ LASER PRINTING ✓ DESKTOP PUBLISHING
✓ EDITING ✓ GRAPHICS & ILLUSTRATION
✓ TRAINING & CONSULTANCY WORK
✓ DATA TRANSFER FROM LOCOSCRIPT & CP/M

Expert help from experienced writers and self-publishers. Realistic fees. Discounts for educational groups and charities.

Contact John Hunt or Penny Hitchin at Groundwork, Old Gatehouse, Station Square, Grange-over-Sands, LA11 6EH. Tel 05395 33600

Go on, make our day; if you're feeling lucky, one of these three Micro Design programs could soon be winging its way to you

COMPETITION

Sharpen up your image with the latest in PCW desktop publishing software

Our Christmas competition gives you the chance to take your place alongside the Murdochs and Maxwells of this world. As you are probably aware, many existing desktop publishing packages show a distinct bias: either the text or the graphics receive the star treatment. It's rare that both components get the chance to look equally good on the finished page. Well, Creative Technology broke the mould when they wrote Micro Design, this month's bonza prize for our three eagle-eyed competition winners.

Hailed as the first 'fully-integrated page processor' for the PCW, this means that both text and graphics components on the page are perfectly combined to produce what is hopefully an easily-legible and professionally-illustrated page.

Micro Design has the feel of both a dedicated word processor and image-maker in one package. And here's another big plus: it will accommodate not only the standard 8000 printer, but external 9- and 24-pin printers too. You can even combine it with a laser printer to produce optimum high-resolution printout.

So bring your hawk-eyed powers of observation to bear on this month's issue and a copy of Micro Design can be yours. Julie, our Art Editor has cunningly scattered a number of cleverly-crafted seasonal icons throughout the magazine.

All you have to do is keep your eyes open and count them up as you move through the magazine. Write the final number, as usual, on the back of a sealed envelope or postcard and send it to the Seasonal Search Competition, 8000 Plus, 4 Queen Street, Bath BA1 1EJ. Closing date is the 20th December.

Next month

- **Desktop Publishing Special**
Following on from last month's Second Opinion rally, we are currently planning an in-depth comparative study of the most popular DTP packages – and accessories – around for the PCW. We will be taking a look at the programs you use, why you use them and what you like about them. So keep writing in.

- **Disc editors**
Under scrutiny next month are those programs we turn to when all else fails. We take a look at the disc editors which hold the promise of new life for moribund data.

- **Disc doctor**
We talk to Dave Smith of Paddock Wood in Kent who devotes his time to rescuing the discs that the rest of us don't (or daren't) tackle.

- **Biorhythmns**
Never mind the discs; pep up your own performance with the help of a brand new program that's got more highs and lows than a weather chart.

- **Exploding Myths**
We review yet another new game for the PCW which plunges you – the gods willing – into another world of half-forgotten myths and legends.

- **Book Look**
More new books are arriving on the scene to help you get the most out of your machine.

Compumart

Free FAST DELIVERY

A Great Deal More For a Good Deal Less!

Amsoft 3" CF2 DISKS

Don't risk losing your valuable data

- Genuine Amsoft
- Guaranteed Quality and Reliability
- Buy from the UK's LARGEST SUPPLIER

CF-2 COMPACT FLOPPY DISC

BOX OF FIVE — Only £11.90 Ex.VAT

AMSOFT CF2 3" DISKS

BOX OF TEN — Only £21.70 Ex.VAT

PCW SOFTWARE

Now you can buy any software title from Compumart and GET 10% DISCOUNT ON RRP PLUS FREE DELIVERY

And with Compumart's

'SIX-OF-THE-BEST'

You can take advantage of super low prices with savings UP TO 32% BELOW RRP !

Just look at the six great titles below and they will 'KNOCK YOU FOR SIX'

- MASTERFILE 8000 (Campbell Systems) £29.90
- MINI OFFICE (Database Software) PROFESSIONAL PLUS £29.90
- MONEY MANAGER PCW (Connect Software) (New improved version!) £29.90
- DESKTOP PUBLISHER (Database Software) £19.90
- LOCOSCRIPT 2 (Locomotive Software) £19.90
- LOCOFILE (Locomotive Software) £24.90

(Please specify PCW 8 or 9 Series)

'SUPERSAVERS'

CLEAN 'N' TIDY KITS

TAKE UP A GREAT OFFER WITH OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICES

PCW 8 SERIES	PCW 9 SERIES
1 - Cleanhead 1 - Cleanpred 1 - AMS 30L Deluxe	1 - Cleanhead 1 - Cleanpred 1 - AMS 30L Deluxe
£20.76 (Normal RRP £29.43)	£20.12 (Normal RRP £29.09)

AMSTRAD ASF9512 AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER

NEW — Designed for your PCW 9512 system to save you time and frustration!

- Holds up to 30 sheets of paper
- Colour co-ordinated
- Complete with new versions of Locoscript and CP/M+
- Fits on your PCW 9512 in seconds

NEW PRODUCT ONLY £99

IDEAL FOR MAIL SHOTS OR MULTIPAGE DOCUMENTS

AMS 30L STORAGE BOX

AT LAST, ITS HERE!

Just what you've been waiting for!

Successor to the ever popular AMS 20L is the all new AMS 30L Deluxe. Following in the footsteps of the 20L, the UK's best selling 3" disk storage box, the AMS 30L is of the highest quality.

- High impact resistant, anti-static plastic construction with inset smoked lid panels
- Hinged lid with key operated security lock
- Stepped base for easy disk selection with a capacity for fifteen 3" disks, either cased or uncased
- Can accommodate up to thirty 3" uncased disks
- Redesigned throughout and now attractively finished in grey

SAVE £2

ONLY £11.26 EX. VAT

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER ONLY FROM COMPUMART

MISCELLANEOUS

PRINTER RIBBONS

Genuine Amstrad or quality compatible ribbons at SUPER LOW PRICES!

	Genuine AMSTRAD FABRIC	Genuine AMSTRAD CARBON	QUALITY COMPATIBLE FABRIC	QUALITY COMPATIBLE CARBON
PCW 8 SERIES	£4.25	£4.60	£2.90	£3.50
PCW 9 SERIES	—	£2.95	—	—
	—	£3.95	£2.40	£2.40
	—	£3.95	—	—

Minimum Order - 2 ribbons unless ordered with other items. Prices are per ribbon and ex. VAT.

PRINTWHEELS

GENUINE AMSTRAD PCW 9512 PRINTWHEELS

LETTER GOTHIC
MINI GOTHIC 15
THESIS PS
RECTA 10
ORATOR 10
SCRIPT 12
COURIER 10
PRESTIGE 12
PRESTIGE PICA 10

£5.90 EA EX. VAT

CLEANING KITS

CLEARHEAD (3" Drives)

- Safer data storage
- Easy to use
- Prolongs disk and drive life

£5.90

CLEANPRINT (PCW Printers)

- Removes ink deposits
- Maintains print quality
- Protects and lubricates print head

8 SERIES £5.90 — 9 SERIES £5.20

MISCELLANEOUS

LISTING PAPER 11"x9½"60gsm,
1000 sheets, £7.50
2000 sheets, £13.00

DUST COVERS
High quality transparent PVC
PCW 8 Series - 2 Piece £7.80
- 3 Piece £8.60
PCW 9 Series - 2 Piece £7.80

AMSCASE
3" Disk Storage Case £5.90
(Holds 10 disks)

24HR ORDER HOTLINE (0509) 610444

Superb Service

- Usually same day despatch on most items
- Free fast delivery on all items. Please allow 2-5 days
- Large stocks for immediate despatch
- FAST, efficient service

Great Guarantees

- If any item proves to have a manufacturing fault within 30 days we will replace free of charge or refund in full
- After 30 days and within the warranty period, we will repair at our expense

Better Back-up

- Friendly advice and after sales support
- Any problems quickly resolved to your complete satisfaction
- Special offers to existing customers We aim to please , and usually do!

All prices exclusive of VAT

Prices/delivery subject to availability and only applicable to UK mainland, N. Ireland and BFPO's. E&OE
Compumart are licensed credit brokers. Simply ask for written details.

Compumart
A Great Deal More, For a Good Deal Less

COMPUMART LTD
FREEPOST (80+)
LOUGHBOROUGH
LEICS LE11 0BR
TEL: 0509 610444
FAX: 0509 610235

News From The Software Specialist

NEW STAR SOFTWARE

THE OLD RECTORY, LONDON ROAD, WIDFORD, CHELMSFORD CM2 8TE, ESSEX.
TELEPHONE 0245 265017, FAX 0245 263969, TLX 995143

New Star Software's Autumn 89 catalogue is now out!

- more products
- prices shown inc & ex VAT
- extensive buyers's guide information
- network and multiuser pricing
- feature cross ref charts
- Expanded PCW section
- Business software
- Entertainment software
- **FREE**

- just ask!

More for the PCW owner than ever

By popular demand the PCW section has been expanded, and includes the complete *Loco* selection from *File* to *Font*.

Displaying it's usual commitment to be much more than just another software vendor's flog sheet, the all-new *New Star Software Buyers' Guide and Catalogue* is available free of charge - just call/write for your copy.

There are 64 pages describing a complete range of IBM PC (and compatible) software, plus an expanded section covering the best of the PCW software.

Accounts, wordprocessing, database and graphics are all covered.

Check and see if your local software stockist has the *New Star* catalogue available - and if not, ask them to get some in, but don't delay before getting your free copy! ❑

NewStar Software: *Original and best*

Over 3 years of supplying software for the PCW user makes *NewStar* probably the most experienced company in the marketplace.

We were there from the launch of the PCW with any CPM software transferred to 3" disk on request; and our classic CPM applications, *Touch 'n'Go*, *NewWord* and *Cracker* are still the best in their respective fiel ds.

Several feature data and skill portability to MSDOS (IBM PC) systems, so skills learned on the PCW can be carried forward with no wasted effort. ❑

Celebratory Offers!

To mark the appearance of our first major new catalogue for over a year, we are giving away a free copy of the *Trivial Pursuit* game, or for the more serious minded user, a copy of the outstanding keyboard trainer, Touch 'n' *Go* - with each order for £50 worth of PC software, accompanied by a copy of this advert. Offer applies until September 30th 1989. ❑

From PCW to PC, and back again

Included in an expanded PCW catalogue section, is the latest edition of Software Technology's versatile CSTAM: the simple to use serial file transfer utility: available with 3" PCW disk, 3.5" and 5.25" PC disks.

Move files between any combination of these systems using the serial connector lead supplied.

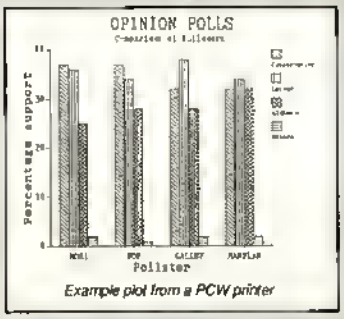
- ❑ *CSTAM £49.95*
- ❑ *PCW Serial interface £59.95*
- ❑ *CSTAM and interface is purchased together £99*

Prices here are EXCLUDING VAT
All registered trademarks acknowledged.

Cracker 2 *Turbo*

still the only high res graphic spreadsheet for PCW users

The range of features and functions in Cracker remains



Example plot from a PCW printer

unsurpassed for the serious spreadsheet user. And don't forget, like newWord, Cracker users can upgrade to MSDOS and CDOS systems, taking all data and experience as you go!

❑ *Cracker2 £60.00*

NewWord2:

the classic alternative WP for the PCW

Lost in LocoScript? You may be surprised to learn that the most refined *WordStar* workalike of them all has been available to run on the PCW since long before LocoScript was dreamed of!

NewWord2 operates under the CPM operating system, and uses the universally recognised codes that allow transportability of the skill to virtually any micro computer - including systems operating under CDOS and Unix! What's more, the files are directly transferrable!

- ❑ *NewWord2 PCW £60*
- ❑ *NewWord2 with Polyprint typeface sets, if purchased together £99.95*
- ❑ *Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition £39.95*
- ❑ *Upgrade NewWord2 PCW to IBM PC edition with STAM file transfer utility suite £60*

(Return of original master disk required with all upgrade purchases)

PaperBackUp Support

Don't forget that our affiliate publishing company, *PaperBack Software UK*, operates a comprehensive hotline and support service on all it's published products.

Extensive support, close integration of the facilities of UK published applications and the easy transfer of skill and data to other types of computer software like *Cracker and NewWord*,. makes PaperBack Software the logical solution for all UK users.